THE CITADEL









CATALOGUE 1976-1977

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2013

http://archive.org/details/catalogofcitadel1976cita

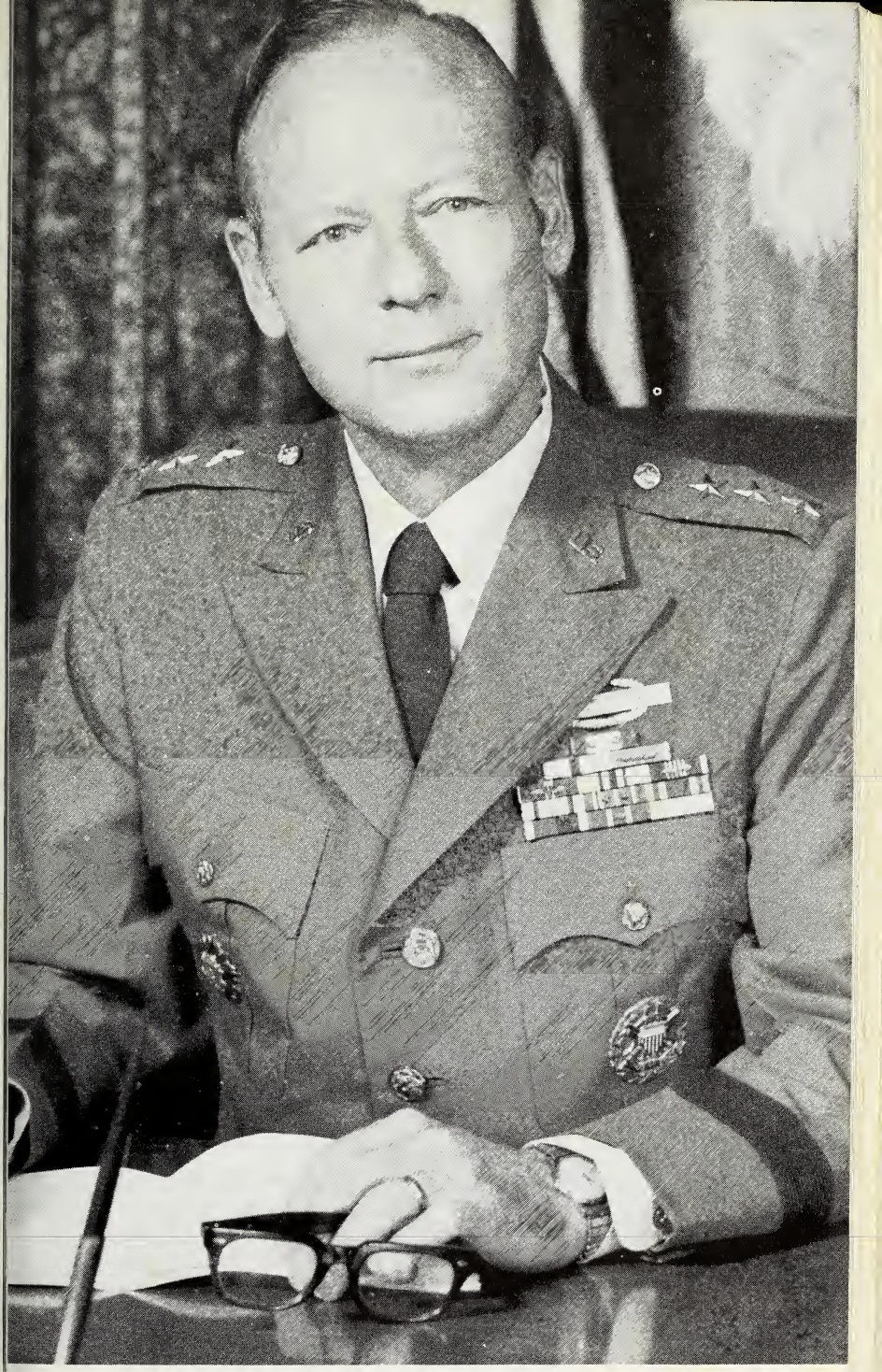
BULLETIN OF THE CITADEL

THE MILITARY COLLEGE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
CHARLESTON, S. C.

FOUNDED 1842

CATALOGUE ISSUE
1976-1977

"I call, therefore, a complete and generous education that which fits a man to perform justly, skillfully, and magnanimously all the offices, both private and public, of peace and war." — Milton



LIEUTENANT GENERAL GEORGE M. SEIGNIOUS, II, USA, RETIRED
President



MAJOR GENERAL WALLACE E. ANDERSON

Vice President for Academic Affairs and Dean of the College

Table of Contents

	Page
College Calendar	6
History of The Citadel	8
General Information	13
Requirements for Admission	19
Academic Policies	27
Military Policies	35
ROTC Programs	43
Expenses	53
Scholarships	71
Financial Aid	79
Department of Student Activities	84
Department of Intercollegiate Athletics	89
Honors and Awards	91
Courses of Study	99
Department of Aerospace Studies	133
Department of Biology	137
Department of Business Administration	144
Department of Chemistry	152
Department of Civil Engineering	163
Department of Education	173
Department of Electrical Engineering	184
Department of English	190
Department of History	202
Department of Mathematics	209
Department of Military Science	217
Department of Modern Languages	221
Department of Naval Science	227
Department of Physical Education	233
Department of Physics	240
Department of Political Science	245
Organization	
Board of Visitors	252
Advisory Committee to the Board of Visitors	253
Administrative Staff	253
Special Advisors	254
Administrative Staff Assistants	254
Faculty	256
Emeriti Faculty	276
Index	277

1976-77 College Calendar

1976

SUMMER SCHOOL

June 7, Monday	8 a.m. First session begins
June 26, Saturday	Classes held (makeup for July 5)
July 5, Monday	Holiday, Independence Day celebrated on Monday
July 9, Friday	First session ends
July 12, Monday	8 a.m. Second session begins
August 13, Friday	Second session ends. Summer Commencement

FIRST SEMESTER

August 23, Monday	9 a.m. New cadets report
August 30, Monday	10 p.m. Old cadets report
August 31, Tuesday	8 a.m. Registration
September 1, Wednesday	Classes begin
September 6, Monday	Labor Day (classes as scheduled; administrative offices closed)
September 9, Thursday	Last day to add a course or change sections
October 20, Wednesday	Mid-term grading period ends
November 4, Thursday	Preregistration for second semester
November 6, Saturday	Parents' Day (VMI)
November 20, Saturday	Homecoming (Davidson)
November 24, Wednesday	Thanksgiving furlough begins after last scheduled morning class or 12 noon, whichever comes first
November 28, Sunday	10 p.m. Thanksgiving furlough ends
November 29, Monday	Classes resume
December 2, Thursday	Last day to drop a course
December 13, Monday	Examinations begin
December 21, Tuesday	First semester ends

1977

SECOND SEMESTER

Week of January 10-14	An optional interdisciplinary seminar may be scheduled for several days
January 18, Tuesday	10 p.m. Christmas furlough ends
January 19, Wednesday	8 a.m. Registration
January 20, Thursday	Classes begin
January 27, Thursday	Last day to add a course or change sections
March 9, Wednesday	Mid-term grading period ends
March 19, Saturday	Corps Day
March 24, Thursday	Preregistration for fall semester
April 1, Friday	Spring holidays begin after last scheduled class
April 11, Monday	10 p.m. Spring holidays end
May 2, Monday	Last day to drop a course
May 9, Monday	Senior exams begin
May 10, Tuesday	Reading Day for lower classes
May 11, Wednesday to May 18, Wednesday	Semester examinations
May 21, Saturday	Commencement

SUMMER SCHOOL

June 6, Monday	8 a.m. First session begins
June 25, Saturday	Classes held (makeup for July 4)
July 4, Monday	Holiday, Independence Day
July 8, Friday	First session ends
July 11, Monday	8 a.m. Second session begins
August 12, Friday	Second session ends. Summer Commencement

History of The Citadel

The Old Location and the New

From December 20, 1842, when the legislature of South Carolina passed an act providing for the establishment of The Citadel, to September 1922, the college was located on Marion Square. Since 1922, The Citadel has been situated on a beautiful campus between Hampton Park and the Ashley River.

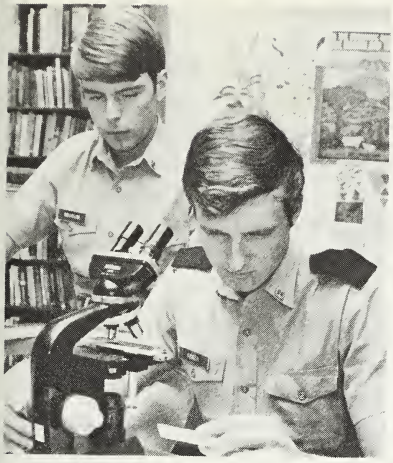
The Origin of the Name

The Citadel derived its name from the building in which it was first housed. Erected with state funds as an arsenal after the Denmark Vesey slave uprising of 1822, this sturdy old fortress, which still dominates Marion Square, was called The Citadel. It was garrisoned by Federal troops, then by state troops, until they were replaced in March 1843 by 20 students who comprised the first Corps of Cadets. These cadets served as guards for the state's arms and pursued a course of study designed to make them useful citizens in time of peace as well as war.

With its sister school, The Arsenal, established at the same time in Columbia, the state capital, The Citadel was a part of what came to be known as the South Carolina Military Academy. In 1845 regulations governing the institution subordinated The Arsenal to The Citadel and thereafter The Arsenal trained only freshmen. The Arsenal burned in 1865 and was never reopened.

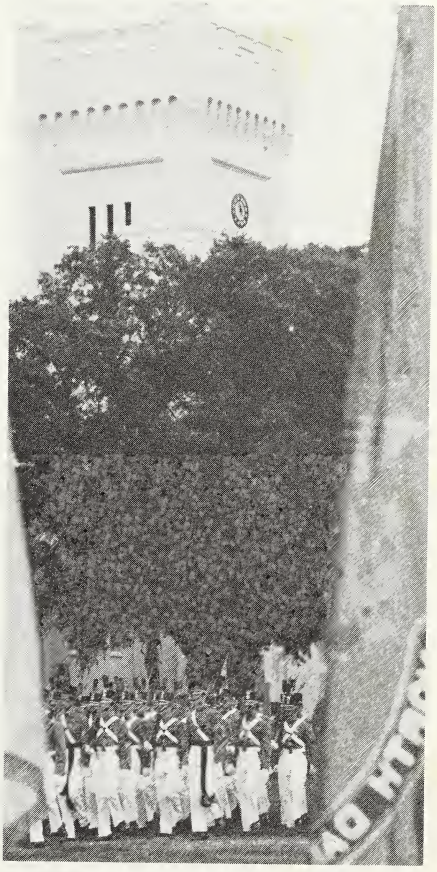
The Citadel in the Civil War

The founders — men like Governor J. P. Richardson, J. H. Hammond, and General D. F. Jamison, who was later to preside over the convention at which the South Carolina Ordinance of Secession was signed — had foreseen that the state would need men with military training. When trouble between the North and South erupted in war, the









record of Citadel alumni and cadets vindicated the foresight of the founders. Of the 224 alumni living at the time of the Civil War, 193 wore the Confederate grey, all but 20 as commissioned officers and four as generals. Thirty-nine were killed in battle, and four died in the service.

On January 9, 1861 — before the firing on Fort Sumter — cadets of the Corps manned the guns which drove back from the entrance of Charleston harbor the *Star of the West,* a steamer sent by the Federal government to relieve the fort. Made a part of the military organization of the state by legislative act of January 28, 1861, the Corps of Cadets helped emplace and guard artillery on James Island, performed guard duty in Charleston, and on December 6-9, 1864, suffered several casualties in an engagement with Union troops at Tulifinny Creek near Yemassee Station.

From February 18, 1865, when a Union force marched into Charleston, until April 1879, the buildings on Marion Square were occupied by Federal troops, and the operation of the college was necessarily suspended.

The Reopening After the Civil War

The Citadel reopened on October 2, 1882, with an enrollment of 185 cadets. Though the Corps no longer served as arsenal guard, the military system of the antebellum years was continued.

In 1910 the name of the college was changed to The Citadel, The Military College of South Carolina. In 1918, during the administration of Mayor T. T. Hyde, the City Council of Charleston gave the state the present site of the college. In the fall of 1922 the college began operating at its new location.

The Student Body

In 1864 there were 145 cadets in the Corps. When the move to the new campus was made there were almost 300. In 1947-48, when the student body was the largest the college ever had, 2,271 students were enrolled, including cadets and veterans. Nearly 3,500 veterans of World War II and the Korean Conflict, most of whom were civilian students, attended the college under the G.I. Bill. That Citadel program for veterans ended in September 1960 but was resumed in 1967. Male veteran students now attend day classes at The Citadel in addition to the Corps of Cadets. Since 1950 women have been admitted to summer sessions, the Evening College which was originated in 1966, and the Graduate Program, begun in 1968.

Seven hundred Citadel graduates and ex-cadets served in the armed forces in World War I, and about 6,000 alumni and ex-cadets were on active service in World War II. Of these, 280 died for their country. Some 1,500 were on active duty during the Korean Conflict; 450 were in combat and 26 gave their lives. Sixty-five made the supreme sacrifice in the Vietnam war. Virtually all graduates on active duty have been commissioned officers.

Memorials to the Makers

Persons prominent in the history of The Citadel are memorialized in campus structures. For example, the largest barracks is named for Colonel James Padgett, member of the Board of Visitors for many years, and Colonel J. P. Thomas, its longtime chairman. The other barracks are named for Andrew B. Murray, philanthropist whose generosity made possible the construction of a barracks and the hospital; Major General Evander M. Law, C.S.A., Citadel 1856, educator; and Major P. F. Stevens, Citadel 1849, superintendent from 1859 to 1861.

The dining hall is named for Colonel Asbury Coward, Citadel 1854, superintendent from 1890 to 1908.

The liberal arts classroom building is named for Brigadier General Ellison Capers, C.S.A., Citadel 1857, Episcopal Bishop of South Carolina and chancellor of the University of the South at Sewanee, and his brother, Major F. W. Capers, superintendent from 1852 to 1859.

The military science building is named for Brigadier General Micah Jenkins, C.S.A., Citadel 1854, founder of King's Mountain Military School.

The library is named for Charles E. Daniel, Citadel 1918, and R. Hugh Daniel, Citadel 1929, distinguished benefactors of the college.

The physical education building is named for Henry Deas, Jr., Citadel 1938, former member of the Board of Visitors and prominent athletic booster. (The former physical education building, under conversion to a multi-purpose facility, is named for Hugh S. Thompson, Citadel 1856, twice Governor of South Carolina, Assistant Secretary of the U.S. Treasury, and commissioner of the U.S. Civil Service.)

The 22,500-seat stadium is named for Brigadier General Johnson Hagood, C.S.A., first honor graduate, Class of 1847, Governor of South Carolina, 1880-82, and chairman of the Board of Visitors at the time the college was re-established after the Civil War.

The civil engineering building is named for Colonel L. S. LeTellier, head of the Department of Civil Engineering from 1920 to 1953 and acting president of the college, 1953-54.

The largest building is named for Colonel O. J. Bond, president from 1908 to 1931. It houses the principal administrative offices, classrooms, and faculty offices.

The chapel is named for General Charles P. Summerall, former Chief of Staff of the United States Army and president of The Citadel from 1931 to 1953.

The student activities building is named for General Mark Wayne Clark, president emeritus of The Citadel (president from 1954 to 1965).

The chemistry-geology building is named for Colonel R. M. Byrd, Citadel 1923, first academic dean of The Citadel.

The biology facility is named for Major General James W. Duckett, Citadel 1932, president of The Citadel from 1970 to 1974.

The field house is named for Colonel David S. McAlister, Citadel 1924, who served the college in many capacities from 1924 until he retired as vice president for student activities in 1972.





General Information

Educational Standing

The Citadel, a fully-accredited senior college, is a member of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, the American Council on Education, the American Association of Colleges for Teacher Education, and is on the approved list of the Association of American Universities.

The Civil Engineering Department is accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development. The Department of Chemistry is accredited by the American Chemical Society.

The National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education has granted accreditation to programs to prepare secondary teachers at the baccalaureate degree level.

The Objectives of The Citadel

The objectives of The Citadel are to offer courses in the liberal arts and sciences that will develop the minds and characters of the students, increase their likelihood of success in useful pursuits, and fit them to discharge the duties of citizenship; to provide concentration in certain professional and technical fields which will enable its graduates to compete successfully in business or the professional practice of their specialties; to ensure that its graduates are equipped in their respective fields of concentration to enter postgraduate, professional, or technical schools; and, through participation in an unsurpassed system of military training, to qualify for commissions in the armed forces those who desire to serve their country in that manner.

The college seeks also to provide activities, services, and facilities which contribute to the development of character, physical fitness, and moral and religious principles, thereby preparing students to meet the requirements of citizens and especially of leaders.

The Purpose of The Citadel's Military Environment

The Citadel is a liberal arts military college. While the college is proud of the military records of alumni and expects them to respond in national emergencies, its chief purpose is to prepare men for civil pursuits by providing a sound education reinforced by the best features of a disciplined environment.

The latter teaches the value of a methodical approach to tasks, of phys cal and mental fitness, of alertness and self-confidence. It teaches ho to achieve and maintain morale and discipline. It instills the convictio that sacrifice is preferable to compromise with principle, and that truth honor, and integrity are the bases of character.

Many desirable characteristics emanate from sources other tha scholarship. For this reason, The Citadel adds the code of the cadet t its academic training. The symbol of this code is the proudly-wor uniform, a constant reminder that alma mater expects of every son nc only the objectivity of a scholar, the public spirit of an enlightened citizer and the honor and integrity of a gentleman, but the courage and bearin of a military leader.

Annual Physical Fitness Evaluation

All cadets may be required to take a physical fitness evaluation tes during the early part of each fall semester. Cadets failing to meet minimur standards will be referred to an individual fitness program from whic they will be released upon meeting the minimum standards.

Religious Influences

The Citadel is nonsectarian, but its high objectives cannot be achieve unless its educational program is founded on a solid religious life.

It is significant that the college in planning its building program in cluded a cadet chapel which in size, dignity, and beauty would be a fittin reminder to all cadets that education must be founded upon spiritua strength. Imposing, churchly, and always accessible, the Summeral Chapel is the center for Protestant worship. A worship service is hel each Sunday morning at 9:30, followed by a coffee hour on the first an third Sundays of each month for the entire congregation and visitors Music at this service is enhanced by the participation of The Citade Choir and the four manual Reuter organ. The inscription on the front o the chapel is "Remember now thy Creator in the days of thy youth." (Eccl. 12:1)

In keeping with the religious emphasis at The Citadel, a full-time chaplain is available to all cadets for counseling guidance and spiritua advice.

Roman Catholic services are held in the Blessed Sacrament Chapel, as well as in the Summerall Chapel. Episcopal services are held in St. Alban's Chapel. Greek Orthodox and Jewish services are also conducted on campus.

Religious Groups

Monday night denominational group meetings afford opportunities for religious development. The program committee of each denominational group plans every meeting. Denominational sponsors from the major religious faiths in Charleston act as spiritual advisors to the cadets and their groups.

The Alpha Omega Society is a nondenominational group composed of pretheological cadets who have committed themselves to being ministers or may still be considering the ministry as their calling. The Citadel is justly proud that more than 160 graduates are clergymen.

The Citadel Religious Council

The purpose of the Religious Council is to advise the Chaplain of the religious needs of the Corps of Cadets and assist him in planning the religious program.

Counseling Center

A student counseling service was established at The Citadel in September 1967 to provide psychological services in the areas of personal, vocational, and academic involvement.

The following services are available to all undergraduate students of the college:

—Confidential, professional counseling relating to problems of personal adjustment.

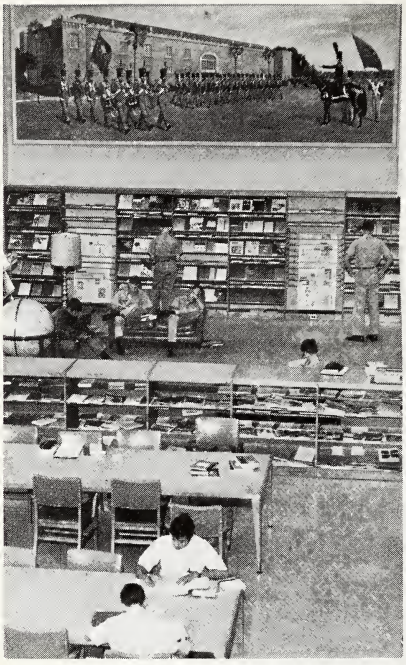
—Academic and vocational counseling relating to diagnosis and evaluation of study skills and habits and selection and evaluation of vocational objectives.

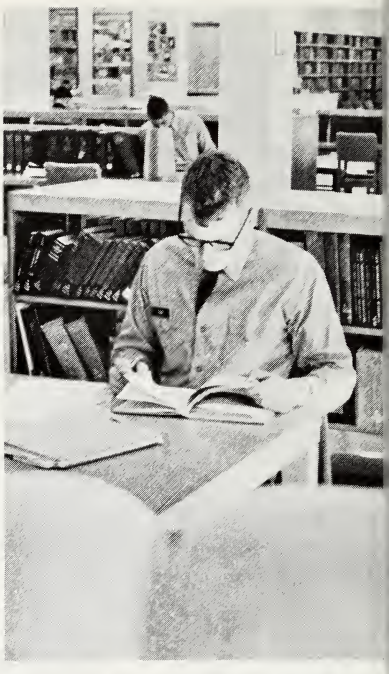
—Testing service on demand (1) to administer aptitude and achievement tests to students as an aid in career planning, and (2) to administer specialized tests required when students apply for financial aid at graduate institutions.

Appointments may be made directly by the student or by referral from others such as professors, faculty advisors, company academic officers, tactical officers, and the medical officer.

The ultimate goal of the counseling service is to aid the individual in realizing the maximum development as an individual.

The Counseling Center is directed by Col. D. Oliver Bowman, counseling psychologist to the Corps of Cadets and professor of psychology.







The Daniel Library and Archives

The Daniel Library, constructed in 1960, embodies the best features of modern planning for efficient library use.

The main collection contains more than 185,000 books, bound periodicals, and government documents and pamphlets. All are well catalogued and accessible to students in open stacks.

Each year more than 7,000 volumes are added. The library subscribes to some 1,400 periodicals and is a partial depository for government documents. Approximately 6,000 new government publications are received each year. The reference collection exceeds 11,000 volumes.

The library contains 106,000 microfilm reels, six microfilm readers, and machines for student copying of microfilm and other printed materials.

A listening room permits students to hear classical and semi-classical music from recordings.

Departmental collections in the Chemistry and Civil Engineering Departments supplement the main collection. Books in all Citadel libraries are included in the library's card catalogue.

The General Mark W. Clark Archives contains some 60,000 manuscripts, 40,000 photographs and many films, tape recordings, newspapers, newspaper clippings, and artifacts. Invaluable as an original source of documents relating to World War II and the Korean Conflict, the archives has received national attention from archival institutions and historians.

In addition to the Clark collection, papers of General Hugh P. Harris, which give excellent background material on the development of airborne forces, are in the archives. Through an exchange microfilm program with the Eisenhower Library, the resources of that library are readily available.

The library is a member of the Charleston Library Consortium, which maintains an agreement whereby Citadel students may use facilities of any of the other colleges and universities in the area. The total library resources available to Citadel students therefore exceed half a million volumes.

Greater Issues Series

The Greater Issues Series was inaugurated in 1954 to bring to The Citadel distinguished individuals to speak from personal knowledge and experience on current subjects of vital interest. Each speaker discusses an aspect of public affairs with which he is identified, of which he is especially knowledgeable, and on which he speaks with authority.

Speakers have included Presidents of the United States, a reigning

DANIEL LIBRARY, THE CITADEL

monarch, university presidents, important scholars, American and foreign generals and admirals, high-placed diplomats, notables of the Fourth Estate, and other famous individuals.

The Honor System

The Honor System of the Corps of Cadets makes a unique contribution to the overall educational process at The Citadel, one of the few colleges in the country that pays attention to the development of a sense of honor and duty as a part of the education of a young man. It is an integral part of the training received by a cadet, and the purpose is to inculcate a sense of honor in each Citadel graduate so that he instinctively conducts himself in an honorable manner under all circumstances.

The Honor Code is of, by, and for the Corps of Cadets. It states simply that a cadet does not lie, cheat, or steal, nor tolerate those who do. The Honor Code is enforced and supervised by a cadet Honor Committee made up of 21 members of the first class who are elected by the three lower classes during the second semester of their second-class year. The Honor Committee has a representative in each company; one of his duties is to instruct incoming freshmen in the Honor System. He also interprets it during the year for all cadets in his company.

When a cadet is reported for an honor violation, the circumstances are thoroughly investigated; then, if there is a prima facie case established against him, he appears before an Honor Court composed of 10 members of the Honor Committee. Convictions by the Honor Court requires a unanimous secret vote of "guilty." If a cadet is found guilty by the Honor Court, he is separated from the Corps of Cadets.

The Honor Committee is responsible directly to the President. Each year he appoints a faculty advisor to the Honor Committee. This officer counsels it and acts in an advisory capacity at each Honor Court trial.

The Honor Committee distributes to all cadets for their guidance an honor manual describing the Honor System and its procedures.

Requirements for Admission

Personal Requirements

An applicant for admission to The Citadel must:

—be a male, at least five feet in height, and physically qualified for ROTC.

—be at least 16 and less than 21 years of age at the time of his entrance.

—be unmarried. No married person will be admitted as a cadet. If a cadet marries, he will be discharged.

—have no record of conviction of a criminal offense showing poor moral character.

—provide evidence from his school authorities and personal references that he is of good moral character and possesses the potential and the personality to conform to the ethical standards and the strict discipline of cadet life. The Citadel reserves the right to require of any applicant a written certificate to this effect signed by at least two graduates of The Citadel.

Educational Requirements

An applicant for admission to The Citadel must be a graduate of an accredited high school. This basic requirement for admission to the freshman class derives from the college admission requirements prescribed by the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, of which The Citadel is a member. The standards of the Association require "the satisfactory completion of a four-year course of not less than 15 units in a secondary school approved by a recognized accrediting agency, or in a secondary school that is a member of this Association, or the equivalent of such a course as shown by examination." Successful completion of the General Education Development examination is accepted as equivalent.

The required high-school subjects are as follows:

—four units of English.

—three units of mathematics, two of which must be algebra. For physical science and engineering majors, the third unit must be plane geometry.

—one unit of history.

A student desiring a B.S. degree in any of the fields of chemistry, engineering, mathematics, or physics must begin mathematics at The Citadel with 30-131 (Analytic Geometry and Calculus). It is strongly recommended that his preparatory background include four units of high-school mathematics with at least one-half unit of trigonometry. Students may qualify for admission to 30-131 by either of the methods presented below. Final determination of qualification rests with the head of the Department of Mathematics.

1. By earning a sufficiently high score on the College Entrance Examination Board's Achievement Test, Mathematics, Level I. This score together with the student's background in mathematics is subject to review by the Mathematics Department for final approval.

2. By successfully completing either 30-101 and 30-102 (Fundamental Mathematics) or 30-119 (College Algebra and Trigonometry) at The Citadel.

If the second condition is used, it is suggested that the student should take the qualifying courses in the summer session of The Citadel before entering as a freshman in order to avoid being behind in the four-year program of his choice.

A statement of the course required each year in each department and a detailed description of these courses will be found on pages 99-131.

Entrance Examinations

All candidates for admission to The Citadel are required to take the College Entrance Examination Board Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT). The Mathematics Achievement Test is required for candidates majoring in engineering, chemistry, mathematics, or physics. The Citadel strongly recommends that both the English Composition and the Mathematics Achievement Tests be taken by all applicants, because, in the event an applicant's SAT scores or high-school grades are considered too low, these achievement tests may then be required.

Students from a foreign country whose native language is not English must receive satisfactory scores on the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). The TOEFL is prepared and adminstered by the Educational Testing Service of the College Entrance Examination Board.

In order to apply for these tests, the applicant must write directly to College Entrance Examination Board, ATP, Box 592, Princeton, N.J. 08540, for its bulletin of information and application blank. These tests are normally offered at locations throughout the United States and in some foreign countries in November, December, January, February, April, and June. An application to take these tests must be submitted to the College Entrance Examination Board at least one month prior to the date of desired tests.

If an applicant lists The Citadel on his College Entrance Examination Board application as one of the colleges in which he is interested, his test scores will be sent to The Citadel approximately 30 days after the tests are taken. An applicant should complete the required entrance examinations no later than with the January test.

Admission Procedure

Formal application for admission must be submitted by parent or guardian on the blank application form provided on request by the Registrar, The Citadel, Charleston, South Carolina 29409.

A nonrefundable application fee of $15 must accompany each application.

Applications for admission should be submitted early in the prospective cadet's senior year in high school. In addition, the applicant should make early arrangements to take the required College Entrance Examination Board test and have test scores sent to The Citadel. He is also responsible to have his high-school record sent directly from his school.

The Citadel will advise the applicant of subsequent procedural actions as they are required.

A reservation fee of $50 is required of all new cadets accepted for enrollment (in the regular session at The Citadel), payable within 15 days after notification of acceptance by the Registrar. Payment of this reservation fee will insure a place in the Corps of Cadets and will be applied to the first installment of regular college fees; it is not refundable to new cadets who cancel their reservations after June 1.

Each applicant approved for enrollment must undergo a thorough physical examination, the results of which must be reported on the physical examination form provided by the Registrar at the time of notification of acceptance. This form also shows the immunization shots required by The Citadel. Final acceptance is contingent upon the results of this physical examination.

Admission Policy

The Citadel Committee on Admissions gives equal consideration to al applicants who meet the personal and educational requirements for ad mission. There is no discrimination because of race, creed, or color. N single factor controls acceptance of an applicant. The Citadel seeks t enroll well-rounded, mature students whose motivation and educationa achievement indicate that they are prepared to do college work wit reasonable probability of success. Therefore, the Committee on Admis sions bases its decision concerning each applicant on an overall evalu ation of the following:

1. High-school record (courses, grades, class standing). The high school record tends to indicate an applicant's motivation, study habits and scope of interest, thus permitting an evaluation of his educationa potential and preparedness to do college work. Particular attention i given to the grades achieved in such college-preparatory subjects a English, mathematics, science, history, and foreign languages.

2. College Entrance Examination Board test scores. An applicant' test scores on the College Entrance Examination Board's Scholastic Aptitude Test and Achievement Tests receive considerable emphasis. Although test scores represent only one factor in the determination of an applicant's acceptability, they tend to indicate his educational develop ment with respect to his contemporaries; therefore, they permit a reason able evaluation of his actual preparedness and potential to do college work.

3. Recommendations. The personal evaluation of an applicant by a high-school official, normally the principal or the guidance counselor, must include a positive statement that the applicant is prepared, educationally and emotionally, to enter college. This recommendation is of great importance to the acceptance decision because it represents judgments on ability and maturity which derive from considerable experience with and observation of the applicant during his most formative years.

The recommendations of an applicant's personal references augment and reinforce the high-school official's evaluation and are therefore indispensable. They provide the Committee on Admissions with information relative to the applicant's background, personal characteristics, and reputation, as well as additional judgments of his readiness and suitability to enter college.

In general, The Citadel seeks to determine acceptability through a thorough evaluation of each applicant's character, maturity, motivation, readiness for college, amenability and obedience to authority, emotional stability, and potential as a contributor to cadet life. Where any of these factors are in question, the college will obtain additional information by means of any of the following: interviews with the applicant; interviews with parents and/or members of his community; a special report written by the applicant on such subjects as his goals in life, his reason for his choice of The Citadel, and/or the reasons supporting his choice of major field of study; a special test, to be taken by the applicant, designed to examine in detail any aspect of the applicant's character or potential.

Advanced Placement and Credit

CEEB Advanced Placement Program—The Citadel awards advanced placement and credit where appropriate to applicants who score four or five on CEEB Advanced Placement Examinations given by the Educational Testing Service in the 11 fields of study listed in the 1973-74 Course Descriptions in the College Entrance Examination Board's Advanced Placement Program. The examination paper of a candidate scoring three will be reviewed by The Citadel academic department head concerned with the field of study, and advanced placement may be given with or without credit.

College Level Examination Program (CLEP)—The Citadel will also award advanced placement and credit for those who achieve a score on a CLEP Subject Examination as recommended by the Council on College-Level Examinations of the College Entrance Examination Board, and subject to conditions set forth below:

1. The accepted score will be equal to or above the mean score achieved by students on the national norms sample who earned a grade of "C" in a regular college course in the subject.
2. The amount of credit to be awarded will be determined by the scope of material measured, i.e. one or two semesters.
3. Credit will be awarded only on those subject examinations for which there is an equivalent course at The Citadel.
4. No student will be permitted to acquire more than 30 semester credit hours through the CLEP Subject Examinations.
5. Students will not be granted credit through CLEP for any course previously taken at The Citadel, whether passed or failed, either for credit or audit.

Advanced Language Placement—Advanced language placement may be granted upon recommendation of the department head and the

approval of the Vice President for Academic Affairs. The department head's recommendation would be based upon evidence, usually derived from an interview with the entering cadet, of proper preparation and achievement to assure success in the advanced course. Qualified students will be allowed to bypass elementary or intermediate language courses. In general, those who have had two years of foreign language in high school or the equivalent should be able to take intermediate courses (201-202 or 203-204). However, they have the right to start any language at the basic level (101-102) if they so desire. In these cases of advanced language placement based on high school experience, no credit is awarded for the bypassed course or courses; electives will be required to make up for the bypassed semester hours.

Foreign Students and the Language Requirement—Students whose native language is not English scoring less than 500 on the TOEFL are required to take 94-103 and 94-104 (English as a Foreign Language) instead of a modern foreign language. They may substitute 6 semester hours of elective credit for the remaining 6 semester hours of modern language.

Initial Acceptance and Withdrawals

New cadets are admitted to the Corps of Cadets only in the first semester of the school year but may commence their academic work in the summer. Veteran students may be admitted at the beginning of either semester or either summer term.

If a cadet finds it necessary to withdraw from The Citadel during the college year or does not wish to return to The Citadel the September following any college year, a written request for an honorable discharge must be sent by his parent or guardian to the Registrar.

If a veteran student finds it necessary to withdraw or not to return the following semester, he must submit a written request for a discharge to the Registrar.

Special and Veteran Students' Admission

Admission Requirements:

Special or veteran applicants for admission must be graduates of accredited high schools or have been awarded equivalency certificates for satisfactory completion of the General Education Development examination. Each applicant should present the equivalent of four units of high-school English, three units of mathematics, two of which must be algebra, and one unit of history. For physical science and engineering majors, the third unit of mathematics must be plane geometry. An applicant must submit scores from the College Entrance Examination Board Scholastic Apti-

tude Test (SAT), unless waived by evidence of previous satisfactory college work, as determined by the Admissions Committee. A Certificate of Eligibility from the Veterans Admistration must be filed with admission records.

Admission Procedure:

—Submit a completed application with nonrefundable $15 application fee.

—Ask any high school attended to send a complete transcript of your record.

—If you completed high school by taking the GED test, submit a copy of the equivalency certificate.

—If you attended college, ask the Registrar to send directly to The Citadel complete transcripts of your records.

—Request College Entrance Examination Board to send to The Citadel, Office of the Registrar, your latest SAT scores.

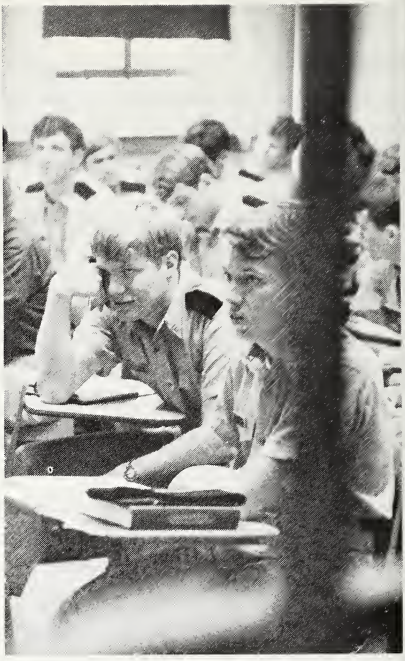
—If you have not taken the College Board Scholastic Aptitude Test, you can obtain an application form by writing directly to College Entrance Examination Board, ATP, Box 592, Princeton, N.J. 08540.

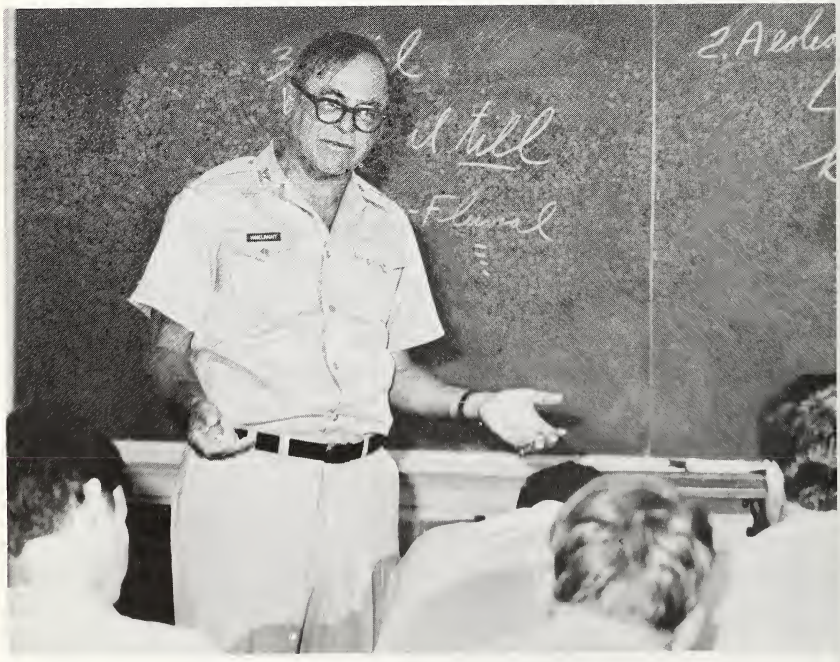
—In order to complete your file with The Citadel Veterans' Office, you must obtain a Certificate of Eligibility from the Veterans Administration and submit it to The Citadel. Eligibility for such a certificate is an absolute requirement for admission.

—After receipt of all necessary information, you will be notified concerning your acceptance to the Veterans' Program at The Citadel.









Academic Policies

Grades

Only letter grades are given to evaluate a student's progress. The following definitions of letter grades are applicable:

1. "A" represents superior attainment on the part of the student.
2. "B" represents work that is clearly higher than the average, but not superior.
3. "C" represents average attainment of the basic standards set for the course.
4. "D" represents minimum attainment of the basic standards.
5. "F" represents failure.
6. "I" represents work of satisfactory quality incomplete for authorized reasons. Incomplete (I) grades must be made up during the following full semester after the recording of the grade. If the grade is not made up in this period of time, it will be changed to a grade of "F." The summer session will not be considered a semester in this case. An extension of time due to extenuating circumstances may be authorized by the department head and the Vice President for Academic Affairs.
7. "W" represents voluntary withdrawal from a course, at any time between the last day for adding a course or changing sections and *one week prior* to end of mid-term grading period.
8. "WA" represents forced withdrawal due to excessive absences any time between the last day for adding a course or changing a section and the mid-term grading period.
9. "WF" represents withdrawal with failing grade after the end of the mid-term grading period.
10. "WP" represents approved withdrawal with passing grade after the end of the mid-term grading period.

No numerical symbol, bracket, or percentage is fixed or assigned the equivalent of any grade. Arbitrary distribution of grades according to some formula or curve is not used to obtain uniformity of grading. However, by means of departmental supervision and consultation between instructors, every effort is made to obtain consistent grading procedures within the departments.

Any change of grade deemed necessary by the faculty member con-

cerned must be made within 30 days after the beginning of the next semester following the recording of the grade. The summer session will not be considered a semester in this case. After grades in a course have been submitted to the Records Office of the Registrar, every request for a change of grade must be approved by the head of the academic department involved and the Vice President for Academic Affairs.

Whenever a course previously passed is repeated, the last grade made for the course is the grade of record for computing quality points and grade-point ratio (GPR). Students are not permitted to register for a grade in any lower level sequential course, whether previously attempted or not, if credit has been received for a subsequent course in the same sequence for which the lower level course is a prerequisite. Prior approval of the department head of the subject course is required to repeat a course previously passed.

Grade reports are provided at the end of each semester. Mid-term progress reports are made available to show the status of the students' academic work.

Changes in schedule must be effected during the first seven class days of the term. A full-time student must continue to take courses with at least 12 semester hours credit each semester.

For purposes of ascertaining quality and grade-point ratio to determine class standing or eligibility for promotion, grades are weighted as follows:

Grade	**Grade Points Per Semester Hour**
A	4
B	3
C	2
D	1
F, I, W, WA, WF, WP	0

The grade-point ratio is determined by dividing the total number of quality points earned by the total number of semester hours attempted, including the hours for which the following grades were received: A, B, C, D, F, WF, I.

The grade-point ratio of students entering college for the first time will be determined as follows: Students entering during the summer sessions or fall semester will have only those courses passed for credit during the summer sessions and/or the following fall semester counted toward their grade-point ratio; students entering the spring semester will have only those courses passed for credit during the spring semester

and/or the following summer sessions counted toward their grade-point ratio. This policy does not apply to transfer students.

In computing the GPR, quality points and hours earned at other institutions are not included in the totals.

Semester hours earned at other institutions are included in determining eligibility for promotion and compliance with standards on graduation, academic probation, and discharge.

Pass-Fail Grading System

Juniors and seniors with cumulative grade-point ratio of 2.0 or better may elect courses on a pass-fail option, but no more than one each term or a total of four for graduation credit. A student may not take on the pass-fail option any course which is required in his major. The decision of whether or not the course a student chooses is required in his major is the responsibility of the head of the student's major department. The student may not change his decision to take the course on the pass-fail basis or for a letter grade after the first two weeks of the term. Courses elected on the pass-fail option carry graduation credit, but no quality points, and are not included in GPR computations.

Instructors report grades as usual; A through F, WP, WF, Incomplete. The Records Office translates grades as follows:

1. A grade of A through C as "S" (satisfactory, pass-for credit)
2. A grade of D or F as "U" (unsatisfactory, fail-no credit)

Transfer Credits

Entering students who desire transfer credits from other accredited colleges will have official transcripts sent to the Registrar of The Citadel and will provide catalogue descriptions of the courses involved. The head of The Citadel academic department concerned and the Registrar will then evaluate the courses to determine those for which transfer credit will be allowed. Only grades of "C" or better will be considered for transfer credit.

Students who expect to continue enrollment at The Citadel or to return after withdrawing may take courses at other accredited institutions for transfer to The Citadel provided prior authorization is obtained. To be eligible for transfer, courses must be certified by the department head concerned as equivalent to courses at The Citadel, and the semester hours transferred will not be greater than for the equivalent Citadel courses.

Courses previously passed at The Citadel will not be accepted for transfer credit.

All transfer credits are provisional. If a department involved finds within four weeks after classes begin that the student is not prepared to take a course for which the course transferred is a prerequisite, the allowance or credit is withdrawn, and the student must take the prerequisite course at The Citadel.

To be eligible for graduation, all students, including transfer students from other colleges, are required to earn at The Citadel a minimum of one-half the semester hours prescribed for the major course of study. In addition, a student seeking the bachelor's degree shall receive at least 30 of the final 37 semester hours at The Citadel within a period of five years prior to date of graduation.

Candidates for degrees who do not complete all requirements for graduation when scheduled may take not more than two approved courses at another institution for transfer to The Citadel. Prior approval of these courses by the department head concerned is mandatory. Normally the only courses which can be taken elsewhere will be those not offered at The Citadel during the summer session or semester involved.

For information on credit by examinations, see Advanced Placement and Credit, page 23.

Promotions

Conditions for promotion to a higher class are given in the following table. A student on probation will not be promoted.

To Class	Number of Semester Hours Behind in Major Program	Accumulated Quality Points
Third	Not more than eight (8)	42, at least
Second	Not more than eight (8)	120, at least
First	Not more than eight (8)	195, at least

Academic Probation and Discharge

a. Any full-time student who fails to pass successfully 24 semester hours in each 12-month period after entrance will be discharged for academic deficiency. Any part-time student must pass 50 per cent of hours attempted or 3 credit hours each semester, whichever is greater, in order to remain enrolled for the following semester.

b. A student will be put on probation for a semester or discharged for academic deficiency if at the beginning of any semester his cumulative ratio of quality points earned at The Citadel to credit hours passed at

The Citadel falls below the minimum for his category as shown in the following table:

Minimum Ratio of Quality Points to Credit Hours Passed

Credit Hours Passed	For Continuance (on Probation)	For Continuance (without Probation)
0-39	1.20	1.30
40-69	1.30	1.40
70-99	1.50	1.60
100 & above	1.70	1.80

c. A student on probation in any category must by the beginning of the next semester remove himself from probation if he remains in the same category or be eligible to continue in college if he progresses to the next higher category.

d. Penalty for Probation

A student on probation will be denied the following:

1. Class leave privileges as specified by the Commandant of Cadets and approved by the Vice President for Academic Affairs.
2. Holding of cadet military rank.
3. Authorization to take any course overload.
4. Voluntary class cuts.

e. A student will not be subject to academic discharge rules until the end of his second semester at The Citadel.

f. A student placed on academic probation more than twice after his first two semesters will be discharged for academic reasons.

g. A student who is discharged for academic reasons the first time may apply for readmission after being out of school for one semester. (Summer school does not constitute a semester in this instance.) If approved by the Admissions Committee, he will be readmitted on a probationary status for one semester and must obtain the minimum ratio of quality points to credit hours passed for his category for continuance in college at the beginning of the next semester. If a student is discharged for a second time for academic reasons, he will not be considered for readmission.

h. To continue in school after the eighth semester requires the approval of the Academic Probation Committee.

Readmission Policy

A student wishing to return to The Citadel after he has withdrawn must file an application for readmission with the Registrar. Action on this

application is determined by the Committee on Admissions, which wil consider not only the applicant's past academic record, but also his suit ability as a member of the Corps of Cadets. The recommendation of th Committee on Admissions must have the approval of the President.

Cadets who withdraw due to academic deficiencies will be ineligible fo readmission consideration until the lapse of one semester of the regula school year. (The summer session is not considered a semester in thi instance.) If a cadet who has been discharged for academic deficiencie is accepted for readmission, he will be on probation the following semester

Any departure from this policy may be made only in cases with extrem extenuating circumstances.

Requirements for Graduation

For graduation, a student must complete satisfactorily one of the de partmental major courses of study stated in this catalogue. He must ac cumulate at The Citadel quality points amounting to twice the number o semester hours passed at The Citadel.

A student must complete, in residence, a minimum of one semester with at least 12 semester hours of passing work, approved by the de partment concerned, after his final change of major prior to graduation. (For purposes of this policy, both halves of a summer session will be con sidered a semester.)

A student seeking the bachelor's degree shall receive at least 30 of the final 37 semester hours at The Citadel within a period of five years prio to date of graduation.

Normally, requirements for graduation are met by full-time students in four years, but a longer time may be required by those who are dis charged and then granted readmission. Whenever it becomes evident that a full-time student cannot fulfill all the requirements for graduation within five academic years (10 semesters), he will be discharged for academic deficiency.

Unless authorized to the contrary, a cadet must register for ROTC each semester and continue enrollment throughout the semester, until he:

(a) successfully completes 8 semesters of ROTC (transfer credits included), or

(b) graduates from The Citadel,

whichever comes first.

Voluntary withdrawal from (or failure to register for) ROTC courses is normally not permitted. However, upon recommendation of the commanding officer of the service unit involved, with approval of the

cadet's academic department head, and approval of the Vice President for Academic Affairs, cadets may withdraw from (or omit registration for) ROTC courses for extenuating reasons.

Under no circumstances will authorized omission of ROTC courses reduce credit hour graduation requirements. Credit hour value of omitted ROTC courses must be made up.

Cadets pursuing commissions through an ROTC program must complete the entire ROTC program in which enrolled or that portion specified by the ROTC department concerned.

In addition to the formal credits required for graduation, the candidate must have demonstrated that he is of high character and worthy to receive the diploma of the college. Recommendations for graduation are made by the Academic Board to the Board of Visitors, which in turn awards the degrees.

Transfer Between ROTC Programs

The early selection of the appropriate ROTC program by students is extremely important since the curricula among the three service ROTC programs are different. Therefore, while transfer from one ROTC program to another is possible, the requirement to take makeup courses to comply with new ROTC program specifications may make such a move impracticable. This is particularly true of scholarship and advanced contract ROTC students who are seeking commissions and stand to lose both the opportunity to earn a commission and financial assistance.

Cadets may apply for a transfer between Army, Navy, and Air Force ROTC programs. Applications will be submitted on special forms available in ROTC administrative offices. Applications must be submitted at least 20 days prior to the end of the semester. Applications for transfer between ROTC programs will be thoroughly screened and the applicant interviewed by both the losing and gaining military departments. The gaining military department will carefully counsel the student concerning program curriculum and academic requirements including the acceptance/nonacceptance of previous ROTC courses taken and any necessary makeup courses. Cadets will not transfer until specific written approval is given.

In no case will more than 16 semester credit hours be authorized for completion of Citadel ROTC requirements even though more hours may have been taken as a result of an ROTC program transfer. Credit will be given for the 16 semester hours most recently taken.

Degrees

The degree of Bachelor of Arts is conferred upon satisfactory completion of the Chemistry, English, History, Mathematics, Modern Language, Psychology, or Political Science programs of study. The degree of Bachelor of Science is conferred upon satisfactory completion of the Biology, Chemistry, Education, Mathematics, Physical Education, or Physics program.

The degree of Bachelor of Science in Business Administration is awarded to students who complete satisfactorily the program in Business Administration.

Graduates in Civil Engineering receive the degree of Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering. Graduates in Electrical Engineering receive the degree of Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering.

Classification of Cadets

Cadets are arranged in four distinct classes, corresponding with the four years of study. Cadets pursing the first year's course constitute the fourth or freshman class; those taking the second year's course, the third or sophomore class; those in the third year's course, the second or junior class; and those in the fourth year's course, the first or senior class.



Military Policies

General

The Citadel is justly proud of the record of its military training program which contributes significantly to the State of South Carolina and the nation in the form of military and civilian leadership. The Citadel is one of the few essentially military colleges remaining in the country. Today, Citadel graduates are adding to the rich heritage of their alma mater as officers in the armed forces and as leaders in the state and nation.

The military training at The Citadel is conducted by active duty officers and noncommissioned officers of the U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, U.S. Air Force, and U.S. Marine Corps. These active duty military and naval personnel are organized into the Department of Military Science (Army Reserve Officers' Training Corps), the Department of Naval Science (Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps), and the Department of Aerospace Studies (Air Force Reserve Officers' Training Corps). Military and naval training is conducted for all cadets attending The Citadel, since it is a college requirement that all graduates must complete either the Army, Navy, or Air Force program. Additional information concerning the military programs offered at The Citadel may be found in the departmental section of this catalogue.

Commandant of Cadets

The Commandant of Cadets commands and administers the Corps of Cadets and its daily routine of duties. He grants leaves and other privileges provided by regulations and is charged with the maintenance of discipline over all students attending The Citadel. The Commandant exercises supervision over barracks, controls the officer-in-charge and the cadet guard, and keeps the President of the college informed on matters pertaining to the administration, conduct, and discipline of the Corps of Cadets.

Discipline

Because The Citadel is a military college, high standards of conduct and discipline must be maintained. Through a system of merits and

demerits, a record is kept of the conduct of each cadet. This record influences his military standing. Privileges are curtailed for those cadets who fail to respond to ordinary corrective measures. Any cadet exceeding the allowed limit of demerits may be dismissed.

By instruction and example cadets are taught to be neat in person and in uniform. Daily inspections of rooms insure cleanliness and good order. Through individual personal contact and group meetings, cadets are encouraged to uphold the traditions of The Citadel and the standards of honor, integrity, and courtesy which are an outstanding mark of the cadet and gentleman.

Management

Leadership, initiative, and character are developed by placing upon cadets the stimulating responsibilities of command within the organization.

All cadets live in barracks. From reveille to taps, every hour of the cadet's time is accounted for. The regular habits of study and living thus formed, the attention to duty, obedience to authority, and appreciation of order inculcated are considered among the most valuable features of the military education. While some of the graduates enter the military profession, hundreds in all walks of civil life attest to the high value of the training received at the institution.

The daily routine is regulated by the *Cadet Regulations,* generally known as "The Blue Book."

Allowances of Demerits

When any cadet accumulates more than 20 demerits per month in his senior year, 22 per month in his junior year, 24 per month in his sophomore year, or 30 per month in his freshman year, he will be declared unsatisfactory in conduct. Cadets repeating any part of the fourth class year are allowed only 24 demerits per month.

Customs and Courtesies

A booklet published at The Citadel is designed to provide cadets with a compact manual of proper etiquette and the customs and courtesies of the service. All cadets receive instruction in these subjects and are furnished a copy of this booklet for their personal use.

After explaining clearly the value of a knowledge of the correct

way of conducting oneself in social contacts, the booklet presents detailed information on such matters as personal appearance and dress, table manners, introductions, calling cards, calling, social correspondence, overnight visits, and punctuality.

Automobiles

Cadets of the first, second, and third classes are granted the privilege of having cars and parking them in assigned class parking areas on the campus. The privilege may be withdrawn on loss of good standing. Cars must be registered with the Provost Marshal. Evidence of legal state registration must be shown, and all registrants will be required to have a minimum of bodily injury liability insurance, $10,000 per person, $20,000 each occurrence, and property damage liability, $5,000 each occurrence. Parking permits in the form of stickers will be issued to each registrant on the day he brings his car on the campus. Stickers will be affixed permanently on the left-front and rear bumpers of the car. Parking fees and stickers are $5 per semester or portion thereof. Upon approval by the Provost Marshal, a two-week temporary parking permit, without charge, may be authorized. All cars parked on The Citadel campus and property will be parked at the owners' risk.

Leaves

By applying for permission for their sons' entry to The Citadel, parents voluntarily relinquish control over them to the authorities of the college, and it is expected that they will not ask for leaves for their sons except in emergencies. In every case the reason for the leave must be stated and the decision left to The Citadel authorities whether the circumstances warrant the approval of the application. This must be done before leaves will be approved.

The paragraph which follows is extracted from *Cadet Regulations:*

"126.07. EMERGENCY LEAVES:

a. Emergency leaves may be granted only upon the request of the parent or guardian in the event of death or critical illness of a member of the cadet's immediate family. Duration of this leave will be predicated upon distance and time required, but should normally not exceed 72 hours. The immediate family includes parents, grandparents, brothers, sisters, and the permanent resident members of the family.

b. 'Critical illness' is defined as an illness of such proportions that death may be imminent."

Special leave may be granted upon the request of the family or guardian in the event of the marriage of a member of the cadet's immediate family or golden wedding anniversary in the cadet's family.

Cadets may be granted special leave for such unusual business affairs as cannot be arranged by correspondence, but require the presence of the cadet in person, in which case applications from parents or guardians stating the circumstances are required. In all cases, the final decision must rest with the authorities of the college.

The Citadel has a liberal weekend and overnight leave policy based on increasing class privileges for cadets who maintain academic and conduct proficiency.

Furloughs are granted at Thanksgiving, at Christmas, in the spring, and upon completion of the second semester.

The following paragraphs pertaining to medical leaves are extracted from *Cadet Regulations:*

"140.08. CADETS FORBIDDEN TO ARRANGE FOR MEDICAL SERVICES: Except in an emergency occurring on leave requiring immediate attention, a cadet will not arrange for or receive professional treatment from doctors or specialists without permission from the Surgeon. Applications for any special leaves required for such treatment will be submitted to the Commandant and referred to the Surgeon. Cadets who are receiving medical care under the auspices of a private doctor will in all cases report the nature of the treatment, to include the illness and prescribed medication, to the Surgeon."

"140.10. SPECIAL MEDICAL AND DENTAL SERVICE:

a. Dental work, special examinations of the eyes, etc., should be looked after during the summer, Christmas, or Easter furlough periods. Special leaves will not be granted for these purposes.

b. In cases of emergency, there are competent specialists and ample facilities in Charleston to take care of any medical or dental needs of cadets. In matters of health, the Surgeon will advise the proper course to be taken.

c. In case the service of a local dentist, oculist, or other specialist is deemed necessary, the request therefor will be submitted to the Surgeon, who, if he approves the request, will make all necessary appointments for the cadets. *No appointment with physicians other than the Surgeon will be made by any cadet to keep an appointment with a doctor in Charleston."*

The Fourth Class System

The purpose of the Fourth Class System at The Citadel is to lay the foundation, early in a cadet's career, for the development of those qualities of character and discipline implied in the mission of The Citadel as a military college—to produce young men with alert minds and sound bodies who have been taught high ideals, honor, integrity, loyalty, and patriotism; who accept the responsibilities which accompany leadership; and who have sufficient professional knowledge to take their places in a competitive world.

These personal qualities must be deeply ingrained in the individual so that neither time nor troubles will diminish his respect for complying with the customs and traditions set down for the fourth-classman's conduct. The tradition of The Citadel cannot be maintained by men who will do no more than is required of them. Self-discipline and self-evaluation develop men whose integrity and sense of duty cause them to serve selflessly beyond the prescribed limits of their tasks.

The Fourth Class System is both difficult and demanding. It represents an abrupt change from the life normally experienced in the home and encompasses the entire period of a cadet's first year at The Citadel. It is administered impersonally but at the same time exhibits the individual understanding necessary to effective leadership. It requires a full measure of mental preparedness and physical endurance.

Because of the nature of the new cadet's training during his first weeks at The Citadel, physical demands upon him are necessarily great. Experience indicates that the cadet who, prior to admission, has conditioned himself physically is best able to meet the training requirement. The candidate should strive for the degree of conditioning required for vigorous team sports. He is advised to practice heavy physical conditioning exercises (such as pullups, situps, and pushups) until many repetitions of the exercises can be performed without severe physical strain. In addition, he should strengthen his legs and wind by regular cross-country running. A program of vigorous competitive sports should be followed, with emphasis on a variety of sports rather than one favorite activity. Any candidate in doubt about his physical-conditioning methods would be well advised to consult a high-school or college physical education department. In addition, every applicant for entry into The Citadel should be assured by his physical examination that he has no history of physical ailments that might prove recurrent.

The Fourth Class System by nature is arbitrary on the surface. It demands prompt and unquestioning obedience of authority through

the use of a collection of customs and traditions. However, each of the elements or customs has a specific purpose of furthering a cadet's development.

The system includes standing at a rigid position of attention, turning square corners when walking, undergoing neatness inspections before formation, learning various items of fourth-class knowledge, working on approved company details such as minor chores incident to keeping one's own area of barracks in order, and submitting to a variety of minor restrictions concerning the use of certain campus grounds and facilities, the wearing of the uniform, and the general conduct of a fourthclassman.

Cadets who are unable to meet the desired standards or violate one or more of the customs are subject to corrective action. This can range from a verbal reprimand to walking tours on the quadrangle of barracks and may include restriction to limits of campus. In extreme cases, any cadet who is unable to conform to the military way of life may be brought before a suitability board to determine his fitness to continue at The Citadel.

The measures described above are designed to test a cadet's mettle and to determine his motivation for cadet life. Their value lies in developing a cadet's ability to perform his duty successfully under trying and stress-producing conditions.

Hazing is not a part of the Fourth Class System and is not condoned. The suffering of degradation, humiliation, and indignity does not foster the rapid development of those qualities sought in fourthclassmen.

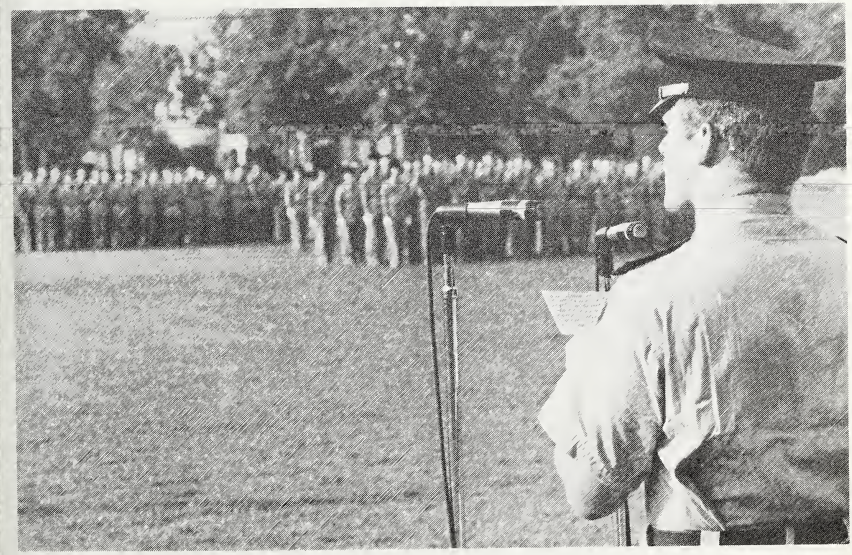
The Fourth Class System is a formidable challenge to any young man. The decision to enter The Citadel must be preceded by a conviction on the part of the prospective cadet and his parents that he has the mental and physical characteristics appropriate to the system and that he possesses a willingness to undergo the system's rigors with a determination to see it through and to reap its benefits.

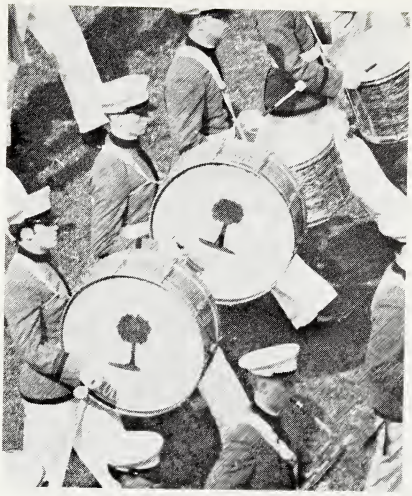
Although the system is demanding and difficult, the rewards are considerable. They more than justify the effort. At recognition by the Corps in May, a better man emerges—one who is mentally, morally, physically, and spiritually prepared to accept the reins of leadership which will ultimately be his at The Citadel and in the world.

Those students transferring from the national service academies, specifically the Military Academy, the Naval Academy, the Air Force Academy, the Coast Guard Academy, and the Merchant Marine Academy, having been enrolled thereat for a minimum of two semesters,

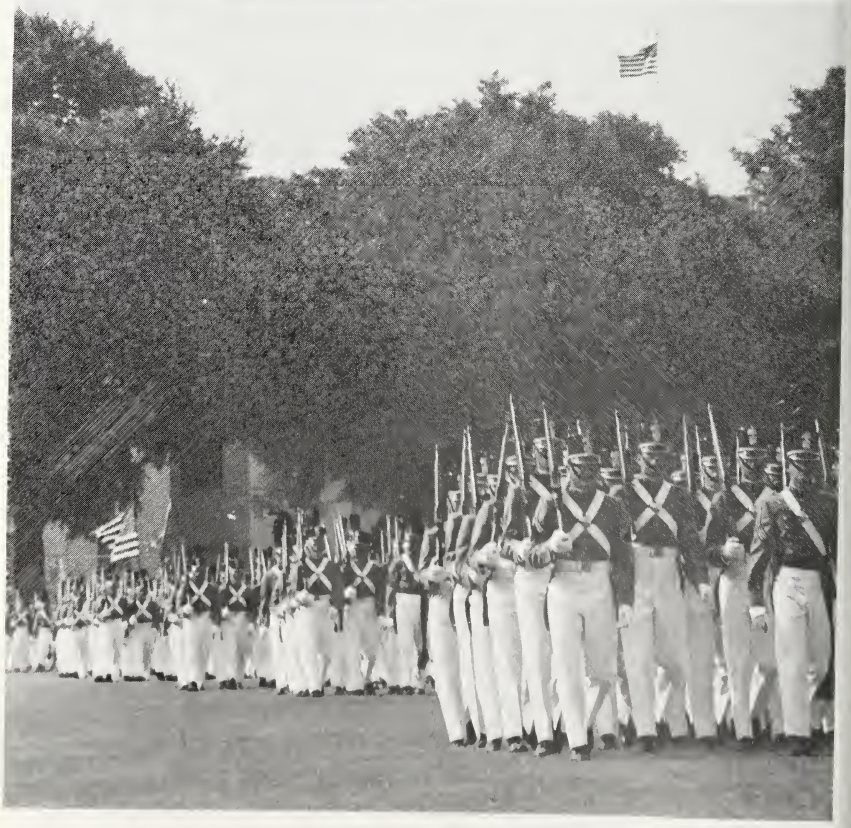
have the option of transferring out of the Fourth Class System after one semester at The Citadel, provided at that time they are at least academic sophomores and further provided they are in the upper half of their peer ratings. Such transfers must also carry the recommendation and approval of the cadet chain of command. All other transfer students will be expected to undergo a full year of the Fourth Class System at The Citadel.











ROTC Programs

ARMY ROTC PROGRAM

The objective of the United States Army Detachment at The Citadel is to provide Military Science instruction to develop the qualities and attributes required by successful Reserve or Regular officers of the United States Army. As a result of this instruction, The Citadel cadet receives not only an academic education but a well-rounded background including the best features of the military: a high sense of honor and duty, self-discipline, personal integrity, and the ability to lead men. This training provides The Citadel graduate with the high personal standards and character traits that are continually demonstrated by Citadel alumni as leaders in the armed services or in their civilian communities.

U.S. Army ROTC Graduates

Army ROTC graduates receiving Reserve commissions normally serve from three months to two years on active duty in the Army, depending upon the needs of the service. Certain cadets who, at the start of their first class year, have clearly demonstrated high moral character and outstanding leadership and academic ability may be selected as Distinguished Military Students, and those who graduate as Distinguished Military Graduates have the option of applying for direct appointments in the Regular Army and will serve a minimum of three years on active duty.

Formal enrollment in the advanced course involves both signing a contract with the government and enlistment in the U.S. Army Reserve. Under the terms of the contract, the signer agrees to accept a commission if it is offered and to serve on active duty for two years or three months, depending upon the needs of the Army. As long as the cadet continues his enrollment in the advanced course, he will not be required to participate in Reserve training nor will he be ordered to active duty for training or active duty.

Army Flight Instruction Program

A number of firstclassmen, selected after a physical, mental, and leadership evaluation, will be permitted to participate in the Army flight

instruction program as part of their ROTC instruction. The program consists of approximately 71 hours of ground and flight instruction. Cadets may be awarded the Federal Aviation Administration private pilot's certificate upon completion of this training. A cadet who receives departmental approval may take this course as an elective and receive 3 hours of academic credit for it.

Scholarships

The Army sponsors one-, two-, three-, and four-year scholarships for outstanding students who are interested in careers as Army officers. Each scholarship provides for free tuition, textbooks, and laboratory fees in addition to a monthly subsistence monetary allowance for the period that the scholarship is in effect.

Emoluments

The Department of the Army provides certain reimbursements to cadets enrolled in the Army ROTC program. Cadets enrolled in the basic course will have a $123 uniform allowance credited to their accounts each year. Those cadets formally enrolled in the advanced course (which includes signing a contract with the government and enlistment in the Army Reserve) will have a $196.50 uniform allowance credited to their accounts each year in addition to a $100 allowance paid to them by check each month. During summer camp all cadets receive one-half the base pay of a second lieutenant plus 8 cents a mile travel pay to and from camp and their home of residence.

Formal Enrollment Requirements

The basic requirements for formal enrollment in Army ROTC are shown below. These must be fully met before the Professor of Military Science can consider a cadet for formal enrollment in the Army program. Cadets who do not meet these requirements are not entitled to ROTC allowances and will be ineligible for commissions.

Be a citizen of the United States.

Be physically qualified under Department of the Army standards. For the basic course, a statement by The Citadel Surgeon that a cadet can perform "normal military duties" usually suffices. An Army-administered physical examination, required for formal enrollment in the advanced course, is given to all thirdclassmen (sophomores) in the spring. Waivers of physical defects are granted only in exceptional cases, and then only

by authority of the Department of the Army. Any degree of uncorrected vision is accepted provided visual acuity is correctable to 20/40 in one eye and 20/70 in the other eye, to 20/30 in one eye and 20/100 in the other eye, to 20/20 in one eye and 20/400 in the other eye. Both eyes must be free from any disfiguring or incapacitating abnormality and from acute or chronic disease.

Maintain satisfactory academic standards with his class.

Maintain a satisfactory leadership rating. This rating is determined by the Commandant of Cadets, the Professor of Military Science, and other appropriate Citadel officials.

Be of good moral character. Cadets convicted by civil or military court for offenses other than minor traffic violations are not eligible for formal enrollment without specific approval of the Department of the Army. A cadet may apply for a waiver of conviction, provided the offense was nonrecurring and did not involve moral turpitude.

Pass ROTC qualifying examination which is administered during the third class year. Failures cannot be formally enrolled unless a waiver is received, and these are granted only in exceptional circumstances. No repeat examinations are authorized.

NAVY/MARINE ROTC PROGRAM

The Citadel's Naval Reserve Officers' Training Corps Unit was the first of three such units in the country established as being Marine oriented, although this unit does produce both Marine and Navy officers. Because of its location in a coastal city with a major Naval complex and nearby Marine Corps facilities to render support, this unit is perhaps unique in its ability to educate and train Naval officers.

Two programs leading to commissioned grade in the Naval Services are offered: The Navy/Marine Corps Scholarship Program for selected Naval Scholarship cadets assigned to The Citadel who seek Regular commissions in the Navy or Marine Corps and have their tuition and the majority of their college expenses paid for by the Navy Department; and the Naval ROTC College Program for cadets who seek Navy or Marine Reserve commissions and receive limited financial assistance during their junior and senior years.

Navy/Marine Scholarship Program

Navy/Marine Scholarship students are selected through national competition and attend one of the 58 colleges or universities with Naval ROTC units. Each year a number of Naval ROTC College Program cadets at The Citadel may receive direct scholarship appointments from

the Professor of Naval Science. The Naval Scholarship cadets attending The Citadel may enroll in any academic major approved by the Professor of Naval Science. Emphasis will be placed upon engineering and hard science majors for those whose goal is a Navy commission. These students enlist in the Naval Reserve and attend three officer summer training cruises with pay. In return, the Navy Department provides tuition, most fees, all textbooks, a uniform allowance, and $100 a month subsistence allowance. Upon graduation, Naval Scholarship cadets receive Regular commissions as ensigns in the U.S. Navy or second lieutenants in the U.S. Marine Corps and serve on active duty for a minimum of four years.

Naval ROTC College Program

The Naval ROTC College Program is offered for cadets who wish to earn commissions as Reserve officers in the U.S. Navy or U.S. Marine Corps. These Naval cadets may enroll in any academic major at The Citadel. College Program students join the Naval Reserve during their junior year and must attend a minimum of one officer summer training cruise with pay. The Navy Department furnishes all Naval Science textbooks, provides an annual uniform allowance, and pays a monthly subsistence of at least $100 a month during the junior and senior years. Upon graduation, these Naval cadets are commissioned as ensigns in the U.S. Naval Reserve or second lieutenants in the U.S. Marine Corps Reserve and usually serve on active duty a minimum of three years.

College Program cadets may compete in national competition for either Navy or Marine scholarships; additionally, they are eligible to compete for direct appointments to scholarship status through the Professor of Naval Science.

Enrollment

To be eligible for enrollment in the Naval ROTC program one must:

—be a citizen of the United States;
—have reached the 17th anniversary of his birth by June 30 of the year enrolled;
—not have reached the 21st anniversary of his birth by June 30 of the year enrolled;
—be physically qualified (defective vision must be correctable to 20/20 and waivers for color blindness may be considered).

Those cadets not qualified for or not desirous of formal enrollment in either the Scholarship or College Programs may participate in Naval

Science courses for academic credit only. They will not be eligible for appointment to commissioned grade.

Selection of Navy/Marine Option

Naval cadets may, upon matriculation, exercise an option and indicate a desire for a commission in either the U.S. Navy or U.S. Marine Corps. This option must be exercised prior to the beginning of the junior year as the Navy and Marine curricula become independent during the last two years. All candidates for the Marine-option must have the recommendation of the Marine Officer Instructor and the approval of the Professor of Naval Science.

Naval Flight Instruction Program

Naval cadets who qualify may volunteer to take the Naval Flight Instruction Program either during their junior or senior year at The Citadel. The program consists of 65 hours of instruction (50 hours ground school and approximately 15 hours in-flight training). All expenses are paid by the Naval Service. The program is particularly designed for cadets who desire to become Navy or Marine Corps aviators.

NROTC Summer Training

Navy/Marine Scholarship cadets are required to perform training of approximately six weeks each of the three summers during their freshman and senior years. The first summer's training is performed aboard operational ships of the fleet. During the second summer, Naval cadets receive instruction in aviation and amphibious operations in Texas, Virginia, and California. During the third summer, candidates for U.S. Navy commissions perform their training aboard fleet operational ships, serving as junior officers; candidates for U.S. Marine Corps commissions perform their training at the U.S. Marine Corps Development and Education Command, Quantico, Virginia. Transportation costs to and from the sites of training, subsistence and quarters in kind, and one-half of an ensign's or second lieutenant's pay will be paid to all participating Naval cadets.

Naval ROTC College Program cadets are required to perform one summer of training duty between the junior and senior years. The period of training is about six weeks. Candidates for commissions in the U.S. Naval Reserve normally will perform their training aboard operational ships of the fleet. Candidates for the U.S. Marine Corps

Reserve commissions will normally perform their training at the U.S Marine Corps Development and Education Command, Quantico Virginia. Transportation costs to and from the site of training, subsis tence and quarters in kind, and one-half of an ensign's or second lieu tenant's pay will be paid to all participating Naval cadets.

Summary of Estimated Naval ROTC Allowances

Navy/Marine Scholarship Program:

In addition to full payment of tuition, the college fees, textbooks, and instructional supply fees, all Navy/Marine Scholarship cadets receive the following annual payments:

Uniform allowance (same as College Program)

$4,000 Subsistence ($1,000 each year)

One-half of an ensign's or second lieutenant's pay for summer training period. Meals, quarters, and transportation are at Naval expense.

College Program:

Fourth Class Year:

$120 (approximately) uniform allowance

Third Class Year:

$120 (approximately) uniform allowance

Second and First Class Years:

$390 (approximately) uniform allowance

$2,000 subsistence allowance ($1,000 each year)

AIR FORCE ROTC PROGRAM

The mission of The Citadel's Air Force ROTC Detachment is to provide instruction, training, experience, and motivation to each cadet choosing the Air Force ROTC program and to insure that he possesses the knowledge, character, and qualities of leadership essential to his progressive development as as a career-oriented second lieutenant in response to Air Force requirements.

Present concepts demand that emphasis be placed on the preparation of the dedicated career professional officer who accepts responsibility readily, thinks critically and creatively, and writes and speaks effectively. The Air Force ROTC program at The Citadel is a major source for this kind of Air Force officer.

Citadel graduates have served both the Air Force and the nation well n war and peace. Today's Citadel cadets can be expected to assume im- portant command and managerial positions in the aerospace forces of he future.

Four-Year Program

The four-year Air Force ROTC program at The Citadel serves as a najor commissioning route for young men interested in becoming)fficers in the U.S. Air Force.

Each student enrolls at the beginning of his freshman year, and during iis first two years he pursues the General Military Course (GMC). This)resents the organization, mission, and functions of the U.S. defense :stablishment and examines the development of air power over the past 50 years.

At the end of the sophomore year cadets who are physically qualified ind have maintained good academic standing may apply for entry into he advanced portion of the program. Each cadet desiring a commission will attend a four-week field training course at an Air Force base, nor- mally between his sophomore and junior years.

The selected cadet then enrolls in the Professional Officer Course (POC), the last two years of the Air Force curriculum. Included in the hird-year curriculum are studies in communicative skills, the role of he professional officer in a democratic society, the requisites for main- aining adequate national security forces, the constraints upon the national defense structure, the effect of technological and international developments on stragetic preparedness, and an analysis of the defense policy-making process. The final year includes a study of professionalism, the military justice system, leadership in theory and practice, the prin- ciples and functions of management, and problem solving.

Formal Enrollment Requirements

General Military Course

1. Be a citizen of the United States.
2. Be physically qualified. The most frequently occurring disqualifying item is failure to meet vision standards. Some minimum acceptance vision standards are: pilot 20/20 uncorrected in both eyes; navagator, 20/70 correctable to 20/20 in both eyes; non-rated, 20/400 correctable to 20/30 in one eye and 20/40 in the other.

3. Maintain satisfactory academic standards.
4. Have good moral character.
5. Sign a certificate of loyalty to the United States Government.

Professional Officer Course

1. Complete the General Military Course.
2. Pass the physical requirements.
3. Agree to serve on active duty for eight years if holding a scholarshi for six years if qualified for pilot or navigator and not on scholarshi Other categories are for four years.
4. Enlist in the Enlisted Reserve of the Air Force for a specified perio of time. A cadet selected for the Professional Officer Course unde this program who willfully evades the terms of his advanced cours contract or who completes the course but declines to accept a com mission when offered may be ordered to active duty by the Secretar of the Air Force to serve in his enlisted grade for a period not to excee two or four years depending on whether or not the cadet is enrolle under the AFROTC scholarship program. Under the latter program enlisted service may extend to four years.
5. Maintain satisfactory academic standards and graduate with hi class.

Field Training

Citadel cadets pursuing a commission through AFROTC are require to attend a four-week field training course at an Air Force base, normall during the summer between the sophomore and junior years. To mos cadets this is a memorable experience, for here they get a close-up look at Air Force life and realistic operations. Each cadet receives practica guidance in aircraft and aircrew indoctrination, small-arms familiarization, physical training, survival training, and career-officer orientation, as well as training in many other areas needed by the Air Force professional.

Field Trips

The vast scope of the United States Air Force is difficult to portray in the classroom. In partial compensation, the Air Force ROTC Detachment at The Citadel takes selected cadets to the Air Force—in the form of field trips to Air Force bases. On these trips the cadets receive briefings on base activities, observe Air Force operations firsthand, and, as a highlight, take an orientation ride in a large jet transport. They return to school with a more accurate perspective of the global nature

of the organization in which they serve. Experience has shown that these visits are of considerable value in developing a cadet's appreciation of the challenging Air Force officer's career that lies ahead.

Uniform Allowance

Students formally enrolled in Aerospace Studies I and II are paid a uniform allowance of $123 per year. Fourthclassmen (freshmen) and thirdclassmen (sophomores) must be enrolled at least through the sixth week to receive this allowance. Students formally enrolled in the advanced course are paid $395 as a uniform allowance ($196.50 each year). Uniform allowances are not paid directly to the students but are credited to their student accounts.

Subsistence Pay

A cadet selected for the Professional Officer Course will be provided subsistence pay at the rate of $100 per month beginning on the day he starts advanced training and ending upon the completion of his instruction, but in no event shall any cadet receive such pay for more than 20 months.

AFROTC College Scholarship Program

To attract top-quality students, Air Force ROTC is authorized to grant up to 6,500 scholarships, which give scholarship recipients full tuition, laboratory fees, incidental fees, and allowance for books, Additionally, they are paid a tax-free subsistence of $100 per month. Students attending The Citadel or desiring to attend are eligible to compete for these AFROTC scholarships. Selections are made on the basis of the cadet's academic grades, officer aptitudes as reflected on the Air Force Officers' Qualifying Test, demonstrated performance, and an interview by a panel of officers.

Distinguished Air Force Cadets

The designation of Distinguished Air Force Cadet (DAFC) is limited to a small number of Air Force cadets entering their senior year. This designation is made by the Professor of Aerospace Studies and is based on a careful appraisal of a candidate's qualities of leadership, loyalty, initiative, attitude, military bearing, and character.

Air Force ROTC Distinguished Graduates

The Professor of Aerospace Studies may designate as Distinguished Graduates those Distinguished Air Force Cadets who possess outstanding qualities of leadership and have demonstrated those qualities both in their academic classwork and military activities. This designation is a factor that is considered for appointment in the Regular Air Force during the early years of the junior officer's career.







Expenses

The Citadel, The Military College of South Carolina, is one of nine institutions of higher education supported by the State of South Carolina.

The cost of operation is underwritten through collection of fees from the students and appropriations made by the General Assembly of South Carolina. Nonresidents are required by law to pay a larger portion of the cost of their education than is required of residents of South Carolina. This differential is $650.

Colonel J. F. Bosch, Jr., Vice President for Finance, is the chief business and fiscal officer of the institution. Major Bailey M. Morrow, Treasurer, is responsible for the collection of monies due The Citadel. All correspondence concerning fees, payments, and status of accounts should be directed to Major Morrow.

Fees

The fees shown below in the schedule of payments are required to be paid by all students. Please note that the required fees at The Citadel include ALL NORMAL EXPENSES to be incurred by a student, including dry cleaning, laundry, haircuts, and supplies.

The college reserves the right at any time to adjust fees to meet the current cost of operation should it become necessary.

Payments

Payments of fees are due as shown in the schedule below. Bills for the regular academic year will be sent to parents or guardians approximately one month prior to the due date. All remittances should be by money order or check, made payable to The Citadel and mailed to the Treasurer, The Citadel, Charleston, S. C. 29409.

Since summer and evening school fees are based upon the credit hours taken, it is impossible to pre-bill these fees. See page 69 for information on the summer and evening programs.

All fees are due and payable prior to the date of reporting to school for registration. This advance payment date is necessary for the smooth functioning of the preregistration procedure in effect at The Citadel.

In those instances where parents desire to finance the cost of their son's education on a monthly installment basis, arrangements for such plans may be made with either the Tuition Plan of New Hampshire, Inc. or

the Richard C. Knight Agency. Details of these plans may be secured by writing directly to the Financial Aid Office at The Citadel. In any event, if loans are received from these institutions or any other financial institution, arrangements should be made with the lending institution to have the payments received by The Citadel on the due dates specified in the schedule of payments. Since all loans require several months for processing, it is imperative that applications be made no later than 90 days prior to the due date.

Late Payments and Bad Checks

All college fees must be paid by the dates indicated in the schedule below. A penalty of $5 for the first day and $1 per day thereafter until all fees have been paid will be assessed each student for failure to make payment on the date it is due. Also, under the college regulations, failure to pay the invoice or any part thereof subjects the student to being dropped from enrollment at The Citadel. There will be a handling charge of $5 for a non-negotiable check. The Citadel will not accept personal checks from individuals who have issued two non-negotiable checks.

Schedule of Payments for South Carolina Residents

Due Date	*Freshmen*	*Sophomores*	*Juniors*	*Seniors*
*Reservation Fee on or before June 15	$ *50.00	$ *50.00	$ *50.00	$ *50.00
First Semester Fees 8/16/76 for freshmen 8/23/76 for upperclassmen	$1,595.00	$1,047.50	$1,010.00	$1,010.00
Second Semester Fees 1/11/77	985.00	1,047.50	1,010.00	985.00
Total Academic Year	$2,580.00	$2,095.00	$2,020.00	$1,995.00

Schedule of Payments for Out-of-State Residents

Due Date	*Freshmen*	*Sophomores*	*Juniors*	*Seniors*
*Reservation Fee on or before June 15	$ *50.00	$ *50.00	$ *50.00	$ *50.00

First Semester Fees 8/16/76 for freshmen 8/23/76 for upperclassmen	$1,920.00	$1,372.50	$1,335.00	$1,335.00
Second Semester Fees 1/11/77	1,310.00	1,372.50	1,335.00	1,310.00
Total Academic Year	$3,230.00	$2,745.00	$2,670.00	$2,645.00

Summary of Expenses for South Carolina Students

Fees:	*Freshmen*	*Sophomores*	*Juniors*	*Seniors*
Registration Fee	$ 10.00	$ 10.00	$ 10.00	$ 10.00
Tuition Fee	140.00	140.00	140.00	140.00
College Fee	439.00	439.00	439.00	439.00
Auxiliary Services	1,181.00	1.181.00	1,181.00	1,181.00
Total Fees	$1,770.00	$1,770.00	$1,770.00	$1,770.00
Deposits:				
Deposit for Books, Supplies Uniforms, and Accessories	$ 800.00§	$ 325.00	$ 250.00	$ 225.00
Breakage	10.00	—	—	—
Total Expenses for South Carolina Students	$2,580.00	$2,095.00	$2,020.00	$1,995.00

Summary of Expenses for Out-of-State Students

Fees:	*Freshmen*	*Sophomores*	*Juniors*	*Seniors*
Registration Fee	$ 10.00	$ 10.00	$ 10.00	$ 10.00
Tuition Fee	400.00	400.00	400.00	400.00
College Fee	829.00	829.00	829.00	829.00
Auxiliary Services	$1,181.00	$1,181.00	$1,181.00	$1,181.00
Total Fees	$2,420.00	$2,420.00	$2,420.00	$2,420.00
Deposits:				
Deposit for Books, Supplies, Uniforms, and Accessories	$ 800.00§	$ 325.00	$ 250.00	$ 225.00
Breakage	10.00	—	—	—
Total Deposits	$ 810.00	$ 325.00	$ 250.00	$ 225.00
Total Expenses for Out-of-State Students	$3,230.00	$2,745.00	$2,670.00	$2,645.00

*1. The reservation fee of $50 will be credited to the first semester invoice.

§2. An additional deposit of $75 is required of freshman students who elect engineering drawing.

Explanation of Fees

Reservation Fee: A reservation fee of $50 is required of all cadets. This fee is not an additional charge but is an advance payment toward the fees due for the fall semester. It assures a cadet a place in the Corps of Cadets and barracks for the following August.

All new cadets are required to pay this fee within 15 days after notice of acceptance has been received from the Registrar.

A cadet currently enrolled who plans to continue his education at The Citadel is also required to pay the reservation fee not later than June 15 for the fall semester. If this fee is not paid by June 15, The Citadel is in no way obligated to permit him to continue his education at The Citadel.

The reservation fee will be refunded to old students who notify the Registrar in writing not later than June 15 to cancel their reservations at The Citadel. After June 15 but prior to registration for the fall semester, this fee will be refunded only to those upperclassmen (sophomores, juniors, and seniors) who have been dropped from enrollment at The Citadel due to academic deficiencies or other causes.

Those students who complete registration for the fall semester will receive credit on the first payment for the reservation fee previously paid.

Tuition — The Board of Visitors of The Citadel has established the following tuition fees:

South Carolina Students—For all students whose guardians or parents reside in South Carolina the tuition fee has been established at $140 per academic year or $70 per semester.

Out-of-State Students—All students whose guardians or parents are nonresidents of South Carolina will pay an out-of-state tuition fee.

The out-of-state tuition fee has been established at $400 per academic year or $200 per semester.

College Fee—A college fee of $439 is assessed South Carolina students and $829 for out-of-state students per academic year. This fee is used in the support of the library, general overhead and maintenance of the college, plant improvement, special activities, and student activities. That portion of the fee going to the student activities is used in the support of student publications and organizations such as *The Sphinx,* student annual; *The Brigadier,* college newspaper; *The Shako,* literary magazine; *The Guidon,* an information and orientation handbook; religious activities; social functions, including dances; and intramural program and athletics. That portion of the fee for athletics is not an ad-

mission fee to athletic contests, since students are admitted to all athletic games free of charge.

Auxiliary Services Fee—A fee of $1,181 per academic year is assessed each student to cover room, board, laundry, normal hospital care, and haircuts. For the purpose of loan applications, room and board should be shown as $925 with the balance of $256 covering laundry, hospital, and haircuts.

Due to many uncontrollable factors, the college reserves the right to increase this fee at any time to meet current increases in the cost of operation. This fee is refundable on a pro-rated basis upon withdrawal from school.

Breakage — A $10 deposit will be maintained by all cadets enrolled at The Citadel. When there is insufficient money in the cadet's account to cover the cost of damages to buildings, rooms, equipment, or loss of ROTC manuals and government property, this deposit will be used. It is refundable after graduation or withdrawal from The Citadel.

Deposit for Books, Supplies, Uniforms, and Accessories — Each student is required to deposit funds to his account to cover the cost of books, supplies, uniforms, accessories, alterations to uniforms, purchase of dry cleaning and pressing tickets, laboratory fees, engineering drawing equipment and supplies, and other miscellaneous expenses relevant to his studies or attendance at The Citadel. The amount expended by each student varies according to the individual's needs. The amount of the deposit has been based upon the average needs. In most cases this amount is ample. However, if the needs of a student should exceed the deposit, additional funds will have to be deposited to his account.

The required deposits are as follows:

Freshmen	$800.00
Additional deposit for freshman engineering students (Students who elect engineering drawing will be provided a supplementary bill for this deposit to cover the purchase of drawing instruments and supplies.)	$ 75.00
Sophomores	$325.00
Juniors	$250.00
Seniors	$225.00

The above deposits have been kept to a minimum to cover only necessary educational and military uniform requirements. Different academic majors require additional funds due to laboratory fees and difference

in cost of books. Science textbooks are more expensive than liberal arts. Engineering majors are required to purchase drawing instruments and slide rules.

In those instances where the necessary expenditures exceed the required deposits, additional funds will have to be deposited to cover any overdrafts. Due to inflationary trends in our economy, the school cannot guarantee that purchases will not exceed the deposit.

The required deposits will not permit the purchase of additional sets of uniforms, nonessential or nonrelated educational items. Therefore, a student will not be permitted to charge against his account such nonessential purchases or charges as:

Athletic trips and/or tickets
Class rings
Swords
Magazine subscriptions or paperbacks not academically required
Replacement of lost haircut tickets
Military services—dine-ins/mess nights
Club dues

The above items may be purchased on a cash basis at the Canteen, Cadet Store, Athletic Department, or other designated departmental operation.

Additional sets of uniforms may be purchased for cash in the Cadet Store or additional funds may be deposited to cover the purchase of such items.

Uniforms — All cadets are required to wear The Citadel uniform which is issued by the college. New cadets should not bring a supply of civilian clothes other than those which are worn upon reporting to the college as they are not permitted to wear civilian clothes except during authorized furloughs.

Cost of uniforms should not be considered as an educational expense but rather a clothing expense which is incidental to attending any college. With proper care, the uniform should last for several years. Of course, the requirements during the subsequent years will depend on the manner in which the cadet has cared for his uniform. The overall cost of the uniform should not exceed that which would be incurred in purchasing clothes to attend a civilian college.

The woolen uniforms issued to cadets are custom-made for The Citadel. Once the uniforms have been fitted and issued to a cadet the entire cost will be charged to him.

Since the uniforms are tailor-made to the measurements of each cadet

after enrolling at The Citadel, every cadet withdrawing from the college will be charged a cancellation fee for canceling the purchase of uniforms manufactured or fitted to him.

The cost of articles and uniforms issued to freshmen during the 1975-76 academic year was as follows:

Quantity	*Article*	*Cost*
1	Bedspread, Citadel	$ 12.35
1	Blanket, Citadel	10.45
1	Blouse, dress wool	82.17
1	Blouse, full dress, wool	105.93
1	Cap, dress	11.80
1	Cap, field	3.75
1	Cap, white	9.90
1	Coat, overcoat, wool	92.58
1	Coat, rain	23.65
1	Coat, white w/accessories	34.93
4	Cuffs, pairs, at $1.20	4.80
6	Gloves, pairs, drill, at $1.15	6.90
1	Gloves, pair, leather	10.75
1	Jacket, grey	29.26
1	Muffler	1.25
1	Shako, complete	22.20
10	Shirts, grey cotton, short sleeve, at $4.50	45.00
2	Shirts, tee, Citadel, at $1.35	2.70
2	Shorts, gym, at $1.85	3.70
1	Suit, sweat	7.95
10	Trousers, grey cotton, at $6.85	68.50
2	Trousers, white, reg., at $14.41	28.82
2	Trousers, white, full dress, at $14.14	28.28
1	Trousers, dress, wool	34.32
3	Bags, laundry, at $2.70	8.10
1	Bathrobe	11.25
		$701.29

Miscellaneous Items:

1 belt w/2 bkls; 2 belt tips, 4 collars, white; 1 cap cover, rain; 1 cuff links, pair; 2 letters, company; name tags; 1 mattress cover; 10 hangers; 2 numerals, class; 1 necktie; 1 plate, breast; 1 plate, waist; 1 supply kit; 1 suspenders, white; 1 "T" pins, box; 1 webbing, roll; rentals, cartridge box; 1 lock; 1 desk pad, complete; 1 paper, white, ream; 1 paper, yellow,

ream; marking kit	$ 55.50
Total	756.79
S.C. sales tax	30.27
	$787.06

The prices above were in effect during the 1975-76 academic year and are subject to changes in accordance with the contract prices at the time of purchase by cadets. Extra shirts, trousers, or other articles of uniform in excess of the above quantities are not included in the required deposit. *Additional deposits will have to be made if extra shirts, trousers, or other articles of uniform are desired.*

Cadets in the second class (juniors) will be issued four cotton shirts during the first semester.

In order to keep the appearance of the Corps of Cadets at the highest level, an inspection will be made of the articles of uniform of members of the third (sophomores), second (juniors), and first (seniors) classes. If the uniforms do not meet the minimum requirements of appearance, the individual will be required to purchase a replacement for the unserviceable item of uniform. In order to keep the cost to a minimum, a new or used uniform may be purchased depending upon the desires of the cadet.

Diploma Fee — The charge for the diploma is $5.

Transcript Fee — Official transcripts of scholastic records will be furnished upon request. There is no charge for the initial transcript, but a fee of $3 is charged on all subsequent ones. Remittances for transcripts should accompany the application for the transcript and should be made payable to The Citadel and mailed directly to the Registrar.

Laboratory Fee — A laboratory fee of $10 a semester is charged students taking courses involving laboratory work in biology, chemistry, civil engineering, electrical engineering, geology, modern languages, and physics. These laboratory fees are used to cover the added expense of supplies and costly equipment used in the teaching of these courses. This fee is not collected but is included in the estimated deposit for books and supplies, and is chargeable against the deposit.

A fee of $2 a semester is charged to students in business statistics and senior accounting. A laboratory fee of $10 is charged to students taking any computer course.

All students are required to participate in the physical fitness and intramural programs. To support these programs a $5 fee is charged each semester.

Refunds

The Citadel is committed to many expenses based upon the anticipated nrollment at the beginning of each term. Registration at The Citadel is onsidered to be a contract binding the student and his parent or guardian o charges for the entire term.

However, students who withdraw during a term may receive partial efunds based on the length of attendance. Refunds will be computed from egistration date until withdrawal date as determined by the Registrar. Authorized refunds are as follows:

Tuition and Colleges Fees

Length of enrollment	*Semester fees*
less than one week	80%
one to two weeks	60%
two to three weeks	40%
three to four weeks	20%
after four weeks	none

Auxiliary services:

These fees will be refunded on a pro-rated basis except the cost of haircut tickets, which will be made as follows:

The charge for haircuts is made in order to provide each cadet with a means to insure that he will be able to get a reasonable number of haircuts to maintain proper standards of good military appearance. The ticket issue, in books, is the basis for a system whereby the individual barber may be paid in direct relation to the amount of work he does (number of haircuts).

Refunds for unused haircut tickets will be made only to cadets withdrawing or graduating from The Citadel. All refunds are made through The Citadel Canteen upon presentation of the unused tickets. A freshman upon withdrawing during the school year will be refunded the value of the unused tickets issued to him during the school year. Upon graduation a senior will be permitted a refund on his unused haircut tickets up to 10 per cent of the number of tickets issued to him during his attendance at The Citadel. Loose tickets will not be accepted.

Deposits for Uniforms, Books, and Supplies

The unused portion of the deposit to the student's account for books, supplies, uniforms, and accessories will be refunded. Since this deposit is

estimated to cover the needs of the student for such purchases during the entire academic year, it should not be expected that the school refund this money during the year to the cadet, veteran, or special student for his personal needs.

The unexpended balance of the deposit will be returned upon request at the close of the academic year; otherwise, it will be held to the student's credit until the next academic year, or until he withdraws or graduates from The Citadel.

Refunds will be mailed approximately 30 days after discharge or graduation.

Monthly Statement of Student's Account

A monthly statement is furnished each student. It is incumbent upon the student to verify each charge or credit made to his account. After he has verified the charges and credits, he should forward the statement to his parents or guardian for their information. If the student's account is overdrawn, he should go to the Treasurer's office to determine if he should make an additional deposit.

Additional Information

Unsatisfactory Accounts — When a student's account is in an unsatisfactory condition, no honorable discharge will be made, no diploma will be awarded, and no transcript of credits will be provided until he has made a satisfactory settlement of the account.

Pocket Money — The college does not handle pocket-money accounts. All allowances for pocket money should be sent directly to the cadet. No estimate is made of this requirement, for the amount varies among the cadets and can best be determined by them and their parents.

Cadets who receive substantial allowances for their personal needs should deposit this money in The Citadel Depository, which is maintained for the accommodation and convenience of the cadets. This depository is located in the Treasurer's office in Bond Hall.

Clothing and Bedding

All cadets are required to furnish their own bedclothes except a bedspread and blanket which will be issued to each cadet. Both the bedspread and the blanket are in Citadel colors and have The Citadel seal imprinted thereon. These items can be used after graduation on single beds.

Beds and mattresses are provided by the college, but pillows are not. One plastic mattress cover will be issued at cost to each cadet. Cadets *must* come provided with the following articles:

hree pajamas
welve white tee shirts with V-neck and twelve short drawers
Twelve pairs of black socks
our pairs of white athletic socks
ne pair of white tennis shoes
en white towels
ne pillow
hree white pillow cases
welve white handkerchiefs
One pair of bedroom slippers or shower shoes
Two pairs of plain toe, smooth leather, black oxford shoes (with rubber heels). Corfam shoes are not authorized for wear by fourthclassmen.
One Army-style blanket for single bed
Toilet articles
Four white sheets for single bed

*Black *cotton* socks are suggested. Experience has proven that the wearing of socks made of synthetic material has contributed to blistering and, in some cases, secondary infection.

In addition to the required items listed above, you may bring or obtain later the following articles:

1 desk lamp
1 picture with frame
1 radio, stereo, or tape recorder
1 clock
1 oscillating fan

Since the college does not furnish bed linens, it is advisable that each cadet who ships his belongings to The Citadel bring with him two sheets, one pillow case, and one pillow for his use until he is able to get access to his belongings.

New cadets are advised to break in their cadet uniform shoes at least three weeks prior to reporting to The Citadel.

Before the opening of the first semester a new cadet is assigned an identification number, which he retains as long as he remains at The Citadel. This six-digit number will be used by the cadet as an identification number and as his laundry number.

It is suggested that new cadets not mark their clothing, bedding, etc. prior to their arrival at The Citadel.

Upon entering The Citadel each new cadet is issued a marking kit bearing his last name and initials and identification number for use in marking his clothing, uniforms, bedding, books, etc.

Luggage

It is advisable to bring inexpensive trunks and suitcases since it is not permissible to retain them in the cadet's room. Luggage must be stored

in a warehouse provided for such at the risk of the owner. One pie (overnight bag) necessary for weekend or athletic trips may be kept the cadet's room.

The Citadel has only a limited amount of space to store cadet luggag Therefore, it is imperative that when a cadet withdraws or graduate he should remove his luggage immediately from the warehouse befo departing. If it is necessary to ship luggage home, it will be C.O.D. after notification has been given an ex-cadet or graduate that his lu gage has been left in the warehouse and no reply is received giving dire tions for shipment or disposal thereof, The Citadel will automatical dispose of the luggage.

Luggage sent by commercial transportation should be clearly identifie with name of the cadet and shipped to The Citadel, Supply and Propert Officer, Central Warehouse, Charleston, S. C. 29409.

The Supply and Property Officer should be notified in advance of th shipment. Upon receipt, the luggage will be placed in the cadet's barracks

Accommodations for Cadets During Holidays

Cadets who cannot go to their homes during the Christmas and Easte holidays may remain on the campus and occupy the visiting teams dormitory. The barracks and the dining hall will be closed during vaca tions.

Employment

The time of a cadet at The Citadel is so taken up with his duties that there is no opportunity for outside employment for the purpose of financial assistance. However, there are a limited number of part-time jobs available from time to time with various campus activities. These jobs are not of a substantial nature which can be relied upon to pay a cadet's college fees. To be eligible for such work a cadet must be an upperclassman and must be proficient in both his academic work and conduct.

Hospital

The medical staff and facilities at The Citadel are excellent, and all minor illnesses and minor injuries of cadets are treated at the infirmary without added expense to the parents. Medical and surgical cases requiring removal of the cadet to a hospital in the city, services requiring a special nurse in the college infirmary, special treatment of eyes, ears, teeth, etc., must be at the expense of the parents or guardian. The cost of

special medical supplies or prescriptions will be charged to the student's account.

Other regular day students may be treated at the infirmary on an outpatient basis for minor illness or minor injury at a minimum cost per visit. For medical care requiring hospitalization, the student will be referred to a local hospital.

All other students (evening, graduate) may receive first aid at the infirmary only in cases of emergency occurring on campus (serious illness, serious injury) and will be immediately transferred to a local hospital. A charge will be made for such service.

Hospital Group Insurance

The Citadel has made arrangements with a private insurance company for a group hospitalization program available to all cadets and veteran students on a voluntary basis. The particulars of this program are provided the parents or guardians and veteran students prior to each school year. This program is approved by The Citadel but operated by the private insurance agency.

ROTC Allowances

Students formally enrolled (see pages 43-52 for particulars) in the basic course are paid by the government $123 per year as a uniform allowance. Fourthclassmen (freshmen) and thirdclassmen (sophomores) must be enrolled at least through the sixth week to receive this allowance. Students formally enrolled in the advanced course are paid $196.50 per year as a uniform allowance. Uniform allowances are not paid directly to the students but are credited to their accounts when received from the Army, Navy, or Air Force.

In addition to the uniform allowance a subsistence allowance of $100 per month is paid directly to those students under contract in the advanced course and to all Army, Navy, or Air Force scholarship cadets.

Students formally enrolled in Army ROTC must attend summer camp between their junior and senior years. Students receive one-half of a second lieutenant's pay while attending camp. During the camp period the subsistence allowance is not paid.

All NROTC College Program students are required to participate in summer training of six weeks between the second and first class years and receive subsistence and quarters in kind and one-half of a second lieutenant's or ensign's pay.

All Air Force ROTC students who are designated applicants for membership in the POC attend Air Force field training between the sophomore and junior year and are paid at the rate of one-half of a second

lieutenant's pay for field training attendance in lieu of the $100 per month subsistence allowance.

Students attending field training summer camp are also paid a travel allowance, to and from the training site, at the rate of 8 cents per mile.

Summary of Estimated ROTC Allowances

Fourth Class Year (freshmen—formally enrolled)		
Commutation of Uniform Allowance***		123.00
	Total	$ 123.00
Third Class Year (sophomores—formally enrolled)		
Commutation of Uniform Allowance***		$ 123.00
	Total	$ 123.00
Second Class Year (juniors—formally enrolled)		
Commutation of Uniform Allowance**		$ 196.50
Subsistence Allowance (estimate)*		$1,000.00
	Total	$1,196.50
First Class Year (seniors—formally enrolled)		
Commutation of Uniform Allowance**		$ 196.50
Subsistence Allowance (estimate)*		$1,000.00
	Total	$1,196.50

*Subsistence Allowance: Paid at the rate of $100 per month (paid only while under contract or scholarship).
**To scholarship and contract cadets only.
***To ROTC cadets (formally enrolled).

Payments Under the Army, Navy, and Air Force Scholarship Programs

Under the Army, Navy, and Air Force scholarship programs, The Citadel receives directly from the Federal government payment for the registration fee, tuition fee, college fees, and hospital fee valued at $669 for South Carolina students and $1,319 for out-of-state students.

The schedule of payments of these ROTC scholarship students is as follows:

Schedule of Payments for South Carolina Students

FRESHMEN	Total	Amount Paid By Government	Amount Paid By Student
First Semester	$1,595.00	$ 334.50	$1,260.50
Second Semester	985.00	334.50	650.50
Total	$2,580.00	$ 669.00	$1,911.00

SOPHOMORES			
First Semester	$1,047.50	$ 334.50	$ 713.00
Second Semester	1,047.50	334.50	713.00
Total	$2,095.00	$ 669.00	$1,426.00
JUNIORS			
First Semester	$1,010.00	$ 334.50	$ 675.50
Second Semester	1,010.00	334.50	675.50
Total	$2,020.00	$ 669.00	$1,351.00
SENIORS			
First Semester	$1,010.00	$ 334.50	$ 675.50
Second Semester	985.00	334.50	650.50
Total	$1,995.00	$ 669.00	$1,326.00

Schedule of Payments for Out-of-State Students

	Total	Amount Paid By Government	Amount Paid By Student
FRESHMEN			
First Semester	$1,920.00	$ 659.50	$1,260.50
Second Semester	1,310.00	659.50	650.50
Total	$3,230.00	$1,319.00	$1,911.00
SOPHOMORES			
First Semester	$1,372.50	659.50	$ 713.00
Second Semester	1,372.00	659.50	713.00
Total	$2,745.00	$1,319.00	$1,426.00
JUNIORS			
First Semester	$1,335.00	$ 659.50	$ 675.50
Second Semester	1,335.00	659.50	675.50
Total	$2,670.00	$1,319.00	$1,351.00
SENIORS			
First Semester	$1,335.00	$ 659.50	$ 675.50
Second Semester	1,310.00	659.50	650.50
Total	$2,645.00	$1,319.00	$1,326.00

Additional items of cost are paid under the ROTC scholarship program as follows: when applicable, laboratory fees are billed to the government, and when the money has been received, it is credited to cadet's account. The Army, Navy, and Air Force each pay up to $50 per semes-

ter for books purchased. The government is billed and the payment for the books purchased is made directly to the cadet. *The subsistence allowance of $100 per month is also paid directly to the cadet by the Army, Navy, or Air Force.* Since these allowances are paid directly to the cadet, deductions cannot be allowed against the payments due The Citadel for board or book deposits included in the schedule of payments.

Any excess funds in a cadet's account which have been generated by credits from the ROTC scholarship may be refunded to the parent upon request, or they may be left toward payment of fees for the next year or any excess purchases that may be needed.

Special and Veteran Students

Upon request, certain cadets who have completed their four years of military requirements but lack a few hours of credit for graduation may be granted the privilege of completing their work at The Citadel as special students. Certified veterans are also permitted to attend as day students.

The use of The Citadel infirmary is available to both veteran and special students upon payment of the prescribed semester hospital fee, or in accordance with the published schedule of individual visit rates.

The schedule of payment for both special and veteran students is as follows:

Schedule of Payments for South Carolina Students

Fees:	Total	Payment Due 8/23/76	Payment Due 10/20/76	Payment Due 1/11/77	Payment Due 3/9/77
Registration Fee	$ 10.00	$ 5.00	$	$ 5.00	$
Tuition	140.00	35.00	35.00	35.00	35.00
College Fee	439.00	112.00	107.50	112.00	107.50
Book and Supply Deposit	125.00	62.50		62.50	
Total	$714.00	$214.50	$142.50	$214.50	$142.50

Schedule of Payments for Out-of-State Students

Fees:	Total	Payment Due 8/23/76	Payment Due 10/20/76	Payment Due 1/11/77	Payment Due 3/9/77
Registration Fee	$ 10.00	$ 5.00	$	$ 5.00	$
Tuition	400.00	100.00	100.00	100.00	100.00
College Fee	829.00	209.50	205.00	209.50	205.00

ook and Supply Deposit	125.00	62.50		62.50	
Total	$1,364.00	$377.00	$305.00	$377.00	$305.00

Summer Session

A summer session is conducted for students who wish to accelerate their work or to make up conditions or failures.

The summer session must be self-supporting, and the same fees must be charged to both South Carolina and out-of-state students. Fees for the two-term summer session are as follows:

	Each Term
Tuition—$25 per semester credit hour (undergraduate)	.....
Tuition—$30 per semester credit hour (graduate)	.....
Room, Board, and Laundry	$165.00
Laboratory—for laboratory courses in biology, chemistry, physics, computer science, and languages	15.00

A withdrawal fee of $10 will be charged and tuition refunded if withdrawal is after three class meetings.

During the summer session all purchases of books and supplies will be on a cash basis. There will be no charging to the student's account since no book or supply deposits will be collected.

Bills for the summer session will not be sent to the parents by the Treasurer. It is impossible for the Treasurer to compute these bills since the tuition fee is based on the number of credit hours of work scheduled by the student. The student should come supplied with sufficient cash to take care of his fees for the summer session. Details of the summer school program may be had by obtaining a copy of the Summer School Bulletin from the Registrar.

Evening College Program

The Citadel has established an evening program of college courses leading to a baccalaureate degree and designed to meet the needs of individuals who are interested in continuing their college education, who need more formal education, or who desire education for the purpose of broadening their cultural, business, professional, or avocational interest.

The program maintains the same academic standards that prevail in the regular program. All courses, unless specified otherwise, carry full college credits. The content of all courses is the same as that presented

during the regular college session. Courses are under the jurisdiction of the regular academic department heads.

High-school graduates and present or former students in good standing with accredited institutions of higher learning are eligible for admission to the evening program.

A tuition fee of $25 per semester hour is charged for all undergraduate credit courses and $30 per semester hour for all graduate credit courses. The fee for auditing a course is $10 for a semester hour. A laboratory fee of $15 per semester is charged for all science courses which have laboratory periods and for language courses using the language laboratory. A withdrawal fee of $10 will be charged to each student but his tuition refunded if withdrawal is after one class meeting.

Courses will be offered during two semesters. The fall semester is from September to December and the spring semester from January to May.

For further information write Director, Evening College, The Citadel, Charleston, S. C. 29409.



Scholarships

Beginning with the fall term of 1976, several Citadel scholarships will be available. Each year some of these are given to cadets entering The Citadel for the first time; others are awarded to cadets presently in the college, based on accomplishments in the Corps both academically and militarily. The scholarships listed below fall under four categories:

Category I —Authorized by the Scholarship Board of Trustees of the Board of Visitors and selected by The Citadel Scholarship Committee.

Category II —Authorized by the Scholarship Board of Trustees of Association of Citadel Men and selected by The Citadel Scholarship Committee.

Category III —Authorized by the President of the college and selected by The Citadel Scholarship Committee.

Category IV —Given by individuals or companies directly to recipients without any selection by The Citadel Scholarship Committee.

The Citadel assumes the responsibility for awards given under the first three categories. Listed below are some of the current scholarships:

Category I

The Captain William Forman Abernethy Memorial Scholarship has a value of $200. It is awarded annually to the rising senior who has shown the greatest amount of determination and perseverance in improving himself during his years at The Citadel.

The Joseph D. Aiken Scholarships cover all expenses, as outlined in the catalogue, for the first three years and are supported by a trust fund made possible by a bequest of the late Mr. Joseph D. Aiken. They are limited to applicants from the New England states, with some preference given Rhode Island and Connecticut residents.

The Major James W. Ayers Scholarship is in memory of Major Ayers, Class of 1957, who lost his life in the service of his country in Vietnam. It is given to an entering freshman, with preference to one interested in becoming a member of the United States Marine Corps upon graduation. The value is $400 a year for four years.

Baruch Scholarships, with a value of $400 each for one year, were inaugurated from the income of a fund donated to The Citadel by the late Mr. Bernard Baruch. Awarded annually to one senior and one junior.

The Alton H. Bryant Memorial Scholarships are worth $800 a year for four years. They are in memory of Lieutenant Alton H. Bryant, a graduate of the Class of 1940, who lost his life in the service of his country. Applicants are limited to residents of Orangeburg County, South Carolina.

The Richard P. Cardwell Scholarship was established by General Eugene F. Cardwell and the late Mrs. Cardwell in memory of their son, Cadet Richard P. Cardwell, a member of the Class of 1957. It is given in alternate years to a member of the sophomore class and has a value of $450 for one year.

The Carrigg Scholarships were established by a bequest to The Citadel and have a value of $800 a year for four years.

The Frank W. Cayce Memorial Scholarships are four-year scholarships and pay $800 per year. These scholarships were made possible by his grandmother, the late Mrs. Zulale J. Dowling, who bequeathed to The Citadel her entire estate for the purpose of establishing an educational scholarship fund in memory of her grandson, Cadet Frank W. Cayce.

The Mark W. Clark Scholarship was established by General Mark W. Clark, President Emeritus of The Citadel. This scholarship pays $1,000 a year for four years.

The Renie Clark Scholarship is $1,000 a year and awarded each year to a member of the senior class who best exemplifies the traits Mrs. Clark demonstrated in assisting students to adjust to cadet life. This scholarship is a memorial to Mrs. Mark W. Clark, who was the first lady of The Citadel for more than 11 years.

The Crouch-Lee Scholarship has a present value of $400 a year for four years. The James R. Crouch award was founded in 1925 by the late Mr. James R. Crouch, Class of 1899, of Greenville, South Carolina. The William States Lee Scholarship was founded the same year by the late Mr. William States Lee, Class of 1894, of Charlotte, North Carolina. The deeds provided that the beneficiary shall be limited to a resident of South Carolina.

The Daniel Scholarships are derived from the income of a fund donated to The Citadel by Mr. R. Hugh Daniel and his brother, the

ıte Mr. Charles E. Daniel. These scholarships range in value from $400 ›r one year to $800 a year for four years. Restricted to engineering and usiness administration majors from South Carolina, Georgia, and ılabama.

The William S. Dosher Scholarships were established by Dr. William . Dosher and pay $1,000 a year for four years. Preference is given › applicants from New Hanover and Brunswick Counties, North Caro- na.

The Thomas Holland Evans Memorial Scholarship was established y Mr. and Mrs. Thomas Evans in memory of their son, Lieutenant homas Holland Evans, Class of 1968, who lost his life while in the ervice of his country. It is given to an entering freshman, with financial eed as a major requisite. It has a value of $400 a year for four years.

The Toney B. Jackson Scholarships, established by Mr. Toney B. ackson of the Class of 1915, are given to members of the sophomore lass and have a value of $500 a year for one year.

The Charles A. Laffitte Memorial Scholarship fund was originally stablished by the late Colonel Charles A. Laffitte, Class of 1929 and nember of the Board of Visitors, and his family. It was further increased ›y memorial gifts. The award of $1,000 a year is restricted to residents ›f Allendale and Hampton Counties. Need is a major item of considera- ion.

The Freddie Levine Scholarship was established by funds contributed ›y friends of Lieutenant Freddie Levine, Class of 1955, who died in the ervice of his country. It pays $500 a year for four years.

The Broadus R. Littlejohn Scholarships were established in 1963 by Mr. Broadus R. Littlejohn, Jr., Class of 1949, in honor of his father. They pay $500 a year for four years.

The Albert I. Love Memorial Scholarship has a monetary value of $400 a year for four years. This scholarship is to give financial assistance to worthy young men from Colleton County, South Carolina. The scholarship was established by the family of Mr. Albert I. Love in his memory.

The David S. McAlister Scholarship was established in honor of Colonel David S. McAlister in recognition of his many years of service to the athletic program at The Citadel. It pays $400 a year for four years to an athlete.

The Megonigal Scholarships were established by a bequest to Th Citadel. They have a monetary value of $500 for one year.

The Major General Harry K. Pickett Memorial Scholarships ar supported from a fund made possible by a bequest of the late Gener Pickett, USMC, Ret., Class of 1911. These scholarships have a valu of $800 a year for four years. They are awarded to young men of hig moral character and citizenship with outstanding high-school record and financial need, who are either citizens of the State of South Carolin or sons of United States Marines.

The Captain Anthony G. Prior Scholarship was established i memory of Captain Prior, Class of 1964, who lost his life while in th service of his country in Vietnam. It is awarded to a needy youn man with a strong desire for a military career. The value is $400 a yea for four years.

The Jesse Timothy Reese Memorial Scholarship was established b Mr. and Mrs. Jesse T. Reese, Jr., Class of 1934, in memory of his father Jesse Timothy Reese, Class of 1904. This scholarship pays $400 a yea for four years and is limited to entering freshmen from South Carolina

The Edgar A. Terrell Scholarships are worth from $500 for one year t $1,000 a year for four years. They were made possible by a donatio from the late Mr. Edgar A. Terrell, Class of 1915, and are limited t candidates from Mecklenburg County, North Carolina, or in case there are no qualified candidates, to the geographical boundary of the State of North Carolina.

The James Ripley Westmoreland Scholarship has a value of $400 a year for four years. This scholarship is to assist worthy South Carolina young men who are in need of financial assistance to obtain a college education. This scholarship is in memory of Colonel James Ripley Westmoreland, a graduate of the Class of 1900, who served as Chairman and a member of the Board of Visitors for many years.

The George Walker White Scholarship has a value of $200 and is awarded annually to the rising senior civil engineering student who best exemplifies the qualities of a potential outstanding civil engineer.

The Judge C. C. Wyche Scholarships are made possible by a gift from the late Judge C. C. Wyche of the Class of 1906.

Category II

Association of Citadel Men Scholarships.—The Association of Citadel Men maintains several scholarships in the amount of $200

ach. The scholarships are awarded for one year only to both entering adets and upperclassmen.

The Oliver J. Bond Scholarship is supported by the income from a trust und established by alumni as a memorial to the late Colonel Oliver J. Bond, President of The Citadel, 1908-1931. The present value is $1,000 year for four years.

The Mark Clark Scholarship is $1,000 a year for four years, supported ointly from an income made possible by General Mark W. Clark, Presi- ent Emeritus of The Citadel, and from a trust fund established by the lumni in his honor.

The James W. Duckett Scholarships are supported by contributions rom alumni in honor of Major General James W. Duckett, Past Presi- lent of The Citadel. These scholarships pay $500 a year for four years.

The Hugh P. Harris Scholarships were established in honor of General Hugh P. Harris, Past President of The Citadel. They pay $500 a year for our years.

The Star of the West Scholarships were awarded for the first time n 1952. They cover all college expenses, as outlined in the catalogue, nd are supported by the income from an anonymous trust fund. These scholarships are available only to students of outstanding ability and attainment without reference to financial need or geographical limitations.

The Summerall Scholarship is supported by the income from a trust fund established by alumni as a memorial to the late General Charles Pelot Summerall, President of The Citadel, 1931-1953. This scholarship is worth $1,000 a year for four years.

The W. Steve Weston, Jr., Class of 1938 Leadership Foundation Scholarship pays all expenses, as outlined in the catalogue, for four years. It was made possible by a donation from Mr. W. Steve Weston, Jr., and is limited to residents of South Carolina.

Category III

The W. W. Benson Scholarship pays all expenses, as outlined in the catalogue. Named in memory of the late Major W. W. Benson, Class of 1907, it is supported by his friends from Greenwood County, South Carolina. Restricted to applicants from Greenwood County.

Cadet Insurance Aid Plan consists of several scholarships maintained by the Cadet Insurance Aid Plan from revenue derived from the dividends of life insurance policies voluntarily purchased by members of graduating classes since 1953.

The Citadel Club of Charleston Scholarship pays $500 to a worth junior or senior with financial need who resides in Charleston, Berkele or Dorchester County, South Carolina.

Citadel Scholars: Scholarship program supported by the Citad Development Foundation to attract outstanding students. Twel scholarships will be awarded each year to residents of South Carolin Freshman year, $1,800; sophomore, junior, and senior years, $1,2(each. Selection will be made by the Committee on Scholarships of Th Citadel, based on scholastic and leadership ability.

The Henry Deas, Jr., Memorial Scholarship was established by th friends of the late Mr. Henry Deas, Jr., Class of 1938. This award pay $250 in alternate years.

Harry S. Dent Americanism Scholarship, established by U. S Senator Strom Thurmond, advisor to John P. Gaty Charitable Trust Awarded annually to needy and worthy students, based on a pape on Americanism, the specific topic of which is announced prior to January 1. Applications submitted by February 1, and manuscript submitted by April 1 of the academic year. Approximate value: $500

The Exchange Club of Charleston Scholarships are given each yea to one or two outstanding students from Charleston County. Value: $500 to $1,000.

The First Field Artillery Brigade, A.E.F., and the *Fifth Field Artillery Scholarships* pay $2,000 a year for four years. They were established in 1934 by the late Colonel Robert R. McCormick of Chicago and are limited to candidates from the State of Illinois.

Greenville-Piedmont Citadel Club Scholarship, with a value of $300 a year, is given annually to an outstanding young man from the Greenville area.

The Chester E. Hatch, Jr., Memorial Scholarships were established by the widow of Mr. Hatch, Class of 1937. They pay $500 a year to one junior and one senior majoring in chemistry.

The B. Calhoun Hipp Scholarships have a value of $500 a year and are awarded annually to young men from the Greenville area.

Thomas Jefferson Political Science Scholarship has a value of $500 and is awarded each year to an outstanding senior majoring in political science. This scholarship is awarded by the National Society, Southern Dames of America.

The Mullen Premedical Scholarships, established by Dr. Donald C. Mullen, Class of 1957, have a value of $500 a year to one junior and one senior dedicated to becoming physicians.

President's Honorary Scholarships. Each year Lieutenant General George M. Seignious, II, gives several scholarships to outstanding high-school graduates and outstanding members of the current junior, sophomore, and freshman classes of The Citadel. Each scholarship has a value of $200.

The South Carolina Electric and Gas Company Scholarship is $500 awarded to an outstanding student from South Carolina.

The Citadel Spirit of '76 Scholarships are supported by gifts from alumni and other interested persons. A number of these scholarships will be awarded on a one-year basis to entering freshmen in 1975 and 1976 in the amount of $1776.

The General Holmes B. Springs Memorial Scholarship was established by Dr. Holmes B. Springs, Jr., in memory of his father, who was a member of the Class of 1898. This award pays $500 to a worthy young man who has financial need.

Vandiver-Sullivan Scholarship has a value of $500 a year. The recipients are limited to residents of Anderson County. This award was established by Mr. David S. Vandiver, Class of 1931, and Mr. Marcus M. Sullivan of Anderson, South Carolina.

The West End Dairy Scholarships were established in 1964 by Mr. Greswold Gwynette, Class of 1936, and pay $200 to $300 a year.

Category IV

There are numerous scholarships of this type. Applicants must apply directly to the individual or organization donors.

General

Applicants for scholarships need not specify any particular scholarship. All applicants will be evaluated and the best applicants selected for the scholarships available. Selections are made on the basis of comparative evaluations of high-school records, with all attributes desirable in a well-rounded cadet being considered. Entrance-examination scores will be given some weight in the evaluation of applications.

Completed scholarship application forms should be submitted to the Chairman of the Committee on Scholarships prior to March 1.

Application for admission to The Citadel must be on file with th Registrar at the time the scholarship application is filed. The Scholar ship Committee will screen the applications and make awards by th middle of April. In certain cases, applicants may be asked to ap pear for a personal interview.

For information regarding Army, Naval, and Air Force ROTC scholarships see page 81.



Financial Aid

Loans and Grants

The Citadel participates in the National Direct Student Loan, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant, Basic Educational Opportunity Grant, College Work-Study Program, and the Guaranteed Loan Program. To be eligible for aid through these programs a student must be accepted for admission to The Citadel. In awarding aid under these or other programs there is no discrimination because of race, creed, color, or national origin.

National Direct Student Loans

Both currently enrolled cadets and new cadets who have been accepted for admission may apply for these loans. To be eligible for favorable consideration, applicants must establish financial need and give evidence of likely academic success.

To assist them in determining financial need, The Citadel Student Loan Committee requires the parents of all applicants to complete the Parents' Confidential Statement published and analyzed by the College Scholarship Service, Princeton, New Jersey 08540. The Citadel is one of the colleges holding membership in the College Scholarship Service.

A qualified student with demonstrated financial need may normally borrow up to $1,000 per academic year. No interest is charged on these loans until the repayment period begins (nine months after the student ceases to attend an institution of higher learning. If he enters the armed forces, Vista, or the Peace Corps, he may apply for a deferment of payment, and his repayment begins at the conclusion of his deferment period. If the student enters certain teaching fields or serves in an area of hostilities with the armed forces, his loan may be cancelled on a scheduled basis. Repayment of a National Direct Student Loan is made to Wachovia Services, Inc., P.O. Box 3176, Winston-Salem, N.C. 27102.

Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant Program

During the next academic year, The Citadel will participate in the Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant Program as established

under Title IV, Part A of The Higher Education Act of 1965, Public La 89-319 as amended. This program provides assistance to eligible qual fied high-school graduates of exceptional financial need, who for lack c financial means of their own or their families would be unable to enter o remain in college. Since Supplememtal Educational Opportunity Grant must be equally matched, The Citadel uses the National Direct Studen Loan, College Work-Study, and/or Basic Educational Opportunit Grant as matching funds.

Grants will be awarded to a student who

—is a national of the United States, or is in the United States fo other than a temporary purpose and intends to become a permanen resident thereof:

—has been accepted for enrollment as a full-time undergraduate student, or is in good standing and in full-time attendance as an undergraduate student;

—shows evidence of academic or creative promise and capability of maintaining good standing in his course of study;

—has exceptional financial need, as determined by the institution in accordance with criteria and schedules prescribed by the Commissioner, taking into account such factors as the number of dependent children, income and assets of the student's family;

—without the assistance of a Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant would be unable to pursue a course of study at an institution of higher education.

Basic Educational Opportunity Grant Program

The Basic Educational Opportunity Grant Program is the newest of the federally funded educational programs. When the program is fully funded, a student demonstrating financial need will be entitled to a grant ranging from $200 to $1,400. Entering students should contact their high schools for detailed information and applications. Presently enrolled students should contact the Financial Aid Office. All students who apply for aid must also apply for the Basic Educational Opportunity Grant.

College Work-Study Program

Students, particularly those from low income families, have an opportunity to earn part of their college expenses. Work program makes jobs available to students at a rate of $2.20 an hour, maximum 10 hours a week. Payment will be bimonthly. Pay will be deposited to the student's account each pay period.

The Guaranteed Loan Program

South Carolina Student Loan Corporation (In-State-Students)

A South Carolinian, through this program, may borrow up to $1,500 a year to be used towards the expenses of a post-secondary education. Families with adjusted gross income below $15,000 a year will qualify for federal interest subsidy while the student is in school. For information and application write: South Carolina Student Loan Corporation; Dutch Plaza, Suite 233; 800 Dutch Square Boulevard; Columbia, South Carolina 29210. Application must be filed no later than July 1.

State Guaranteed Loans (Out-of-State Students)

Because of the diversity in regulations governing the program, students and parents interested in their state program are urged to write for information to the State Board of Education, Higher Education Assistance Authority, or similar agency in their home states. All applications must have the student's need certified. Thus each applicant must complete a Parents' Confidential Statement and an Office of Education Form 1260.

George M. and Texie A. Young Stackhouse Memorial Loan Fund

The generosity of the trustees, Hazel S. Stackhouse, Dr. Carl P. Parker, Jr., and the late Will Stackhouse, Jr., who served the trust faithfully during his lifetime, have made it possible to establish the George M. and Texie A. Young Stackhouse Memorial Loan Fund.

Through this program, loans will be made to needy, deprived, and deserving students. The interest rate is 6 per cent simple and repayment begins six months after graduation or after disenrollment from the college for any reason. Loans will be secured with a note and the signing of the American Creed which pledges loyalty to the United States.

ROTC Scholarships

Army, Naval, and Air Force ROTC scholarships, which cover tuition, college fees, books, and supplies, plus $100 a month, are available to high-school seniors. Application should be made early in the senior year of high school, preferably by October 30. For further information, write the appropriate military department at The Citadel. Students who are awarded ROTC scholarships should see pages 66-68 of the expense section which concerns financial arrangements.

Veterans' Benefits

Veterans and the children of deceased or disabled veterans who meet regular admission requirements may be eligible for educational benefits

under Public Laws 894, 87-815, or 643. Preliminary application for such benefits must be made to the nearest Regional Office of the Veterans Administration well in advance of the anticipated admission date so that the necessary details and documents may be obtained. One should notify the Veteran Affairs Office of his intent to enroll and request that his attendance be certified with the VA.

Financial Need

For programs which require the financial need be determined, The Citadel requires parents of all applicants to complete and submit a Parents' Confidential Statement form to the College Scholarship Service, Box 176, Princeton, New Jersey 08540.

Entering freshmen should obtain the Parents' Confidential Statement through their local high schools. Cadets should direct their requests to the Financial Aid Office.

Application Deadline

All aid applications for the academic year beginning in August should be in the Financial Aid Office by March 15. Those received after this date will be considered as to date received and availability of funds.

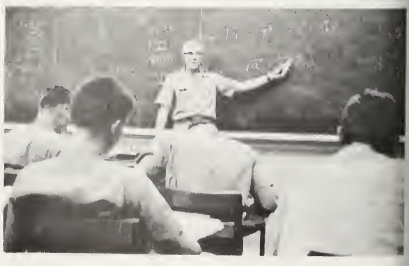
Information and Applications

Further information about financial aid programs at The Citadel and application forms should be requested from the Financial Aid Office, The Citadel, Charleston, S.C. 29409.

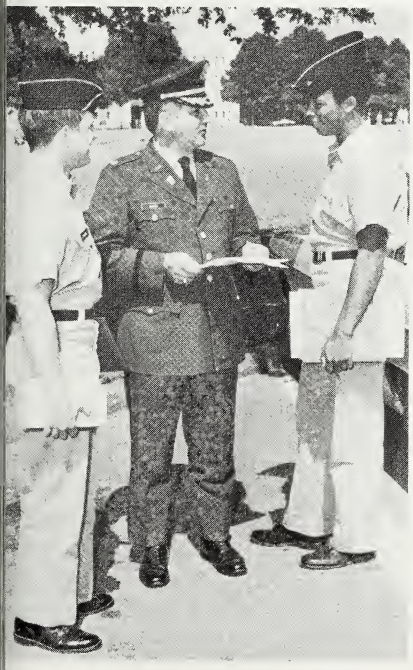
Commercial Loan Programs

For parents who prefer to pay their educational expenses in monthly installments, names and information on private loan plans will be forwarded upon request.











Department of Student Activities

Student activities are those in which students are involved when ou side the classroom. Their purpose is to provide for each student the choic of engaging in one or more of the sponsored activities in order to broade his talents in areas of his liking and capability.

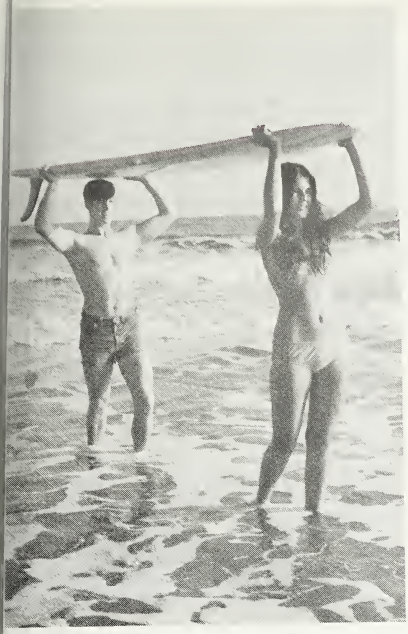
Mark Clark Hall

The department's offices and many of the student activities are house in Mark Clark Hall, which serves as the student union building. Name after General Mark W. Clark, President Emeritus, it has been in use sinc 1958.

On the first floor are a reception room, canteen, barber shop, pos office, bowling alleys, and a billiard room. The department's offices are on the second floor, along with an auditorium, a television room, the alcove lounge, a kitchen, a lounge and club room, and three reading rooms. On the third floor are staff workrooms for the student publications, the Catholic Chaplain's office and chapel, the Honor Court room, a photographic darkroom, and seven guest bedrooms.

The Beach Club

The Colonel Robert R. McCormick Beach Club is on the Isle of Palms, about a half hour's drive from the campus. It is a functional two-story club house, built on a five-acre tract overlooking the Atlantic Ocean. Quarters are provided for the resident custodian, in addition to bathhouses, a large lounge, kitchen, and screened porch. Outside barbecue and grill areas are provided, as well as shuffleboard courts and horseshoes. The grounds are floodlighted to facilitate evening parties.






COKE
Coca-Cola
COKE

The College Hostess

The Citadel hostess serves as social advisor for students. Her office i located in the reception room of Mark Clark Hall. Under her supervision dancing classes are conducted and informal social mixers are held in th auditorium on weekday afternoons. At times of formal hops, she ar ranges for overnight accommodations in private homes for the ladie from out of town. She keeps the reception room open and maintained in good taste for the use of cadets and their guests from 9 a.m. until 5 p.m. daily. The hostess serves the students by discussing solutions o their personal problems.

The Fine Arts Series

Inaugurated in 1965, the Fine Arts Series has presented annually a wide variety of programs which have been both entertaining and instructive. There are usually five programs presented during the academic year. Included among past performances have been opera singers, musical ensembles and soloists, traditional dance groups from around the world, Shakespearean plays, and classical dramatic presentations.

Social Events

All Citadel dances are under the sponsorship of the Standing Hop Committee, an organization selected from the three upper classes. Its duties are to set dates for the dances, provide bands, and coordinate all plans for the hops.

Citadel hops are the highlights of the social activities of the college. As dances are strictly for and by students, few invitations are issued to civilians. The formal hops held annually are the Homecoming Hop, First Class Ring Hop, and the Corps Day Hop. Although these dances are formal, by tradition corsages are not worn by dates.

Publications

The Brigadier, published weekly by a staff of students, serves as the campus newspaper.

The Sphinx, the college yearbook, is published annually by a staff of students. This publication serves as a semi-official record of the year. By means of copy and photographs, the faculty and staff, student classes, military organizations, athletic activities, social affairs, and other student programs are portrayed vividly to preserve a record of student life for posterity.

The Shako, the literary magazine, is published three times a year.

The Guidon, the cadet handbook, is published annually by a staff of cadets. The handbook contains a complete description of the activities of the college, college history, customs, and duties and responsibilities of cadets, plus other phases of cadet life. It is particularly helpful to entering freshmen. It is mailed to incoming freshmen early in the summer and distributed to other students at the beginning of the college year.

The Student Directory, published in the fall of each year by a student staff of Alpha Phi Omega, lists names and home addresses of all students at the college.

Financed by allocations from student activities fees, all publications are distributed to all students at no additional charge.

Musical Organizations

The cadet orchestra, known as "The Bulldogs," furnishes music for informal dances.

The Citadel Cadet Chapel Choir serves as the choir at chapel services and gives programs in Charleston churches. The Catholic and Episcopal groups have their own choirs.

The Citadel Band provides music for parades, reviews, and other official ceremonies. The Citadel Bagpipers are an integral part of the Band.

The Yacht Club

The Citadel Yacht Club membership consists of all members of the student body, faculty, and staff. There are no dues connected with the membership, and preference is given to students in the use of the club facilities.

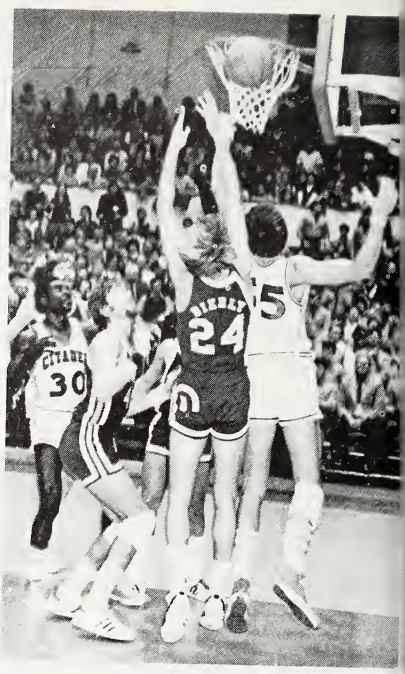
The club fleet consists of a 54-foot cabin cruiser, small sailboats, and outboard motorboats, all available to students.

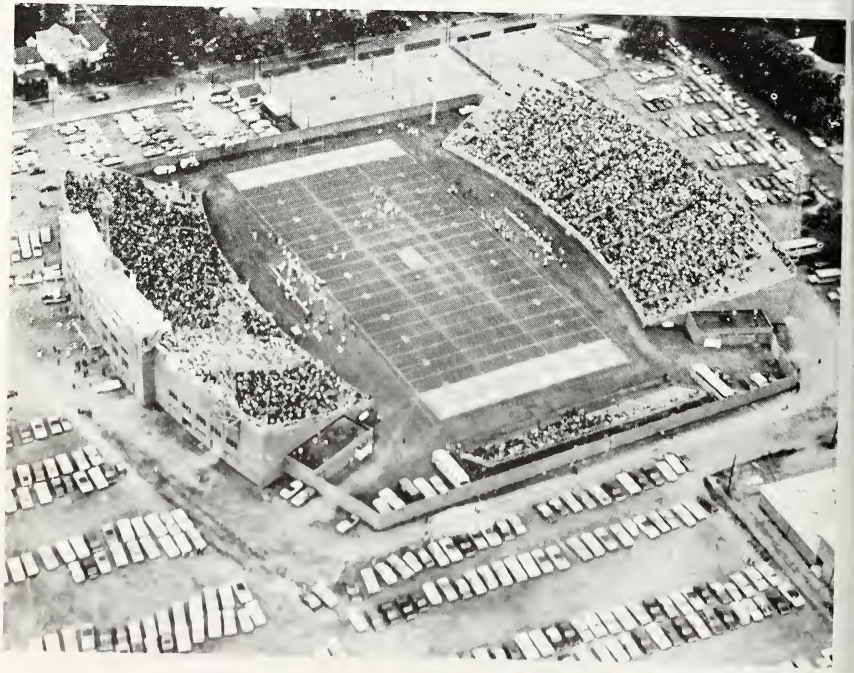
Yacht Club facilities consist of a club house, dockage, marine railway, sail loft, work area for maintenance and repair of small boats, and boat storage for a small fee.

Clubs and Societies

Membership in a wide variety of clubs, societies, and other organizations is available to all students. Among those are literary and discussion groups, professional societies, military organizations, and recreational clubs. The span of these activities is so broad and so varied that every student may find an organization that fits his interests and talents.







Department of Intercollegiate Athletics

The mission of the Department of Athletics at The Citadel is to develop, maintain, and continue to improve a well-rounded program of athletics geared to the aims and objectives of The Citadel, the Southern Conference, and the National Collegiate Athletic Association.

The Citadel is a member of the NCAA with University Division I classification. In addition, the college is a member of the Southern Conference, which is comprised of Appalachian State University, The Citadel, Davidson College, East Carolina University, Furman University, Virginia Military Institute, and the College of William and Mary.

The Sports Program

Entrusted with young men at a critical stage of their development, the college seeks to provide wholesome activities, services, and facilities which will contribute to the development in its students of character, physical fitness, and moral and religious principles, thereby preparing them to meet the requirements of citizens and especially of leaders.

The Citadel athletic program offers opportunities for competition in all sports in which the Southern Conference declares champions. Competent and qualified coaches are employed, adequate facilities are maintained, and well-equipped and supervised trainers and training facilities are provided to achieve these aims. A well-balanced, diversified program is provided within the framework of the educational program as a whole.

In Southern Conference competition, The Citadel has established a strong winning tradition and has maintained accumulative winning records which annually place cadet teams in the upper division of conference standings. Through the years, the list of All-State, All-Conference, and All-American selections has been impressive.

The Department of Intercollegiate Athletics sponsors 12 varsity teams and freshman teams in football and basketball. A cadet-athlete can choose to compete in football, basketball, cross-country, soccer, rifle shooting, wrestling, swimming, indoor track, outdoor track, baseball,

golf, and tennis. Each year, more than 600 cadets participate as player managers, or student trainers.

The Citadel, under NCAA and conference regulations, maintains grant-in-aid program which helps keep cadet teams competitive in th Southern Conference.

Facilities

Athletic facilities at The Citadel are among the best in the conference Home football games are played in Johnson Hagood Stadium, whic seats more than 23,000 spectators. McAlister Field House, seating approx mately 5,000, provides a modern facility for home basketball games Other indoor facilities include an indoor rifle range, a well-equippe wrestling practice area, and an Olympic-size swimming pool.

Outdoor facilities for practice and competition include six all-weathe composition and four Laykold tennis courts, a quarter-mile track with a 220-yard straightaway, four practice fields for football and soccer, and an outdoor rifle range.

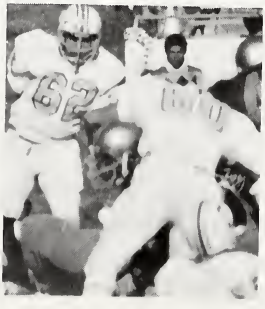
Baseball games are played in College Park baseball field, a large lighted baseball stadium adjacent to The Citadel campus. College Park is also the site of home soccer games during the fall.

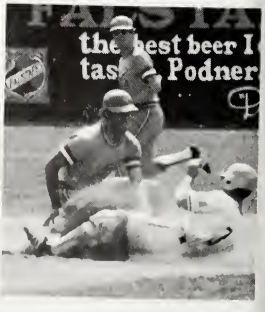
All facilities, maintained on a daily basis by The Citadel Grounds Department, are available for physical education classes and intramural sports when not in use by varsity teams.

Coaching Personnel

All intercollegiate teams are handled by experienced and competent coaches, many of whom teach in various other departments of The Citadel. A head trainer for all teams works closely with the college surgeon, supervising the practice and competition for varsity and freshman teams.







Honors and Awards

The Palmetto Award

The award is made by the Board of Visitors in recognition of exceptional performance which reflects great credit on The Citadel or the State of South Carolina. It is to be made to a member of the Corps of Cadets, alumni, faculty, or staff of The Citadel, or any other person whose service to the college or state is deemed worthy of consideration. Members of the Board of Visitors, the President of The Citadel, or the Association of Citadel Men may make nominations for candidates for this award, but recipients must be unanimously approved by the Board of Visitors. This award takes precedence over all other honors awarded by The Citadel with the exception of honorary degrees.

Commencement Honors

The Algernon Sydney Sullivan Awards are bronze medallions presented by the college, through the benefaction of the New York Southern Society, to students or others in recognition of high thought and noble endeavor. Established by the Society in 1925, the awards have been made to The Citadel since 1933.

The John O. Willson Ring.—The bequest of Dr. John O. Willson, a ring is given annually to the member of the senior class voted by his classmates as the manliest, purest, and most courteous member of his class.

The Scholarship Medal is presented annually by the Board of Visitors to the student graduating at the head of his class.

Academic Honors and Awards

General High Honors are awarded to those students in the graduating class who have achieved an average academic standing for the four years of a grade-point ratio of 3.60 or higher.

General Honors are awarded to those students who have achieved an average academic standing for the four years of a grade-point ratio between 3.50 and 3.59, inclusive.

Department Honors are awarded on recommendation of heads of de-

partments to those students of the graduating class who have establishe a grade-point ratio of 3.50 or better in at least 36 semester hours wor in their major department. This must include all departmental work r quired in the junior and senior years.

The Dean's List is a recognition given to those students registered fc 11 or more semester hours whose grade-point ratio is 3.00 or highe with no grade below C, for the work of a semester. Medals are awarde and worn on uniforms the following semester.

Gold Stars are awarded to those students on the Dean's List wh have made a grade-point ratio of 3.60 or higher for the work of a sem ester. Stars are worn on the collar of the uniform during the followin semester.

The Citadel Honorary Society. Membership in The Citadel Honorar Society is limited to members of the first class whose standing is in th upper 8 per cent of their class.

The American Legion ROTC Scholastic Excellence Awards are presented to Army, Navy, and Air Force ROTC firstclassmen and secondclassmen who have demonstrated outstanding scholastic excellence.

The Francis Marion Cup is awarded by the Rebecca Motte Chapter, D.A.R., to a cadet of the graduating class for outstanding achievement in American history.

The Granville T. Prior Award consists of key and scroll presented annually by The Citadel History Club to the student whose senior research project is selected by a joint faculty committee as the best in the Departments of English, History, and Political Science.

William E. Mikell Award, a cash award donated by the late William E. Mikell, is awarded to that member of the graduating class having the highest average in English over a three-year period.

The Wall Street Journal Student Achievement Award is donated by the *Wall Street Journal* and awarded to the student having the greatest achievement in business administration during the school year.

The Charles P. Summerall Cup is donated by the European Citadel Association and awarded annually for one year to the company of cadets with the best academic achievement. Companies are rated on the average grade-point ratio (GPR) for each semester plus a factor to reflect the increase or decrease in GPR from first to second semester.

Post-Courier Awards are given by the *Post-Courier* to the three best writers on *The Brigadier* staff as chosen by a committee of faculty and staff members.

The Peter Gaillard Memorial Award is given annually by Colonel and Mrs. St. Pierre Gaillard in memory of Peter Gaillard of the Class

of 1948 to a graduating firstclassman majoring in electrical engineering on a basis of scholastic attainment, leadership, and participation in extracurricular activities.

The Charles T. Razor Memorial Award is given annually in memory of Colonel Charles T. Razor to a graduating cadet selected by the head of the Department of Electrical Engineering on the basis of scholastic achievement, ability, and willingness to help others.

The Colonel Louis Shepherd LeTellier Award is given annually to a member of the graduating class attaining the highest academic average in civil engineering.

The George Walker White Award is given annually by Mrs. James Boyd Strawn and Mrs. Robert Neal Garrison in memory of their father, Class of 1904. This award goes to a member of the graduating class for outstanding achievement in civil engineering.

The Colonel Christopher Schultz Gadsden Memorial Award, in memory of Colonel Gadsden, Class of 1852, is given annually to the "best all-around civil engineering graduate" as selected by the civil engineering faculty.

The Reuben Burton Pitts, III, Memorial Award is given annually in memory of Cadet Reuben Burton Pitts, III, Class of 1963, to the second-classman who is selected by his classmates as showing the greatest concern for the well-being of other cadets.

The Carlisle Norwood Hastie Award is given annually to the graduating firstclassman who has been selected by his classmates as having shown the most tact, consideration, and courtesy to his fellow students.

The Henry J. Taylor Cup is presented annually to the member of *The Brigadier* staff who has demonstrated the greatest journalistic improvement during the current school year.

The Colonel James K. Coleman Award is in honor of Colonel Coleman, Class of 1919, who established the Department of Political Science at The Citadel. It is given annually by Pi Sigma Alpha, National Political Science Honor Society, to the firstclassman in political science with the highest scholastic record for the four years.

The H. L. Gary Award, consisting of a cash award and a certificate of recognition, is granted annually to a graduating senior for outstanding achievement in European history.

The English Faculty Award: a cash award and a scroll given by the members of the English Department to an English major who, during an academic year, has submitted an essay, short story, or poem of exceptional merit.

Military Awards

The Order of Cincinnati Award is presented annually to a cadet office who has exemplified in the highest degree the qualities of soldier an citizen.

The Wade Hampton Saber is awarded annually by the South Carolina Division, Daughters of The Confederacy, to the member of the first class who is most outstanding in leadership and who makes the greatest contribution to The Citadel while a cadet.

Army ROTC Distinguished Military Student Program — Army ROTC students whose proficiency in military training and whose qualities of leadership and attention to duty have merited the approbation of the Professor of Military Science are designated Distinguished Military Students. They are eligible to apply for appointment as second lieutenants in the Regular Army when they have registered for their last academic year.

The 103rd Field Artillery Award was established by the veterans' organization of that regiment as a trophy to be won each year by the company of cadets which has attained the best record in discipline in the Corps of Cadets.

The Association of U.S. Army Medal is donated by the Association of the United States Army and awarded annually to the outstanding Army ROTC secondclassman.

A Certificate of Meritorious Leadership Achievement is awarded annually by the Commanding General, Third United States Army, to a graduating cadet selected on the basis of leadership development throughout his ROTC career.

The Widder Award is presented annually by Mr. and Mrs. John D. Widder in memory of their son, Capt. David John Widder, USA, Class of 1959, to the outstanding Distinguished Military Student in Army ROTC.

The Washington Light Infantry Marksmanship Trophy and Medals consists of a trophy awarded annually for one year to the organization whose team makes the highest score in smallbore rifle marksmanship; medals to the cadets making the highest individual scores. All are presented by the Washington Light Infantry.

Distinguished Naval Students — During the fall semester each year the Professor of Naval Science designates as Distinguished Naval Students (DNS) those senior cadets in the Naval ROTC program who have displayed outstanding qualities in academics, leadership, adaptability to military training, and sound moral character. Distinguished Naval Stu-

dents who are not Navy-Marine scholarship students may apply for selection as a Distinguished Naval Graduate and as such may receive a Regular commission in the U.S. Navy.

The United States Naval Institute Awards consist of a membership certificate in the Naval Institute for a one year period awarded to an outstanding NROTC regular cadet in the senior class and to an outstanding NROTC contract cadet in the senior class.

The Marine Corps Association Award consists of a certificate and membership in the Association for a one-year period awarded to the outstanding junior or senior Marine-option cadet who has displayed the highest qualities of perseverance, integrity, motivation, and devotion to duty.

The Navy League Sword is awarded annually by the Navy League to the most outstanding cadet to be commissioned in the U.S. Navy or U.S. Marine Corps.

Distinguished Air Force Cadets—The Professor of Aerospace Studies designates as Distinguished Air Force Cadets those senior cadets who distinguish themselves by displaying outstanding qualities of leadership, adaptability to military training, and academic ability. Those Distinguished Cadets who are selected for Regular appointment will be considered for final approval at USAF Military Personnel Center. Distinguished Cadets not initially selected for Regular appointment will retain the Distinguished Graduate indentification for subsequent consideration of future Regular appointment boards.

The Air Force Association Award is presented each year to the outstanding first class AFROTC cadet possessing outstanding leadership characteristics.

The General Dynamics AFROTC Cadet Award is donated by Convair Division to a sophomore who has demonstrated outstanding qualities in the AFROTC program.

Air Force Times Award of Merit is awarded annually to a graduating Air Force ROTC cadet who has distinguished himself by contributing materially to constructive public attention for the Cadet Corps.

The Roland F. Wooten Trophy is presented annually to the outstanding graduating cadet in the pilot category. The late Major Wooten, the most decorated airman from South Carolina, was a 1936 Citadel graduate and a leading citizen from Charleston. The award is based on performance in the flight instruction program.

The American Fighter Aces Award is presented annually to the out-

standing graduating cadet in the pilot category in each geographica AFROTC area. It is based on his performance and achievement as ar AFROTC cadet.

The American Legion Army, Navy, and Air Force General Military Excellence Award is presented annually to a cadet in each of the first and second classes who has demonstrated outstanding qualities of military leadership, discipline, character, and citizenship.

The National Defense Transportation Association Award is presented annually to an outstanding ROTC firstclassman majoring in business administration, civil engineering, or political science.

The Society of American Military Engineers Award is awarded annually to a member of the first and second class who is majoring in engineering and has demonstrated outstanding academic achievements.

The South Carolina Reserve Officers Association Awards are donated annually by the Reserve Officers Association and awarded to the outstanding Army, Navy, and Air Force ROTC first, second, and third class cadets for demonstrating courtesy, personal attributes, positive attitude, and promotion potential.

The Daughters of the American Colonists Award is given annually to the firstclassman with the best disciplinary record during his four years at The Citadel.

The Armed Forces Communications and Electronics Association Awards are awarded annually to the outstanding Army, Navy, and Air Force ROTC first and second class cadets majoring in engineering, mathematics, chemistry, and physics.

Sons of the American Revolution Awards are awarded annually to outstanding Army, Navy, and Air Force fourthclassmen on the basis of leadership ability, soldierly bearing, and excellence in ROTC studies and activities.

The Daughters of the American Revolution ROTC Award is presented annually to an outstanding graduating ROTC cadet selected for academic excellence, leadership ability, adherence to military discipline, dependability and good character, and a fundamental and patriotic understanding of the importance of ROTC training.

The Major William M. Hutson Award is presented annually by Colonel and Mrs. J. C. Hutson in memory of their son, Major William M. Hutson, USAF, Class of 1939, to a rising senior selected for outstanding leadership ability, academic standing, and devotion to duty.

The Commandant's Cup, donated by the late Colonel W. C. Miller, is awarded annually to the best-drilled company.

The W. C. White Medal is presented annually by Mrs. W. C. White o the company commander of the best-drilled company.

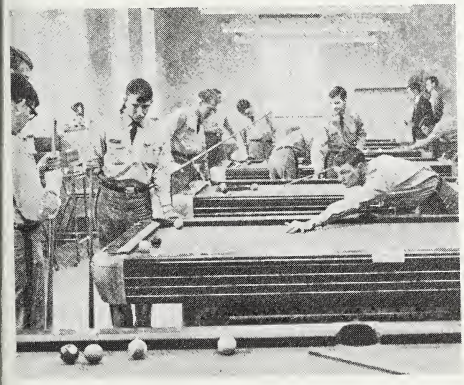
The Kelly Cup, in memory of Captain Benjamin E. Kelly, Jr., USA, Class of 1961, is awarded annually to the squad winning the squad drill competition.

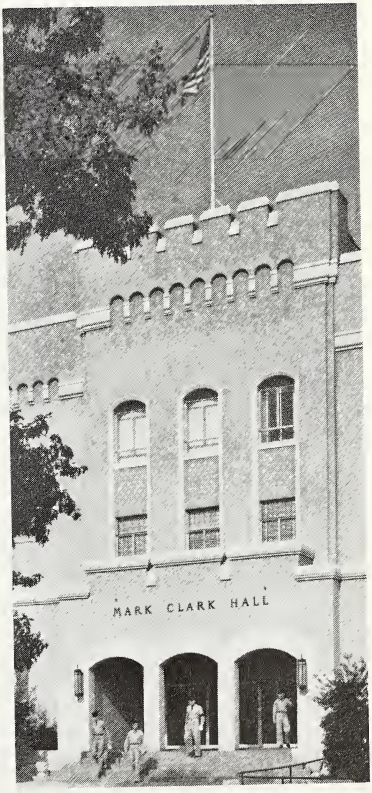
The Star of the West Medal, originally presented to The Citadel by Dr. B. H. Teague, is awarded annually to the best-drilled cadet.

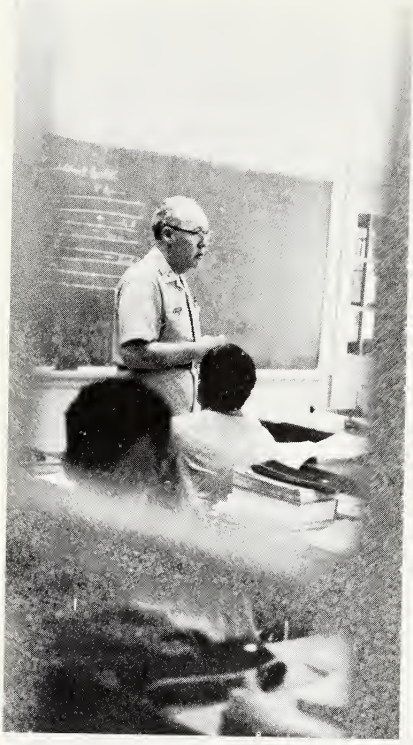
Other Awards

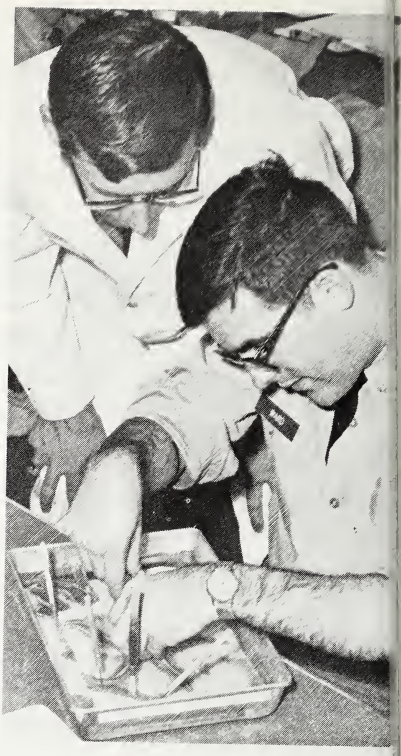
The list of awards above is not complete, but space precludes a full listing. Many other awards are given in recognition of military and scholastic excellence, as well as meritorious participation in cadet activities and athletics.













Courses of Study

The following pages contain a detailed schedule of the curriculum required for each degree according to the major subject elected. The clock hours and the credit value of each course are noted. The individual courses are described under the appropriate departmental heading in the pages following the schedules.

The geology courses are offered in the Department of Chemistry; the fine arts and psychology in the Department of Education; philosophy in the Department of English; computer science in the Department of Mathematics; and sociology and anthropology in the Department of Political Science.

The courses of the fourth class are numbered from 101 upward, of the third class from 201 upward, of the second class from 301 upward, and of the first class from 400 upward.

The course of study is essentially the same for most freshmen except for those in the science or engineering majors, who are required to take 40-101 and 40-102 (General Chemistry), and may be required to take some courses in the particular department of specialization. Certain subjects are required in the sophomore year of all students, the remaining subjects being determined by the course which the student chooses to follow during his junior and senior years. Major work is offered in the following departments: Biology, Business Administration, Chemistry, Civil Engineering, Education, Electrical Engineering, English, History, Mathematics, Modern Languages, Physical Education, Physics, Political Science, and Psychology. A thorough premedical program is also available in the B.A. Chemistry and the Biology majors.

BIOLOGY MAJOR
First Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—			
Composition and Literature	80-101	3	(3,0
General Chemistry	40-101	3	(3,0
General Chemistry Laboratory	40-111	1	(0,2
Fundamental Mathematics	30-101	3	(3,0
Introduction to Zoology	47-104	4	(3,2
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2
SOPHOMORE YEAR—			
Major British Writers	80-201	3	(3,0)
Organic Chemistry	40-207	3	(3,0)
Organic Chemistry Laboratory	40-217	1	(0,3)
A Modern Language		3	(3,0)
A Survey of American History	40-101	3	(3,0)
Biology Elective		3 (	4)
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1)
JUNIOR YEAR—			
Physics for Biology and Premedicine	26-206	4	(3,2)
A Modern Language		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Biology Elective		3 (	4)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			
SENIOR YEAR—			
Biology Elective		3 (	4)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

The B.S. Biology major requires at least 30 credits in biology. Courses 47-103, 47-104, and 47-411 are required of all majors. The seven remaining electives should include at least one course from each of the following areas: *Physiology:* 47-403, 47-404, 47-413; *Field Biology:* 47-314, 47-321, 47-406, 47-408, 47-409, 47-410; *Developmental Biology:* 47-208, 47-308, 47-401; and at least two courses from *Descriptive Biology:* 47-205, 47-301, 47-302, 47-310, 47-312, 47-315, 47-316, 47-402, 47-405, 47-418. It is recommended that each biology major take at least one advanced botany and one advanced zoology course. Other requirements are listed above. The modern language shall be Spanish, French, German, or Russian.

*Represents semester hour credits, lectures, and laboratory hours in that sequence.

BIOLOGY MAJOR
Second Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—			
Composition and Literature	80-102	3	(3,0)
General Chemistry	40-102	3	(3,0)
General Chemistry Laboratory	40-112	1	(0,2)
Fundamental Mathematics	30-102	3	(3,0)
Introduction to Botany	47-103	4	(3,2)
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2)
SOPHOMORE YEAR—			
Major British Writers	80-202	3	(3,0)
Physics for Biology and Premedicine	26-205	4	(3,2)
Organic Chemistry	40-208	3	(3,0)
Organic Chemistry Laboratory	40-218	1	(0,3)
A Modern Language		3	(3,0)
A Survey of American History	70-102	3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1)
JUNIOR YEAR—			
Physics for Biology and Premedicine	26-207	4	(3,2)
A Modern Language		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Biology Elective		3 (	4)
Biology Elective		3 (	4)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			
SENIOR YEAR—			
Public Speaking	80-205	3	(3,0)
Biology Elective		3 (	4)
Senior Seminar	47-411	1	(1,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
**Senior Research Project, or	47-420	3	
Biology Elective		3 (	4)
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 121 plus successful completion of 8 semesters of ROTC

†ROTC hours (credit, lecture and/or lab) may vary each semester by military department; however, the total hours applied toward graduation requirements may not exceed 16 semester hours, exclusive of FIP.

**Prerequisite is approval by department head and supervising professor.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR

First Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—			
Composition and Literature	80-101	3	(3,0)
Biology, Chemistry, or Physics		4	(3,2)
Fundamental Mathematics	30-101	3	(3,0)
A Survey of American History	70-101	3	(3,0)
A Modern Language		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2)
SOPHOMORE YEAR—			
Major British Writers	80-201	3	(3,0)
A Modern Language		3	(3,0)
Economic Origins and Principles	5-201	3	(3,0)
**American National Government	60-201	3	(3,0)
Accounting Principles and Practice I	5-211	3	(2,2)
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1)
JUNIOR YEAR—			
Intermediate Accounting I	5-300	3	(2,2)
**Business Law I	5-305	3	(3,0)
**Principles of Labor	5-307	3	(3,0)
**Marketing Principles	5-309	3	(3,0)
Business Finance I	5-321	3	(3,0)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			
SENIOR YEAR—			
Marketing Management	5-405	3	(3,0)
Money and Banking	5-407	3	(3,0)
Approved Non-Business Elective		3	(3,0)
Departmental Elective		3	(3,0)
**Departmental Elective		3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			
DEPARTMENTAL ELECTIVES—			
Business Statistics II	5-206	3	(3,0)
Intermediate Accounting II	5-301	3	(2,2)
General Insurance	5-308	3	(3,0)
International Trade	5-310	3	(3,0)
Intermediate Microeconomic Theory	5-313	3	(3,0)
Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory	5-314	3	(3,0)
Communicating in Business	5-316	3	(3,0)
Business Law II	5-318	3	(3,0)

*Represents semester hour credits, lectures, and laboratory hours in that sequence.
**May be taken in either semester.
†ROTC hours (credit, lecture and/or lab) may vary each semester by military department; however, the total hours applied toward graduation requirements may not exceed 16 semester hours, exclusive of PIP.

BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION MAJOR
Second Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—			
Composition and Literature	80-102	3	(3,0)
Biology, Chemistry. or Physics		4	(3,2)
Fundamental Mathematics	30-102	3	(3,0)
A Survey of American History	70-102	3	(3,0)
A Modern Language		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2)
SOPHOMORE YEAR—			
Major British Writers	80-202	3	(3,0)
A Modern Language		3	(3,0)
Economics Principles and Problems	5-202	3	(3,0)
**Business Statistics I	5-205	3	(3,0)
Accounting Principles and Practice II	5-212	3	(2,2)
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1)
JUNIOR YEAR—			
**Principles of Management	5-325	3	(3,0)
**Government Finance	5-311	3	(3,0)
Taxation	5-312	3	(3,0)
**Computer Principles	36-305	3	(3,0)
Business Finance II	5-322	3	(3,0)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			
SENIOR YEAR—			
Production Management	5-410	3	(3,0)
**Approved Non-Business Elective		3	(3,0)
Approved Non-Business Elective		3	(3,0)
Departmental Elective		3	(3,0)
Departmental Elective		3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 122 plus successful completion of 8 semesters of ROTC

DEPARTMENTAL ELECTIVES—			
Cost Accounting	5-401	3	(2,2)
Advanced Accounting Problems	5-402	3	(2,2)
Investments	5-404	3	(3,0)
Transportation	5-406	3	(3,0)
Bank Management	5-408	3	(3,0)
Personnel Management	5-409	3	(3,0)
Auditing	5-416	3	(2,2)
Marketing Problems	5-418	3	(3,0)

B.S. CHEMISTRY MAJOR
First Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—

Composition and Literature	80-101	3	(3,0)
General Chemistry	40-101	3	(3,0)
General Chemistry Laboratory	40-111	1	(0,2)
Analytic Geometry and Calculus	30-131	4	(4,0)
Elementary German	91-101	3	(3,0)
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2)

SOPHOMORE YEAR—

Major British Writers	80-201	3	(3,0)
Organic Chemistry	40-207	3	(3,0)
Organic Chemistry Laboratory	40-217	1	(0,3)
Intermediate Calculus	30-231	4	(4,0)
Scientific German	91-203	3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1)

JUNIOR YEAR—

Physics for Engineers and Physical Scientists	26-211	4	(3,2)
Quantitative Analysis	40-300	4	(2,4)
Physical Chemistry	40-305	3	(3,0)
Physical Chemistry Laboratory	40-315	1	(0,3)
A Survey of American History	70-101	3	(3,0)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			

SENIOR YEAR—

Inorganic Chemistry	40-401	3	(3,0)
Advanced Topics Organic	40-403	3	(3,0)
Organic Preparations	40-407	3	(0,6)
Physical Chemistry Topics	40-411	3	(3,0)
Senior Research	40-419	2	
Senior Seminar	40-429	1	
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

*Represents semester hour credits, lectures, and laboratory hours in that sequence.
†ROTC hours (credit, lecture and/or lab) may vary each semester by military department; however, the total hours applied toward graduation requirements may not exceed 16 semester hours, exclusive of PIP.

B.S. CHEMISTRY MAJOR
Second Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—			
Composition and Literature	80-102	3	(3,0)
General Chemistry	40-102	3	(3,0)
General Chemistry Laboratory	40-112	1	(0,2)
Analytic Geometry and Calculus	30-132	4	(4,0)
Elementary German	91-102	3	(3,0)
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2)
SOPHOMORE YEAR—			
Major British Writers	80-202	3	(3,0)
Physics for Engineers and Physical Scientists	26-110	4	(3,2)
Differential Equations	30-232	3	(3,0)
Organic Chemistry	40-208	3	(3,0)
Organic Chemistry Laboratory	40-218	1	(0,3)
Scientific German	91-204	3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1)
JUNIOR YEAR—			
Physics for Engineers and Physical Scientists	26-212	4	(3,2)
Instrumental Methods	40-302	4	(2,4)
Physical Chemistry	40-306	3	(3,0)
Physical Chemistry Laboratory	40-316	1	(0,3)
A Survey of American History	70-102	3	(3,0)
Chemical Literature	40-308	1	(1,0)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			
SENIOR YEAR—			
Inorganic Chemistry	40-402	3	(3,0)
Qualitative Organic Analysis	40-408	4	(1,6)
Inorganic Preparations	40-412	2	(1,2)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Senior Research Project	40-420	1	
Senior Seminar	40-430	0	
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 121 plus successful completion of 8 semesters of ROTC

B.A. CHEMISTRY MAJOR
First Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—			
Composition and Literature	80-101	3	(3,0)*
General Chemistry	40-101	3	(3,0)
General Chemistry Laboratory	40-111	1	(0,2)
Fundamental Mathematics	30-101	3	(3,0)
A Survey of American History	70-101	3	(3,0)
German, French, Russian, or Spanish		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2)
SOPHOMORE YEAR—			
Major British Writers	80-201	3	(3,0)
Organic Chemistry	40-207	3	(3,0)
Organic Chemistry Laboratory	40-217	1	(0,3)
Physics for Biology and Premedicine	26-205	4	(3,2)
Scientific German, or	91-203	3	(3,0)
French, Russian, or Spanish .	92-201, 99-201, or 90-201		
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1)
JUNIOR YEAR—			
Quantitative Analysis	40-300	4	(2,4)
Physics for Biology and Premedicine	26-207	4	(3,2)
Approved Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			
SENIOR YEAR—			
Chemistry Elective		3	(3,0)
Public Speaking	80-205	3	(3,0)
Approved Elective		3	(3,0)
Approved Elective		3	(3,0)
Senior Seminar	40-429	1	
Elective		3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

*Represents semester hour credits, lectures, and laboratory hours in that sequence.
†ROTC hours (credit, lecture and/or lab) may vary each semester by military department; however, the total hours applied toward graduation requirements may not exceed 16 semester hours, exclusive of FIP.

B.A. CHEMISTRY MAJOR
Second Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—			
Composition and Literature	80-102	3	(3,0)
General Chemistry	40-102	3	(3,0)
General Chemistry Laboratory	40-112	1	(0,2)
Fundamental Mathematics	30-102	3	(3,0)
A Survey of American History	70-102	3	(3,0)
German, French, Russian, or Spanish		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2)
SOPHOMORE YEAR—			
Major British Writers	80-202	3	(3,0)
Organic Chemistry	40-208	3	(3,0)
Organic Chemistry Laboratory	40-218	1	(0,3)
Physics for Biology and Premedicine	26-206	4	(3,2)
Scientific German, or	91-204	3	(3,0)
French, Russian, or Spanish	92-202, 99-202, or 90-202		
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1)
JUNIOR YEAR—			
Survey of Physical Chemistry	40-301	3	(3,0)
Chemistry Elective		3	(3,0)
Approved Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			
SENIOR YEAR—			
Chemistry Elective		3	(3,0)
Approved Elective		3	(3,0)
Approved Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Senior Seminar	40-430	0	
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 120 plus successful completion of 8 semesters of ROTC

CIVIL ENGINEERING MAJOR
First Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—

Composition and Literature	80-101	3	(3,0)*
General Chemistry	40-101	3	(3,0)
General Chemistry Laboratory	40-111	1	(0,2)
Analytic Geometry and Calculus	30-131	4	(4,0)
A Survey of American History	70-101	3	(3,0)
Graphic Science	10-101	2	(0,4)
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2)

SOPHOMORE YEAR—

Major British Writers	80-201	3	(3,0)
Physics for Engineers and Physical Scientists	26-110	4	(3,2)
Intermediate Calculus	30-231	4	(4,0)
Surveying	10-205	4	(3,2)
Nontechnical Elective		3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1)

JUNIOR YEAR—

Physics for Engineers and Physical Scientists	26-212	4	(3,2)
Dynamics	10-301	3	(3,0)
Mechanics of Materials	10-303	4	(3,2)
Transportation Engineering	10-305	3	(3,0)
Materials Laboratory	10-307	1	(0,3)
Geology for Engineers	45-303	3	(2,2)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			

SENIOR YEAR—

Concrete Laboratory	10-401	1	(0,2)
Reinforced Concrete Design	10-403	3	(3,0)
Structural Analysis II	10-405	3	(2,2)
Fluid Mechanics	10-407	4	(3,2)
Soil Mechanics and Foundations	10-409	3	(3,0)
Technical Elective		3	(3,0)
Senior Research Project	10-420	0	
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

*Represents semester hour credits, lectures, and laboratory hours in that sequence.
†ROTC hours (credit, lecture and/or lab) may vary each semester by military department; however, the total hours applied toward graduation requirements may not exceed 16 semester hours, exclusive of PIP.

CIVIL ENGINEERING MAJOR
Second Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—			
Composition and Literature	80-102	3	(3,0)
General Chemistry	40-102	3	(3,0)
General Chemistry Laboratory	40-112	1	(0,2)
Analytic Geometry and Calculus	30-132	4	(4,0)
A Survey of American History	70-102	3	(3,0)
Graphic Science	10-102	2	(0,4)
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2)
SOPHOMORE YEAR—			
Major British Writers	80-202	3	(3,0)
Physics for Engineers and Physical Scientists	26-211	4	(3,2)
Differential Equations	30-232	3	(3,0)
Statics	10-202	3	(2,2)
Photogrammetry	10-204	1	(0,2)
Surveying	10-206	4	(3,2)
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1)
JUNIOR YEAR—			
Highway Engineering	10-306	3	(2,2)
Structural Analysis I	10-308	3	(3,0)
Computer Application for Civil Engineering	10-312	1	(1,0)
Engineering Administration	10-314	2	(2,0)
Elements of Electrical Engineering	20-308	3	(2,2)
Nontechnical Elective		3	(3,0)
Nontechnical Elective		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			
SENIOR YEAR—			
Soils Mechanics Laboratory	10-402	1	(0,2)
Reinforced Concrete Design	10-404	3	(3,0)
Steel Design	10-406	3	(2,2)
Environmental Engineering	10-408	4	(3,2)
Soil Mechanics and Foundations	10-410	3	(3,0)
Senior Research Project	10-420	2	
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 137 plus successful completion of 8 semesters of ROTC

EDUCATION MAJOR
First Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—

Composition and Literature	80-101	3	(3,0)*
Fundamental Mathematics	30-101	3	(3,0)
Introduction to Botany	47-103	4	(3,2)
A Survey of American History	70-101	3	(3,0)
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2)

SOPHOMORE YEAR—

Major British Writers	80-201	3	(3,0)
Physical Science		4	(3,2)
Social Studies (other than History)		3	(3,0)
General Psychology	51-201	3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1)

JUNIOR YEAR—

Philosophy of Education	50-301	3	(3,0)
Educational Psychology	50-302	3	(3,0)
Music Appreciation	54-205	3	(3,0)
**Elective in Teaching Field		3	
Personal and Community Health	59-301	3	(3,0)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			

SENIOR YEAR—

Teaching Reading in the Secondary School	50-408	3	(3,0)
Approved Elective in Psychology	300-400 level	3	(3,0)
Electives in Teaching Field		6	
Elective		3	
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

* Represents semester hour credits, lectures, and laboratory hours in that sequence.

** Student must select his teaching-field major no later than the beginning of junior year.

†ROTC hours (credit, lecture and/or lab) may vary each semester by military department; however, the total hours applied toward graduation requirements may not exceed 16 semester hours, exclusive of PTP.

EDUCATION MAJOR
Second Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—			
Composition and Literature	80-102	3	(3,0)
Fundamental Mathematics	30-102	3	(3,0)
Introduction to Zoology	47-104	4	(3,2)
A Survey of American History	70-102	3	(3,0)
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2)
SOPHOMORE YEAR—			
Major British Writers	80-202	3	(3,0)
Physical Science		4	(3,2)
Social Studies (other than History)		3	(3,0)
Art Appreciation	54-206	3	(3,0)
Introduction to Education	50-201	3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1)
JUNIOR YEAR—			
Child and Adolescent Development	50-305	3	(3,0)
Elective		3	
Electives in Teaching Field		9	
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			
SENIOR YEAR—			
‡Methods and Materials of Secondary School Teaching	50-401	3	(3,0)
‡Directed Teaching	50-400	6	
‡Special Methods in Education	50-402	3	(3,0)
‡Educational Tests and Measurements	50-406	3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 115 plus successful completion of 8 semesters of ROTC

‡These courses must be taken in the second semester of the final year.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING MAJOR

First Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—			
Composition and Literature	80-101	3	(3,0)
General Chemistry	40-101	3	(3,0)
General Chemistry Laboratory	40-111	1	(0,2)
Analytic Geometry and Calculus	30-131	4	(4,0)
Engineering Orientation	20-101	1	(1,0)
Engineering Graphics	20-103	2	(0,4)
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2)
SOPHOMORE YEAR—			
Major British Writers	80-201	3	(3,0)
Intermediate Calculus	30-231	4	(4,0)
Physics for Engineers and Physical Scientists	26-211	4	(3,2)
A Survey of American History	70-101	3	(3,0)
Introduction to Electrical Engineering	20-201	3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1)
JUNIOR YEAR—			
Advanced Calculus	30-321	3	(3,0)
Electrical Laboratory	20-301	1	(0,2)
Linear Circuit Analysis	20-309	3	(3,0)
**Mechanics or	26-319	3	(3,0)
Optics	26-305		
Public Speaking	80-205	3	(3,0)
Humanities Elective		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			
SENIOR YEAR—			
Seminar	20-409	1	(1,0)
Electrical Laboratory	20-411	1	(0,2)
Electromagnetic Theory	20-417	3	(3,0)
Professional Elective		3	(3,0)
Professional Elective		3	(3,0)
Professional Elective		3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			
PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVES IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING—			
Electronics I	20-401	3	(3,0)
Electrical Measurements	20-405	3	(3,0)
Communications Engineering	20-423	3	(3,0)
Systems I	20-425	3	(3,0)
Digital Systems Fundamentals	20-427	3	(3,0)

*Represents semester hour credits, lectures, and laboratory hours in that sequence.

**Approval for substituting other engineering science courses may be granted.

†ROTC hours (credit, lecture and/or lab) may vary each semester by military department; however, the total hours applied toward graduation requirements may not exceed 16 semester hours, exclusive of PIP.

ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING MAJOR
Second Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—			
Composition and Literature	80-102	3	(3,0)
General Chemistry	40-102	3	(3,0)
General Chemistry Laboratory	40-112	1	(0,2)
Analytic Geometry and Calculus	30-132	4	(4,0)
Physics for Engineers and Physical Scientists	26-110	4	(3,2)
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2)
SOPHOMORE YEAR—			
Major British Writers	80-202	3	(3,0)
Differential Equations	30-232	3	(3,0)
Physics for Engineers and Physical Scientists	26-212	4	(3,2)
A Survey of American History	70-102	3	(3,0)
Introduction to Fortran	36-207	1	(1,1)
Introduction to Electrical Engineering	20-202	3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1)
JUNIOR YEAR—			
Advanced Calculus	30-322	3	(3,0)
Electrical Laboratory	20-302	1	(0,2)
Energy Conversion	20-310	5	(5,0)
Electrical Properties of Materials	20-314	3	(3,0)
**Nuclear Engineering or	20-304	3	(3,0)
Heat and Thermodynamics	26-310		
Engineering Administration	10-314	2	(2,0)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			
SENIOR YEAR—			
Electrical Design Workshop	20-412	1	(0,2)
Electromagnetic Theory	20-418	3	(3,0)
Humanities Elective		3	(3,0)
Professional Elective		3	(3,0)
Professional Elective		3	(3,0)
Professional Elective		3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 126 plus successful completion of 8 semesters of ROTC

PROFESSIONAL ELECTIVES IN ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING—			
Electronics II	20-402	3	(3,0)
Electric Power Systems	20-408	3	(3,0)
Systems Simulation	20-419	3	(3,0)
Systems II	20-426	3	(3,0)
Digital Systems Design	20-428	3	(3,0)
Senior Research Project	20-420	3	

ENGLISH MAJOR
First Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—

Composition and Literature	80-101	3	(3,0)
Fundamental Mathematics	30-101	3	(3,0)
A Survey of American History	70-101	3	(3,0)
A Modern Language		3	(3,0)
Biology, Chemistry, or Physics		4	(3,2)
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2)

SOPHOMORE YEAR—

Survey of English Literature	80-213	3	(3,0)
History of Western Civilization	70-203	3	(3,0)
General Semantics, or	80-210	3	(3,0)
Mythology, or	80-211		
The Bible as Literature	80-212		
Elective		3	(3,0)
A Modern Language		3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1)

JUNIOR YEAR—

**Shakespeare, or	80-317	3	(3,0)
Shakespeare	80-318		
**An Elective from Group B		3	(3,0)
English Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			

SENIOR YEAR—

**American Literature, or	80-327	3	(3,0)
American Literature to 1900	80-328		
**An Elective from Group A		3	(3,0)
English Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

*Represents semester hour credits, lectures, and laboratory hours in that sequence.
**May be taken first or second semester.

ENGLISH MAJOR
Second Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—			
Composition and Literature	80-102	3	(3,0)
Fundamental Mathematics	30-102	3	(3,0)
A Survey of American History	70-102	3	(3,0)
A Modern Language		3	(3,0)
Biology, Chemistry, or Physics		4	(3,2)
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2)
SOPHOMORE YEAR—			
Survey of English Literature	80-214	3	(3,0)
History of Western Civilization	70-204	3	(3,0)
General Semantics, or	80-210	3	(3,0)
Mythology, or	80-211		
The Bible as Literature	80-212		
Elective		3	(3,0)
A Modern Language		3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1)
JUNIOR YEAR—			
**Chaucer, or	80-301	3	(3,0)
Milton	80-319		
**An Elective from Group C		3	(3,0)
English Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			
SENIOR YEAR—			
**An Elective from Group C		3	(3,0)
English Elective		3	(3,0)
English Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 122 plus successful completion of 8 semesters of ROTC

†ROTC hours (credit, lecture and/or lab) may vary each semester by military department; however, the total hours applied toward graduation requirements may not exceed 16 semester hours, exclusive of FIP.

HISTORY MAJOR

First Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—			
Composition and Literature	80-101	3	(3,0)*
Fundamental Mathematics	30-101	3	(3,0)
American National Government	60-201	3	(3,0)
A Survey of American History	70-101	3	(3,0)
A Modern Language		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2)
SOPHOMORE YEAR—			
Major British Writers	80-201	3	(3,0)
History of Western Civilization	70-203	3	(3,0)
Economic Origins and Principles	5-201	3	(3,0)
Biology, Chemistry, or Physics		4	(3,2)
A Modern Language		3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1)
JUNIOR YEAR—			
History of England	70-301	3	(3,0)
***History Course, Group A		3	(3,0)
**Elementary Geography	71-309	3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			
SENIOR YEAR—			
History Course, Group C		3	(3,0)
***History Course, Group B		3	(3,0)
Constitutional Law, or	60-401	3	(3,0)
International Politics, or	60-405		
Political Theory	60-407		
Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

*Represents semester hour credits, lectures, and laboratory hours in that sequence.
**May be taken first or second semester.
***May be taken in junior or senior year.

Group A: 70-303, 70-304, 70-309, 70-313, 70-314, 70-319, 70-320, 70-405, and 70-406.
Group B: 70-305, 70-306, 70-307, 70-308, 70-310, 70-318, and 70-321.
Group C: 70-401, 70-402, 70-403, 70-404, 70-407, 70-408, 70-409, and 70-410.

HISTORY MAJOR
Second Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—			
Composition and Literature	80-102	3	(3,0)
Fundamental Mathematics	30-102	3	(3,0)
State and Local Government	60-202	3	(3,0)
A Survey of American History	70-102	3	(3,0)
A Modern Language		3	(3,0)
1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2)
SOPHOMORE YEAR—			
Major British Writers	80-202	3	(3,0)
History of Western Civilization	70-204	3	(3,0)
Economic Principles and Problems	5-202	3	(3,0)
Biology, Chemistry, or Physics		4	(3,2)
A Modern Language		3	(3,0)
2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1)
JUNIOR YEAR—			
History of England	70-302	3	(3,0)
***History Course, Group A		3	(3,0)
**Junior or Senior History Course		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			
SENIOR YEAR—			
History Course, Group C		3	(3,0)
***History Course, Group B		3	(3,0)
Constitutional Law, or	60-402	3	(3,0)
International Politics, or	60-406		
Political Theory	60-408		
Elective		3	(3,0)
Senior Research Project, or	70-420	3	(3,0)
Approved Elective			
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 122 plus successful completion of 8 semesters of ROTC

†ROTC hours (credit, lecture and/or lab) may vary each semester by military department; however, the total hours applied toward graduation requirements may not exceed 16 semester hours, exclusive of FIP.

B.S. MATHEMATICS MAJOR
First Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—

Composition and Literature	80-101	3	(3,0)*
General Chemistry	40-101	3	(3,0)
General Chemistry Laboratory	40-111	1	(0,2)
Analytic Geometry and Calculus	30-131	4	(4,0)
A Survey of American History	70-101	3	(3,0)
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2)

SOPHOMORE YEAR—

Major British Writers	80-201	3	(3,0)
Physics for Engineers and Physical Scientists	26-211	4	(3,2)
Intermediate Calculus	30-231	4	(4,0)
A Survey of American History	70-102	3	(3,0)
German, French, or Russian	91-101, 92-101, or 99-101	3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1)

JUNIOR YEAR—

Modern Algebra	30-303	3	(3,0)
Advanced Calculus	30-321	3	(3,0)
Applied Numerical Methods	36-301	3	(3,0)
German, French, or Russian	91-201, 92-201, or 99-201	3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			

SENIOR YEAR—

Real Analysis	30-401	3	(3,0)
Probability and Statistics	30-405	3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

*Represents semester hour credits, lectures, and laboratory hours in that sequence.
***The choice of these courses will be made with the approval of the head of the Department of Mathematics and supervising professor.

B.S. MATHEMATICS MAJOR
Second Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—			
Composition and Literature	80-102	3	(3,0)
General Chemistry	40-102	3	(3,0)
General Chemistry Laboratory	40-112	1	(0,2)
Analytic Geometry and Calculus	30-132	4	(4,0)
Physics for Engineers and Physical Scientists	26-110	4	(3,2)
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2)
SOPHOMORE YEAR—			
Major British Writers	80-202	3	(3,0)
Differential Equations	30-232	3	(3,0)
Linear Algebra	30-240	3	(3,0)
French, German, or Russian	91-102, 92-102, or 99-102	3	(3,0)
Introduction to Computing	36-205	3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1)
JUNIOR YEAR—			
Modern Geometry	30-305	3	(3,0)
Numerical Analysis	30-318	3	(3,0)
Advanced Calculus	30-322	3	(3,0)
German, French, or Russian	91-202, 92-202, or 99-202	3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			
SENIOR YEAR—			
Theory of Numbers	30-411	3	(3,0)
Topology	30-414	3	(3,0)
***Complex Analysis or Senior Research Project	30-422 or 30-420	3	
Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 121 plus successful completion of 8 semesters of ROTC

†ROTC hours (credit, lecture and/or lab) may vary each semester by military department; however, the total hours applied toward graduation requirements may not exceed 16 semester hours, exclusive of FIP.

B.A. MATHEMATICS MAJOR
First Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—

Composition and Literature	80-101	3	(3,0
**Biology, Chemistry, or Physics		4	(3,2
Fundamental Mathematics	30-101	3	(3,0
A Modern Language		3	(3,0
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2

SOPHOMORE YEAR—

Major British Writers	80-201	3	(3,0
Analytic Geometry and Calculus	30-131	4	(4,0
Introductory Statistics	30-211	3	(3,0
A Modern Language		3	(3,0
Introduction to Computing	36-205	3	(3,0
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1

JUNIOR YEAR—

Differential Equations	30-232	3	(3,0)
General Elective		3	(3,0)
***Approved Elective		3	(3,0)
***Approved Elective		3	(3,0)
General Elective		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			

SENIOR YEAR—

Mathematics Elective		3	(3,0)
***Approved Elective		3	(3,0)
***Approved Elective		3	(3,0)
General Elective		3	(3,0)
General Elective		3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

*Represents semester hour credits, lectures, and laboratory hours in that sequence.

**Must be followed the second semester by four semester hours of the same science. Physics 26-110 and 26-111 may be taken concurrently with 30-201 and 30-202 with permission of the heads of the Department of Mathematics and Physics.

***The choice of these courses will be made with the approval of the head of the Department of Mathematics.

B.A. MATHEMATICS MAJOR
Second Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—			
Composition and Literature	80-102	3	(3,0)
Biology, Chemistry, or Physics		4	(3,2)
Fundamental Mathematics	30-102	3	(3,0)
A Survey of American History	70-101	3	(3,0)
A Modern Language		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2)
SOPHOMORE YEAR—			
Major British Writers	80-202	3	(3,0)
Analytic Geometry and Calculus	30-132	4	(4,0)
A Modern Language		3	(3,0)
***Approved Elective		3	(3,0)
A Survey of American History	70-102	3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1)
JUNIOR YEAR—			
Linear Algebra	30-240	3	(3,0)
Mathematics Elective		3	(3,0)
***Approved Elective		3	(3,0)
***Approved Elective		3	(3,0)
General Elective		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			
SENIOR YEAR—			
Mathematics Elective		3	(3,0)
***Approved Elective		3	(3,0)
***Approved Elective		3	(3,0)
General Elective		3	(3,0)
General Elective		3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 121 plus successful completion of 8 semesters of ROTC

†ROTC hours (credit, lecture and/or lab) may vary each semester by military department; however, the total hours applied toward graduation requirements may not exceed 16 semester hours, exclusive of FIP.

MODERN LANGUAGE MAJOR
First Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—			
Composition and Literature	80-101	3	(3,0)
Fundamental Mathematics	30-101	3	(3,0)
A Survey of American History	70-101	3	(3,0)
Elementary Primary Modern Language	**-101	3	(3,0)
Elementary Secondary Modern Language	**-101	3	(3,0)
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2)
SOPHOMORE YEAR—			
Major British Writers	80-201	3	(3,0)
Biology, Chemistry, or Physics		4	(3,2)
History of Western Civilization	70-203	3	(3,0)
Intermediate Primary Modern Language	**-201	3	(3,0)
Intermediate Secondary Modern Language	**-201	3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1)
JUNIOR YEAR—			
Advanced PML or SML		3	(3,0)
Advanced PML or SML		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			
SENIOR YEAR—			
Advanced PML or SML		3	(3,0)
***Advanced SML or PML		3	(3,0)
***Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

*Represents semester hour credits, lectures, and laboratory hours in that sequence.
**Spanish-90; German-91; French-92.
***A student must complete a minimum of four advanced courses in two MLs. These must include 301-302 or 305-306 in either language. The four courses may be a combination of two in one language and two in the other, or three in one and one in the other. Electives may include a third or fourth language.

MODERN LANGUAGE MAJOR
Second Semester

RESHMAN YEAR—			
omposition and Literature	80-102	3	(3,0)
undamental Mathematics	30-102	3	(3,0)
Survey of American History	70-102	3	(3,0)
lementary Primary Modern Language	**-102	3	(3,0)
lementary Secondary Modern Language	**-102	3	(3,0)
1st Year Basic ROTC			
PE		0	(0,2)
OPHOMORE YEAR—			
Major British Writers	80-202	3	(3,0)
iology, Chemistry, or Physics		4	(3,2)
listory of Western Civilization	70-204	3	(3,0)
ntermediate Primary Modern Language	**-202	3	(3,0)
ntermediate Secondary Modern Language	**-202	3	(3,0)
2nd Year Basic ROTC			
PE		0	(0,1)
UNIOR YEAR—			
Advanced PML or SML		3	(3,0)
Advanced PML or SML		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			
SENIOR YEAR—			
Advanced PML or SML		3	(3,0)
***Advanced SML or PML		3	(3,0)
***Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 122 plus successful completion of 8 semesters of ROTC

†ROTC hours (credit, lecture and/or lab) may vary each semester by military department; however, the total hours applied toward graduation requirements may not exceed 16 semester hours, exclusive of FIP.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION MAJOR
First Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—			
Composition and Literature	80-101	3	(3,0)
Fundamental Mathematics	30-101	3	(3,0)
A Survey of American History	70-101	3	(3,0)
Introduction to Physical Education	59-201	3	(3,0)
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE	59-101	0	(1,1)
SOPHOMORE YEAR—			
Major British Writers	80-201	3	(3,0)
Physical Science		4	(3,2)
Approved Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective in Education		3	(3,0)
Music Appreciation	54-205	3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE-Tennis	59-229	0	(0,1)
RPE-Volleyball	59-232	0	(0,1)
JUNIOR YEAR—			
Approved Elective		3	(3,0)
Human Anatomy	47-303	3	(3,0)
Human Anatomy Laboratory	47-305	1	(0,2)
Personal and Community Health	59-301	3	(3,0)
Methods of Teaching Baseball	59-340	1	(0,2)
Methods of Teaching Track and Field	59-341	1	(0,2)
Elective		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			
RPE-Golf	59-224	0	(0,1)
SENIOR YEAR—			
Organization and Administration of Physical Education	59-401	3	(3,0)
Special Physical Education	59-403	2	(2,0)
Health Education	59-405	3	(3,0)
Tests and Measurements in Physical Education	59-412	2	(2,0)
Kinesiology	59-414	2	(2,0)
Child and Adolescent Development	50-305	3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			
RPE Elective		0	(0,1)

*Represents semester hour credits, lectures, and laboratory hours in that sequence.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION MAJOR
Second Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—			
Composition and Literature	80-102	3	(3,0)
Fundamental Mathematics	30-102	3	(3,0)
A Survey of American History	70-102	3	(3,0)
Introduction to Zoology	47-104	4	(3,2)
Art Appreciation	54-206	3	(3,0)
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2)
SOPHOMORE YEAR—			
Major British Writers	80-202	3	(3,0)
Physical Science		4	(3,2)
Methods of Teaching Wrestling	59-240	1	(0,2)
Methods of Teaching Soccer	59-241	1	(0,2)
Approved Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective in Education		3	(3,0)
Micro Field Experience in Physical Education	59-202	1	(0,2)
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
JUNIOR YEAR—			
Human Physiology	47-304	3	(3,0)
Human Physiology Laboratory	47-306	1	(0,2)
Methods of Teaching Basketball	59-342	1	(0,2)
Methods of Teaching Gymnastics	59-343	1	(0,2)
Methods of Teaching Football	59-344	1	(0,2)
Approved Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective in Education		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			
RPE-Archery	59-220	0	(0,1)
SENIOR YEAR—			
Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries	59-402	2	(2,0)
Physiology of Exercise	59-416	3	(2,2)
Directed Teaching	59-400	6	(1,10)
Directed Athletic Coaching	59-415	2	(1,6)
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 114 plus successful completion of 8 semesters of ROTC

†ROTC hours (credit, lecture and/or lab) may vary each semester by military department; however, the total hours applied toward graduation requirements may not exceed 16 semester hours, exclusive of FIP.

PHYSICS MAJOR
First Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—

Composition and Literature	80-101	3	(3,0)*
General Chemistry	40-101	3	(3,0)
General Chemistry Laboratory	40-111	1	(0,2)
Analytic Geometry and Calculus	30-131	4	(4,0)
A Survey of American History	70-101	3	(3,0)
Modern Physics Lectures	26-101	1	(1,0)
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2)

SOPHOMORE YEAR—

Major British Writers	80-201	3	(3,0)
Physics for Engineers and Physical Scientists	26-211	4	(3,2)
Intermediate Calculus	30-231	4	(4,0)
German, French, Russian, or Spanish		3	(3,0)
A Survey of American History	70-102	3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1)

JUNIOR YEAR—

Optics	26-305	3	(3,0)
Optics Laboratory	26-307	1	(0,2)
Mechanics	26-319	3	(3,0)
Electromagnetism	26-311	3	(3,0)
Advanced Calculus	30-321	3	(3,0)
German, French, Russian, or Spanish		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			

SENIOR YEAR—

Quantum Mechanics	26-405	3	(3,0)
Modern Physics	26-401	3	(3,0)
Advanced Laboratory Physics	26-403	1	(0,2)
Research Planning	26-419	1	
Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

*Represents semester hour credits, lectures, and laboratory hours in that sequence.

PHYSICS MAJOR
Second Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—			
Composition and Literature	80-102	3	(3,0)
General Chemistry	40-102	3	(3,0)
General Chemistry Laboratory	40-112	1	(0,2)
Analytic Geometry and Calculus	30-132	4	(4,0)
Physics for Engineers and Physical Scientists	26-110	4	(3,2)
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2)
SOPHOMORE YEAR—			
Major British Writers	80-202	3	(3,0)
Physics for Engineers and Physical Scientists	26-212	4	(3,2)
Differential Equations	30-232	3	(3,0)
German, French, Russian, or Spanish		3	(3,0)
Introduction to Fortran	36-207	1	(1,1)
Elective		3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1)
JUNIOR YEAR—			
Electronics	26-318	4	(3,2)
Thermodynamics	26-310	3	(3,0)
Electromagnetism	26-312	3	(3,0)
Advanced Calculus	30-322	3	(3,0)
German, French, Russian, or Spanish		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			
SENIOR YEAR—			
Quantum Mechanics	26-406	3	(3,0)
Modern Physics	26-402	3	(3,0)
Senior Research Project	26-420	3	
Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 125 plus successful completion of 8 semesters of ROTC

†ROTC hours (credit, lecture and/or lab) may vary each semester by military department; however, the total hours applied toward graduation requirements may not exceed 16 semester hours, exclusive of FIP.

POLITICAL SCIENCE MAJOR
First Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—

Composition and Literature	80-101	3	(3,0
Fundamental Mathematics	30-101	3	(3,0
**Biology, Chemistry, or Physics		4	(3,2
A Survey of American History	70-101	3	(3,0
A Modern Language		3	(3,0
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2

SOPHOMORE YEAR—

Major British Writers	80-201	3	(3,0)
Economic Origins and Principles	5-201	3	(3,0)
History of Western Civilization	70-203	3	(3,0)
***American National Government	60-201	3	(3,0)
A Modern Language		3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1)

JUNIOR YEAR—

International Law	60-301	3	(3,0)
American Foreign Relations	60-303	3	(3,0)
Public Administration	60-305	3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			

SENIOR YEAR—

Constitutional Law	60-401	3	(3,0)
International Politics	60-405	3	(3,0)
Political Theory	60-407	3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

*Represents semester hour credits, lectures, and laboratory hours in that sequence.
**Physics open only to those who score in upper 75% of Mathematics Achievement Test.
***Available to freshmen except political science majors.

POLITICAL SCIENCE MAJOR
Second Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—			
Composition and Literature	80-102	3	(3,0)
Fundamental Mathematics	30-102	3	(3,0)
Biology, Chemistry, or Physics		4	(3,2)
A Survey of American History	70-102	3	(3,0)
A Modern Language		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2)
SOPHOMORE YEAR—			
Major British Writers	80-202	3	(3,0)
Economic Principles and Problems	5-202	3	(3,0)
State and Local Government	60-202	3	(3,0)
History of Western Civilization	70-204	3	(3,0)
A Modern Language		3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1)
JUNIOR YEAR—			
International Organization, or	60-302	3	(3,0)
Problems in International Law	60-308		
American Parties and Politics	60-304	3	(3,0)
Comparative Politics	60-307	3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			
SENIOR YEAR—			
Constitutional Law	60-402	3	(3,0)
International Politics, or	60-406	3	(3,0)
****Urban Politics	60-413		
Political Theory	60-408	3	(3,0)
Elective		3	(3,0)
Political Science Elective or Senior Research Project		3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 122 plus successful completion of 8 semesters of ROTC

†ROTC hours (credit, lecture and/or lab) may vary each semester by military department; however, the total hours applied toward graduation requirements may not exceed 16 semester hours, exclusive of FIP.

****Urban Politics open to seniors in all departments and second semester political science juniors.

PSYCHOLOGY MAJOR
First Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—			
Composition and Literature	80-101	3	(3,0)
Fundamental Mathematics	30-101	3	(3,0)
A Survey of American History	70-101	3	(3,0)
German or French	91-101 or 92-101	3	(3,0)
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2)
SOPHOMORE YEAR—			
Major British Writers	80-201	3	(3,0)
Biology, Chemistry, or Physics		4	(3,2)
History of Western Civilization	70-203	3	(3,0)
German or French	91-201 or 92-201	3	(3,0)
Research Design in Psychology	51-203	3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1)
JUNIOR YEAR—			
Experimental Psychology I	51-301	3	(3,0)
Theories of Personality	51-306	3	(3,0)
Introduction to Philosophy	81-201	3	(3,0)
Approved Fine Arts Elective		3	(3,0)
Approved Elective		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			
SENIOR YEAR—			
Social Psychology	51-305	3	(3,0)
Psychology of Learning and Motivation	51-403	3	(3,0)
Educational Tests and Measurements	50-406	3	(3,0)
Approved Elective		3	(3,0)
Approved Elective		3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

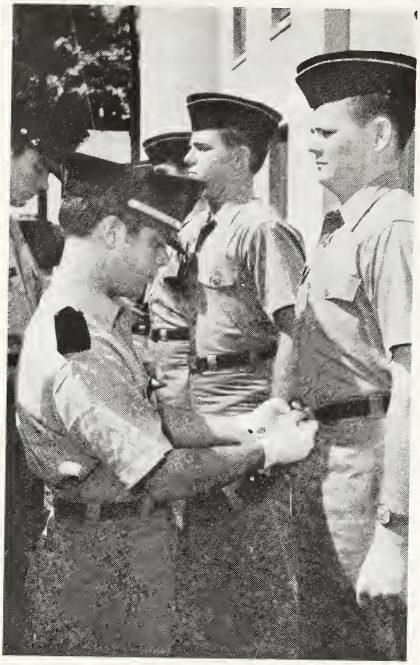
*Represents semester hour credits, lectures, and laboratory hours in that sequence.

PSYCHOLOGY MAJOR
Second Semester

FRESHMAN YEAR—			
Composition and Literature	80-102	3	(3,0)
Fundamental Mathematics	30-102	3	(3,0)
A Survey of American History	70-102	3	(3,0)
German or French	91-102 or 92-102	3	(3,0)
General Psychology	51-201	3	(3,0)
†1st Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,2)
SOPHOMORE YEAR—			
Major British Writers	80-202	3	(3,0)
Biology, Chemistry, or Physics		4	(3,2)
History of Western Civilization	70-204	3	(3,0)
Human Growth and Development or	51-310	3	(3,0)
Child and Adolescent Development	50-305		
†2nd Year Basic ROTC			
RPE		0	(0,1)
JUNIOR YEAR—			
Experimental Psychology II	51-302	3	(3,0)
Abnormal Psychology	51-304	3	(3,0)
Approved Science Elective		3	(3,0)
Approved Elective		3	(3,0)
Approved Elective		3	(3,0)
†1st Year Advanced ROTC			
SENIOR YEAR—			
Applied Psychology	51-404	3	(3,0)
History and Systems of Psychology	51-405	3	(3,0)
Approved Elective		3	(3,0)
Approved Elective		3	(3,0)
Approved Elective		3	(3,0)
†2nd Year Advanced ROTC			

HOURS REQUIRED FOR GRADUATION: 119 plus successful completion of 8 semesters of ROTC

†ROTC hours (credit, lecture and/or lab) may vary each semester by military department; however, the total hours applied toward graduation requirements may not exceed 16 semester hours, exclusive of FIP.







Department of Aerospace Studies

Professor: Welch
Assistant Professors: Benton, Gering, Hall, Knebusch, Lolas, Muehe, Oderman, Parkerson, Stuhr, Varn

The Citadel Air Force ROTC cadet course of instruction features a wide variety of instruction and training opportunities. During the freshman and sophomore years the curriculum provides students with an understanding of aerospace power's past, present, and future role in world affairs, as well as its relation to national defense. The course covers the doctrine, mission, and organization of the defense establishment of the United States and examines the development of air power over the past 60 years.

During the junior and senior years, the Air Force ROTC program draws upon many academic disciplines. It includes communicative skills and a comprehensive analysis of defense policy and the national defense structure as well as the meaning of professionalism, professional responsibility, the military justice system, leadership—its functions and practice, management principles and functions, and problem solving.

Course of Instruction

7-101. *The U.S. Air Force Today I* One Credit Hour
(First Semester—Fourth Class Year)

This semester and the following semester provide the student with an introductory course that surveys the U.S. Air Force. In the first semester, the course begins with a discussion of the development of the Air Force, functions and organizations, Air Force doctrine, and national strategy. It continues with a discussion of the Strategic Air Command and the Aerospace Defense Command. Two class hours per week are required.

7-102. *The U.S. Air Force Today II* One Credit Hou
(Second Semester — Fourth Class Year)

In the second semester, this course covers the diverse roles of gener purpose and aerospace support forces, devoting special attention t the Tactical Air Command. It discusses cooperation with Army an Navy strategic and general purpose forces and examines Air Forc support commands and separate operating agencies. Two class hou per week are required.

7-201. *The History of Air Power I* One Credit Hou
(First Semester — Third Class Year)

This course explores two broad areas. First, it directs attention to th life of an Air Force officer, discussing such topics as professionalism leadership, education, and advancement. A visit to nearby Charlesto Air Force Base supports this area and includes a flight in the C-141 je transport. Second, the course examines the development of air powe beginning with the first flights of the Wright brothers and endin with World War II. Two class hours per week are required.

7-202. *The History of Air Power II* One Credit Hou
(Second Semester — Third Class Year)

As a follow-on to 7-201, this course continues the examinations o the development of air power. It stresses a variety of events and ele ments in the history of air power, especially where these provide signifi cant examples of the impact of air power on strategic thought, and place emphasis on the last 25 years, ending with an examination of the peace ful employment of U.S. air power. Two class hours per week are required

7-301. *American Defense Policy I* Three Credit Hours
(First Semester — Second Class Year)

This course of study includes analyses of the individual's role in the military profession, civil-military interaction, and the formulation of defense policy in our nuclear age. Also included is a sub-course on indi vidual communicative skills. The student develops his speaking and writing skills through oral and written presentations of military and current events topics. Three class hours per week are required.

7-302. *American Defense Policy II* Three Credit Hours
(Second Semester — Second Class Year)

During the second semester the student continues the study of United States defense policy, with special emphasis on strategy and the manage ment of conflict, the implementation of U.S. defense policy, and or ganizational actors including the Department of Defense, the Con-

ress, the President, and the National Security Council. The course ncludes case studies in policy-making. Three class hours per week are equired.

-401. *Concepts of Management* Three Credit Hours
(First Semester — First Class Year)

This integrated management course emphasizes the individual as a nanager. The individual motivational and behavioral processes, group lynamics, and communications provide a foundation for the develop- nent of junior officer/executive management skills. The course stresses he basic managerial processes involving decision-making, utilization of analytic aids in planning, organizing, communicating, and control- ing in a changing environment. In addition to these necessary profes- ional concepts, case studies enhance the learning and communication processes.

-402. *Management Concepts and Practice* Three Credit Hours
(Second Semester — First Class Year)

This course deals with organizational and personal values related to the individual manager's leadership styles. It discusses, within the context of a military organization, management forces involved in or- ganizational power, politics, managerial strategy and tactics, military justice, and administrative law. Case studies enhance the learning and communication processes.

7-410. *Flight Instruction Program (Ground School)* One Credit Hour
(First Class Year)

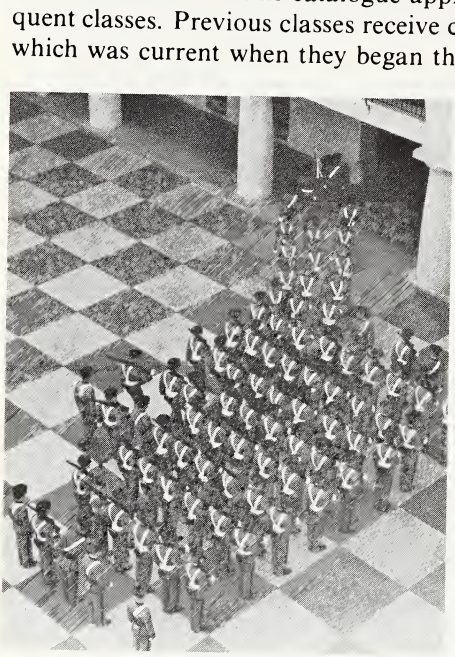
The Flight Instruction Program ground school is a required course for all pilot-category Air Force contract cadets. It includes ground train- ing in the theory of flight, weather, Federal Aviation regulations, com- munication techniques, and flight safety practices. Satisfactory com- pletion of the Federal Aviation Administration written private pilot's examination is required for credit.

7-411. *Flight Instruction Program (Flying Training)* Two Credit Hours
(First Class Year)

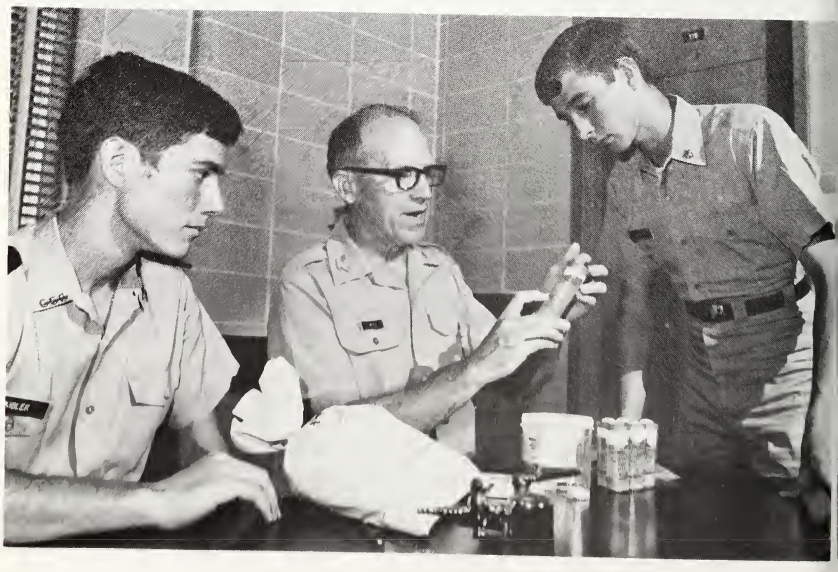
The Flight Instruction Program flying training course is a re- quired course for all pilot-category Air Force contract cadets. This course includes dual and solo inflight instruction (within the local flying area) in the Piper Cherokee 140 aircraft.

The credit hours in this department have been redistributed since Academic Year 1974-75. The redistribution has resulted in shifting a

portion of the credit hours from the first two years to the last two yea
The credit hours in this catalogue apply to the Class of 1979 and subs
quent classes. Previous classes receive credit as indicated in the catalog
which was current when they began their freshman year.







Department of Biology

Professor: Reed
Associate Professors: Baldwin, Runey, Crosby, Kelley, Forsythe
Assistant Professors: Seabury, Bowman, Porcher, Ezell, Wallace, Kline
Visiting Professor: Timmerman

B.S. Biology Major and Premedical, Predental, and Preveterinary Preparation

Biology is the study of living organisms. The Biology Department is structured to offer courses which give the student a better understanding of himself, his relationship with his environment, and the diversity of life. The core curriculum is arranged to provide courses in physiology, field biology, descriptive biology, and developmental biology which meet the needs of both major and non-major groups. Enrichment courses with minimum prerequisites are offered in the summer and evening programs for interested individuals.

The flexibility of the core curriculum permits majors to prepare themselves for careers in biology, medicine, dentistry, veterinary science, secondary school science teaching, social work, and wildlife and/or conservation. A special three-year program for exceptional students can be arranged to meet the minimum requirements of specific professional schools.

The Biology Department participates in the graduate program of The Citadel, offering a major or minor in biology for the Master of Arts in Teaching (MAT) degree, and contributes to the major in natural sciences (MAT). The department also participates in the M.S. degree in marine science offered by the Charleston Consortium of Colleges. Individuals interested in these programs should consult the Graduate School Catalogue.

Course Descriptions for Biology

47-103. *Introduction to Botany* Four Credit Hours

An introduction to the plant kingdom; the structure, life processes, reproduction, heredity, evolution, classification, and biological significance of plants.

Lecture: three hours; laboratory: two hours.

47-104. *Introduction to Zoology* Four Credit Hours

An introduction to the animal kingdom; the structure, life processes reproduction, heredity, evolution, classification, and biological significance of animals.

Lecture: three hours; laboratory: two hours.

47-205. *Cell Biology* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisites: 47-103 and 47-104.

Elective to all majors.

An introduction to the morphological, biochemical, and biophysical properties of protoplasm and their significance in the life processes.

Lecture: three hours.

47-208. *Evolution* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisites: 47-103 and 47-104.

Elective to all majors.

A basic course in the concepts of evolution and population dynamics. The history of evolutionary thought, the processes of organic evolution and systematics are considered.

Lecture: three hours.

47-301. *Invertebrate Zoology* Four Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 47-104.

Elective to all majors.

A general study of the invertebrate animals, including taxonomy, morphology, and ecology.

Lecture: two hours; laboratory: four hours.

47-302. *Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy* Four Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 47-104.

Elective to all majors.

Comparative anatomy of certain vertebrate forms.

Lecture: two hours; laboratory: four hours.

47-303. *Human Anatomy* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 47-104.

Required of majors in physical education and elective to majors other than biology majors.

Foundation material in mammalian anatomy which has been designed to give an understanding of basic human anatomy.

Lecture: three hours.

47-304. *Human Physiology* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 47-104.

Elective to majors other than biology majors.

An introduction of the basic physics and chemistry of life, including a study of the machinery of the regulatory mechanisms of the human body.

Lecture: three hours.

47-305. *Human Anatomy Laboratory* One Credit Hour

Prerequisite: 47-104.

Corequisite: 47-303.

Elective to majors other than biology majors.

Laboratory exercises to illustrate the relationships of structure of mammalian anatomy.

Laboratory: two hours.

47-306. *Human Physiology Laboratory* One Credit Hour

Prerequisite: 47-104.

Corequisite: 47-304.

Elective to majors other than biology majors.

The experimental approach will be emphasized, and students will conduct experiments demonstrating the various physiological processes of life.

Laboratory: two hours.

47-308. *Genetics* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 47-104 or approval of department head.

Elective to all majors.

This course presents in a relatively nontechnical manner the basic facts essential for an understanding of the mode of inheritance in plants and animals with the major emphasis on animals. It is strongly suggested by many medical colleges.

Lecture: two hours; laboratory: two hours.

47-310. *Microbiology* Four Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 47-103 or approval of department head.

Elective to all majors.

A general study of microorganisms and their importance to man with

special emphasis on their fundamental life processes. Includes a brie introduction to epidemiology and immunology.

Lecture: three hours; laboratory: three hours.

47-314. *The Vascular Flora of South Carolina* Four Credit Hour

Prerequisite: 47-103 or approval of instructor.

An introductory study of the native vascular flora of South Carolina emphasizing the identification and collection of native plants. Th student will have practice in use of taxonomic keys and in preparatio of specimens for The Citadel Herbarium.

Lecture: two hours; laboratory: four hours.

47-315. *Plant Morphology* Four Credit Hour

Prerequisite: 47-103.

Elective to all majors.

The study of the external forms, life histories, evolutionary trends, and economic importance of the lower and higher members of the plant kingdom.

Lecture: two hours; laboratory: four hours.

47-316. *Mycology* Four Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 47-103.

A study of the morphology, classification, and ecology of the fungi commonly found in the coastal area of South Carolina.

Lecture: three hours; laboratory: three hours.

47-321. *General Entomology* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 47-104.

An introduction to the study of insects and closely related arthropods, including their ecology, physiology, morphology, taxonomy, adaptations, and immature stages. Laboratory studies will emphasize field collection methods and curatorial techniques.

Lecture: two hours; laboratory: three hours.

47-401. *Embryology* Four Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 47-104.

Elective to all majors.

Embryology of representative vertebrates, including the amphibian and bird, and additional material on mammals.

Lecture: two hours; laboratory: four hours.

47-402. *Descriptive Histology* Four Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 47-104.

Elective to all majors.

A detailed study of the chief types of animal tissues and a description

the histology of organs. Laboratory work includes microscopic study cells, tissues, and organs of animals, and training in the preparation of icroscopic slides.
Lecture: two hours; laboratory: four hours.

7-403. *Mammalian Physiology* Four Credit Hours
Prerequisites: 47-104 and 40-208 (Organic Chemistry)
Elective to all majors.
A systematic study of the general physiology of skin, skeleton, muscle, ervous system, special senses, digestive, circulatory, and respiratory stems, kidney function, hormonal control, and reproduction.
Lecture: three hours; laboratory: three hours.

7-404. *Plant Physiology* Four Credit Hours
Prerequisites: 47-103 and 47-205.
Elective to all majors.
A comprehensive study of the physiological processes of living plants. his course is designed to include both inorganic and organic metabolism hile emphasizing the relationships of these processes to the entire plant.
Lecture: three hours; laboratory: three hours.

47-405. *General Parasitology* Three Credit Hours
Prerequisite: 47-104.
Elective to all majors.
Taxonomy, morphology, adaptation, and ecology of parasites affecting man and domestic animals. Life history, vectors, and controls are emphasized.
Lecture: two hours; laboratory: two hours.

47-406. *Ecology* Four Credit Hours
Prerequisite: 47-104.
Elective to all majors.
An introduction to the study of biological interrelationships and the effects of the environment on the structure and function of animal populations. Laboratory will emphasize methods and materials of ecological investigations.
Lecture: two hours; laboratory: four hours.

47-408. *Ornithology* Four Credit Hours
Prerequisite: 47-104.
A study of the structure, function, and ecology of birds. Field trips and bird specimens will give students a working knowledge of birds common to South Carolina.
Lecture: two hours; laboratory: four hours.

47-409. *Marine Biology* Four Credit Hou

Prerequisites: 47-103 and 47-104. 47-312 is recommended but nc required.

Elective to all juniors and seniors.

The lectures cover major ecological factors and the fundamentals c oceanography. Laboratory work stresses the familiarities with specie taxonomic methods, sampling procedures, experimental design, use c equipment, and data handling.

Lecture: two hours; laboratory: four hours from 1-5 on Monda or Wednesday.

47-410. *Vertebrate Natural History* Four Credit Hour

Prerequisite: 47-104.

An introduction to the classification, ecology, evolution, and distribu tion of the vertebrates. Laboratory with emphasis on identification an field study techniques, especially with respect to the vertebrates of Soutl Carolina.

Lecture: three hours; laboratory: two hours.

47-411. *Senior Seminar* One Credit Hou

Required of all biology majors.

A group study of current topics of biological interest.

Lecture: one hour.

47-413. *Comparative Physiology* Four Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 47-104.

This course deals with the function and interrelationships of the physiological systems in invertebrate and vertebrate organisms. Major emphasis is placed on the role of these systems in the adaptation of organisms to different environmental conditions.

Lecture: three hours; laboratory: three hours.

47-418. *Plant Anatomy* Four Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 47-103.

An examination of cell types and tissue systems found in the vegetative and reproductive organs of vascular plants with reference to their origin, classification, and function. The laboratory will include practice in the methods and procedures of plant microtechnique.

Lecture: two hours; laboratory: four hours.

47-419. *Economic Botany* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 47-103 or approval of instructor.

Elective to all majors.

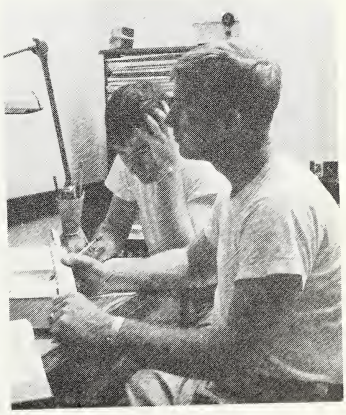
An introductory course in economic botany devoted to the considera tion of plants which are useful or harmful to man; their origins and

istory, botanical relationships, chemical constituents which make hem economically important, and their roles in prehistoric and modern ultures and civilizations.
Lecture: three hours.

7-420. *Senior Research Project* Three Credit Hours
Prerequisite: permission of department head and supervising instructor.
Independent study in undergraduate research for serious students planning graduate study.







Department of Business Administration

Professors: Adden, Mettler, Young, Wittschen
Associate Professors: Infinger, Whitney, Masters, Bunch, Marjenhof McAlhany
Assistant Professors: Lucas, Rebber, Mahoney, Bernthal, Legar Craig, Smith, Nelson, Pokryfka

Modern business has become so large in the size of industrial uni and so complex in organization that a mastery of its theory and practic can no longer be acquired through apprenticeship. Today no singl industry or business can give so adequate a training to its beginners a can be obtained in the department of business administration of a goo college. Such college training is now considered the best method c equipping a man for success as a business and economic leader.

The purpose of the Department of Business Administration is to prepar the student to take his place in a business enterprise with such genera knowledge of business that he can forego many of the years of experienc which would be required of an apprentice, to prepare him to enter in ful standing the graduate schools of business administration, to pursue further professional business studies, and to take his place in economic society as does a professional man in other fields of endeavor with sufficient knowledge to make sound decisions on economic problems.

The courses described below are not all pure business courses; rather they are designed to offer instruction in subjects commonly given in schools of arts and science, in schools of social science, and in schools of business administration.

5-201. *Economic Origins and Principles* Three Credit Hours

Required of all business administration sophomores.

A study of the origins of capitalism and the development of economic institutions; an introduction to economic principles, including an analysis of the determination of national income and its fluctuations, an introduction to money, banking, and government finance.

5-202. *Economic Principles and Problems* Three Credit Hours
Prerequisite: 5-201.
Required of all business administration sophomores.
A study of value and price, including factors affecting short- and long-run adjustments of the individual firm with respect to prices, costs, and levels of production; value and price determination; market adjustments in competition and monopoly; distribution of income; and current economic problems.

5-205. *Business Statistics I* Three Credit Hours
Prerequisite: completion of required freshman mathematics.
Required of all business administration sophomores.
This course deals with the organization of statistical inquiry and the presentation of its results in tabular and graphic form. Also covered are frequency distributions (with emphasis on the normal), measures of central tendencies, measures of dispersion, theories of sampling and probability, time series, and estimation and hypothesis testing.

5-206. *Business Statistics II* Three Credit Hours
Prerequisite: 5-205.
Elective for business administration majors and others.
A continuation of 5-205, including an introduction to t, Poisson, and Chi-square distributions, tests of significance, regression and correlation analysis, index numbers, and simple and multiple correlation, as well as a more sophisticated exploration of sampling and probability theory.

5-211. *Accounting Principles and Practice I* Three Credit Hours
Required of all business administration sophomores.
A study of the fundamentals of accounting, including the analysis and recording of business transactions and the preparation of financial statements; practical problems given in the laboratory.
Lecture: two hours; laboratory: two hours.

5-212. *Accounting Principles and Practice II* Three Credit Hours
Prerequisite: 5-211.
Required of all business administration sophomores.
A continuation of 5-211 with emphasis on accounting systems, partnerships, corporations, and cost accounting theory.
Lecture: two hours; laboratory: two hours.

5-300. *Intermediate Accounting I* Three Credit Hours
Prerequisite: 5-212.
Required of all business administration juniors.

An analysis of the balance sheet and the income statement with particular emphasis on the technique of evaluation of items comprising these statements; practical problems given in the laboratory.

Lecture: two hours; laboratory: two hours.

5-301. *Intermediate Accounting II* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 5-300.

Elective for business administration majors and others.

A continuation of 5-300 with emphasis on balance sheet liabilities and capital, the statement of changes in financial position, and the analysis of financial statements.

Lecture: two hours; laboratory: two hours.

5-305. *Business Law I* Three Credit Hours

Required of all business administration juniors.

A study of the law as it relates to business, including court procedure, cases, decisions, and the Uniform Commercial Code, with primary emphasis on contracts and negotiable instruments.

5-307. *Principles of Labor* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 5-202.

Required of all business administration juniors.

An analysis of the worker's position in modern industry and the effects of industrial production on the worker's social position; introduction to the problems of wages, hours, working conditions, child labor, industrial accidents, unemployment, trade unions, and collective bargaining; economic problems of the worker under current labor legislation.

5-308. *General Insurance* Three Credit Hours

Elective for business administration majors and others.

A course in predictable business risks and the methods of minimizing these risks through insurance; intelligent planning of a program of coverages, and rates of life, fire, casualty, marine insurance, and fidelity and surety bonds.

5-309. *Marketing Principles* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 5-202.

Required of all business administration juniors.

The activities necessary to effect the distribution of goods from producer to consumer, consumption and consumer behavior, the marketing institutions, the marketing functions, examination of important marketing policy and problem areas.

-310. *International Trade* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 5-202.

Elective for business administration majors and others.

An analysis of the theoretical principles underlying international pecialization and exchange, the making of international payments, the elation of international payments to national income, and the appli- ation of these principles to recent historical developments and to current ational policies. An introductory survey is provided to the network, omposition, and sources of world trade.

-311. *Government Finance* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 5-202.

Required of all business administration juniors.

A survey of the theory and practice of taxation, public revenue, public xpenditure, and public debt; budgeting and fiscal policy; general princi- les and practices of income taxes, property taxes, consumption taxes, leath taxes, and corporation and other business taxes.

5-312. *Taxation* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 5-212.

Required of all business administration juniors.

A study of the basic principles of income taxation, including a thorough analysis of the present Federal law dealing both with individuals and corporations.

5-313. *Intermediate Microeconomic Theory* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 5-202.

Elective for business administration majors and others.

A more advanced treatment of value theory. The production and consumption activities of individual economic units are analyzed. Areas of concentration include the theory of consumer behavior, cost analysis, production and distribution theory, general equilibrium, and welfare criteria.

5-314. *Intermediate Macroeconomic Theory* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 5-202.

Elective for business administration majors and others.

A course designed to give the student a comprehensive understanding of national income, its measurement and analysis, including a study of business cycles, economic growth, and economic policies.

This course formerly was listed as Intermediate Economics.

5-316. *Communicating in Business* Three Credit Hou
Prerequisite: 5-202.
Elective for business administration majors and others.
A study of communication in business as related primarily to the writir of business reports, research procedures, and business letters. The cour is designed to stress clarity, conciseness, and logical presentation.

5-318. *Business Law II* Three Credit Hou
Prerequisite: 5-305.
Elective for business administration majors and others.
A continuation of Business Law I, 5-305, with emphasis on creditor rights, agency and employment, and personal and real property.

5-321. *Business Finance I* Three Credit Hou
Prerequisite: 5-212.
Required of all business administration juniors.
A survey of forms of business organization and of business financia policies and methods of planning and control; an analysis of the factor affecting the capital structure of corporations and the proper use c different types of securities; budgetary procedures.
This course formerly was numbered 5-306 and listed as Business Or ganization and Finance.

5-322. *Business Finance II* Three Credit Hour
Prerequisite: 5-321.
Required of all business administration juniors.
Principles and practices of the financing of non-financial corporations emphasis on the role of the finance executive in a business organization problems and cases to demonstrate solutions to managerial decisions involving cash flow and capital structure analysis.
This course formerly was numbered 5-403 and listed as Corporate Financial Management.

5-325. *Principles of Management* Three Credit Hours
Required of all business administration juniors.
A survey of the evolutionary and comprehensive principles of manage- ment applicable to all forms of business; and exploration of the manage- ment process as the performance of planning, organizing, directing, and controlling complex business situations.

5-330. *Personal Finance* Three Credit Hours
Elective for non-business majors.
A course dealing with aspects of family finance, including budgeting,

avings programs, insurance protection, installment buying, home planing and financing, investments in stocks and bonds, and estate planning.

-401. *Cost Accounting* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 5-300.

Elective for business administration majors.

A course in the principles of cost accounting, including the accounting for materials, labor, and overhead under the job-order, process, nd standard cost systems; practical problems given in the laboratory.

Lecture: two hours; laboratory: two hours.

-402. *Advanced Accounting Problems* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 5-300.

Elective for business administration majors.

A study of advanced accounting problems relating to partnerships, onsolidations, consignments, installment sales, branch accounting, ankruptcy, and fund accounting.

Lecture: two hours; laboratory: two hours.

-404. *Investments* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 5-322.

Elective for business administration majors.

A study in personal finance and security analysis; buying and selling procedure; stock exchanges; and the relative merits of types of securities as an investment or speculation.

-405. *Marketing Management* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 5-309.

Required of all business administration seniors.

Marketing management primarily for the manufacturer; planning the product; planning for promotion; investigation of the market; pricing and price policy; planning the sales organization; management of sales personnel.

5-406. *Transportation* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 5-405.

Elective for business administration majors.

A study of the history, geography, and economics of all forms of transportation; transport pricing; public regulations; public policy; current problems such as competition between modes of transportation.

5-407. *Money and Banking* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 5-311.

Required of all business administration seniors.

The nature and functions of money; the various monetary standards the development of our monetary system; the factors affecting the valu of money; methods and objectives of money and credit control; inter national exchange; analysis of recent developments in money and credi

5-408. *Bank Management* Three Credit Hour

Prerequisite: 5-407.

Elective for business administration majors.

A study of the development and structure of the commercial banking system; a description and analysis of the operations of our commercia banks and an investigation of the techniques and principles followed by commercial banks in the performance of their many functions.

5-409. *Personnel Management* Three Credit Hour

Prerequisites: 5-307 and 5-325.

Elective for business administration majors and others.

A contemporary course in the management of human resources, designed to recognize and evaluate the change to the behavioral science approach in the study of personnel administration, to include the principles and practices of manpower development and performance improvement.

5-410. *Production Management* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisites: 5-202, 5-205, 5-212, and 5-325.

Required of all business administration seniors.

The problems of the production manager; location and design of plants; internal and external transportation; inventory control; methods of measuring activities of personnel; incentives, efficiencies, budgets, and organization.

5-416. *Auditing* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 5-300.

Elective for business administration majors and others.

A study of auditing procedures with the emphasis on how to conduct an audit in a logical, proper manner, applying acceptable auditing standards. A coverage of internal controls and accounting knowledge as applied to auditing.

Lecture: two hours; laboratory: two hours.

5-418. *Marketing Problems* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 5-405.

Elective for business administration majors.

An advanced course in marketing management with emphasis on

ases and problems involving marketing research, promotion, distri- ution, consumer behavior, and government regulations.

-490. *Essentials of Economics* Three Credit Hours

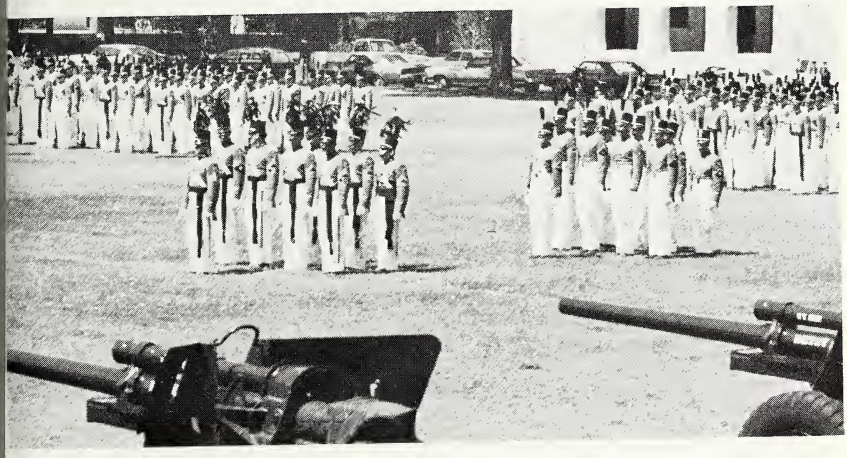
Prerequisite: permission of department head.

An accelerated foundation course in economic principles for MBA tudents. The course includes the theory of supply and demand, price heory, national income theory, monetary theory, and contemporary roblems.

-499. *Introduction to Accounting* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: permission of department head.

An accelerated foundation course in fundamental accounting for MBA tudents. The course includes the accounting cycle for proprietorships, ccounting for depreciation and bad debts, corporation accounting, nd other basic accounting principles.







Department of Chemistry

Professors: Wilkinson, Hummers, Ballentine, Jumper
Associate Professors: Medbery, Leopold, Browning
Assistant Professors: Rushing, Braun, Lemmon

B.S. Chemistry Major

The course of study for students majoring in chemistry is designed to prepare them to fill positions as chemists in commercial laboratories or as control chemists in industrial plants, and to provide the basic training for them to enroll as graduate students in full standing at the leading universities.

The courses of study embody training in the four fundamental subdivisions of the science: inorganic, organic, analytical, and physical chemistry.

The department occupies Byrd Hall, completed in 1968, containing 52,000 square feet, classrooms, a lecture theater, 16 laboratories, a centrally located departmental library, and conveniently located stockrooms, preparation rooms, and balance rooms.

A chapter of Student Affiliates of the American Chemical Society is active at The Citadel. The Department of Chemistry is accredited by the A.C.S.

Students majoring in the B.S. Chemistry program are required to take all of the courses offered by the department for chemistry majors and also 30-131 (Analytic Geometry and Calculus), 30-132 (Analytic Geometry and Calculus), 30-231 (Intermediate Calculus), and 30-232 (Differential Equations); 91-101 (Elementary German), 91-102 (Elementary German), 91-203 (Scientific German), and 91-204 (Scientific German); and 26-110, 26-111, and 26-112 (Physics for Engineers and Physical Scientists).

Premedical Program

Students who plan to enter medical school or allied professional schools such as dental school or veterinary medical school should take the B.A.

Chemistry program and choose such electives as 47-104 (Introduction to Zoology), 47-302 (Comparative Anatomy), and 47-401 (Embryology). It is also strongly recommended that they take, if possible, 51-201 (General Psychology), 51-304 (Abnormal Psychology), 30-201 and 30-202 (Introduction to Calculus), 47-308 (Genetics). 47-402 (Descriptive Histology), and 47-403 (Mammalian Physiology). Students who plan to enter medical school upon completion of their baccalaureate degrees should acquaint themselves with the requirements of the medical schools of their choice and tailor their programs accordingly. An extremely worthwhile reference to the entrance requirements for all medical schools in the United States and Canada is "Medical School Admission Requirements" published each year by the Association of American Medical Colleges, One Dupont Circle, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

All students who plan to attend medical school not only must complete certain prescribed work but also must show an aptitude for medical studies. The Medical College Admissions Test, prepared by the Association of American Medical Colleges, must be taken by all students who expect to apply for admission to a medical college.

In addition to students wishing to pursue higher education in medicine, dentistry, or veterinary medicine, those students wishing to pursue a career in secondary school chemistry teaching or other areas such as chemical sales which use a background of chemical training should take the B.A. Chemistry program.

B.A. Chemistry Major

The B.A. Chemistry course of study permits many electives and great flexibility to the student to select courses which will provide him with the particular education suited to his needs. The candidate must take 33 credits in chemistry, namedly 40-101, 40-102, 40-111, 40-112, 40-207, 40-208, 40-217, 40-218, 40-300, 40-301, 40-429, 40-430, and three chemistry electives; 15 credits in English, namely 80-101, 80-102, 80-201, 80-202, and 80-205; 12 credits in physics, namely 26-205, 26-206, and 26-207; 30-101 and 30-102 (Fundamental Mathematics); 70-101 and 70-102 (American History); 12 credits in either French, German, Russian, or Spanish; 18 credits in approved electives; and 18 credits in elective courses.

Requirements for Non-Science Students

Non-science students, in order to complete the requirements for a physical science in chemistry, must complete a four-course set, i.e.: 40-101; 40-111, 40-102, 40-112 or 40-103, 40-113, 40-104, 40-114.

40-101. *General Chemistry* Three Credit Hours

Corequisite or Prerequisite: 40-111.

Required of all freshmen majoring in the sciences, engineering, or mathematics; elective to others.

Theoretical and descriptive chemistry, including the elements of modern chemical theory and discussion of some of the more common industrial processes. Slide rules or electronic calculators are required.

Lectures and recitations: three hours a week.

40-102. *General Chemistry* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 40-101.

Corequisite: 40-112.

Required of all freshmen majoring in mathematics, engineering, or the sciences; elective to others.

A continuation of 40-101 with emphasis on the theoretical aspects of chemistry and discussion of some of the more common industrial processes. Slide rules or electronic calculators are required.

Lectures and recitations: three hours a week.

40-103. *Introduction to Chemistry* Three Credit Hours

Corequisite or Prerequisite: 40-113.

Elective for non-science majors only.

The first semester of a terminal course designed for students who do not expect to take any other course in chemistry. The course will cover the essentials of chemistry on a less mathematical level than 40-101. Chemical processes of products used in everyday life will be stressed.

Lecture: three hours a week.

40-104. *Introduction to Chemistry* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 40-103.

Corequisite or Prerequisite: 40-114.

Elective for non-science majors only.

The concluding semester of a terminal course in chemistry designed for students who do not expect to take any other course in chemistry. Among the topics to be covered will be the relationship of chemistry to ecology, the uses and abuses of drugs, the role of chemistry in modern manufacturing processes.

Lecture: three hours a week.

40-111. *General Chemistry Laboratory* One Credit Hour

Prerequisite or Corequisite: 40-101.

Required of all freshmen majoring in the sciences, engineering, or mathematics; elective to others.

This laboratory course closely parallels the lecture material in 40-101. Emphasis will be placed on quantitative experiments showing the stoichiometric relationships in chemical reactions.

Laboratory: two hours a week.

40-112. *General Chemistry Laboratory* One Credit Hour

Prerequisites: 40-101 and 40-111.

Corequisite or Prerequisite: 40-102.

Required of all freshmen majoring in sciences, engineering, or mathematics.

Fundamental techniques in qualitative and quantitative analysis.

Laboratory: two hours a week.

40-113. *Introduction to Chemistry Laboratory* One Credit Hour

Prerequisite or Corequisite: 40-103.

Elective to non-science majors only.

An introduction to laboratory work. Experiments will parallel, as closely as possible, the material covered in 40-103. Emphasis will be placed on basic laboratory techniques. Demonstrations will be used to illustrate important chemical concepts.

Laboratory: two hours a week.

40-114. *Introduction to Chemistry Laboratory* One Credit Hour

Prerequisites: 40-103 and 40-113.

Corequisite or Prerequisite: 40-104.

Elective to non-science majors only.

A continuation of 40-113. Experiments and demonstrations will parallel, as closely as possible, the material covered in 40-104.

Laboratory: two hours a week.

40-204. *Implications of Chemistry* Three Credit Hours

Will not count towards the fulfillment of the physical science requirement. An elective course for all students except those in the natural sciences or engineering.

A course devoted primarily to a study of chemistry and the environment. Both the beneficial and damaging effects of various chemical industries on the environment will be covered.

Lecture: three hours.

40-207 and 40-208. *Organic Chemistry* Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Prerequisites: satisfactory completion of 40-101, 40-111, 40-102, and 40-112.

Corequisite or Prerequisite: 40-217.

Required of all sophomores majoring in chemistry.

A study of the aliphatic and aromatic series of hydrocarbons and their derivatives with emphasis on reaction mechanisms and interconversions among the various classes of compounds.

Lecture: three hours a week.

40-217. *Organic Chemistry Laboratory* One Credit Hour

Corequisite or Prerequisite: 40-207.

A course which emphasizes the development of skill in the use of basic laboratory techniques through the completion of a series of experiments involving various types of reactions such as substitution, elimination, and addition reactions with an introduction to modern instrumentation such as the IR spectrophotometer, gas chromatograph, and NMR spectrometer.

Laboratory: three hours a week.

40-218. *Organic Chemistry Laboratory* One Credit Hour

Prerequisites: 40-207 and 40-217.

Corequisite or Prerequisite: 40-208.

A continuation of 40-217 with the emphasis on the synthesis, reactions, and identification of the various classes of organic compounds.

Laboratory: three hours a week.

40-300. *Quantitative Analysis* Four Credit Hours

Prerequisites: 40-102 and 40-112, 30-102 or equivalent, or permission of the department head.

Required of all juniors majoring in chemistry; elective to others.

The theory and practice of quantitative analysis, with emphasis on volumetric determinations. Instruments will be used for some procedures.

Lecture: two hours a week; laboratory: four hours a week.

40-301. *Survey of Physical Chemistry* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisites: 40-102 and 40-112, 30-102 or equivalent. (40-300 is recommended, but not required.)

Required of B.A. Chemistry majors; elective to others. Not open to B.S. Chemistry majors.

An introduction to the principal topics of physical chemistry, with emphasis on those topics related to life processes.

Lecture: three hours a week.

)-302. *Instrumental Methods* Four Credit Hours

Prerequisites: 40-300 and 40-305.

Corequisite: 40-306.

Required of all juniors majoring in B. S. Chemistry; elective to others.

The theory and practice of methods involving such instruments as olorimeters, electrophotometers, infrared, visible and ultraviolet spec-ophotometers, polarographs, pH meters, titrimeters, electrodeposition pparatus, recorders, vapor phase chromatographs, gamma ray scin-llation spectrometer, calorimeters, and other modern instruments.

Lecture: two hours a week; laboratory: four hours a week.

0-305 and 40-306. *Physical Chemistry* Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Prerequisites: 30-232 or 30-202 and 26-211 or 26-206.

Corequisite: 40-300.

Required of all juniors majoring in B. S. Chemistry; elective to others.

A study of the properties of solids, liquids, and gases, and of their elation to chemical constitution.

Lecture: three hours a week.

*40-307. *Introductory Biochemistry* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisites: 40-207, 40-208, 40-217, and 40-218 or equivalent.

An elective course consisting of the study of carbohydrates, fats, nd proteins and their metabolism within the biological system. Also ncluded in this study will be a consideration of pH, enzymes, vitamins, nd high energy bonds.

Lecture: three hours a week.

40-308. *Chemical Literature* One Credit Hour

Required of all juniors majoring in B. S. Chemistry; elective to others.

An introduction to the effective use of chemical literature.

Lecture: one hour a week.

*40-309. *Special Topics in Analytical Chemistry* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisites: 40-300 and 26-206 or 26-211.

An elective course designed to familiarize students with the entire field of analytical chemistry with emphasis on modern methods of analysis.

Lecture: three hours a week.

*Offered when demand warrants.

*40-310. *Survey of Nuclear Science* Three Credit Ho

Prerequisites: 40-300, 30-102 or equivalent, 26-206 or equivale or permission of the department head.

Elective course; not open to physics majors.

A survey of the field of nuclear science particularly as applied chemistry.

Lecture: three hours a week.

*40-312. *Chemical Bonding and Structure* Three Credit Ho

Prerequisites: 40-102, 40-112, and 30-102.

Not open to B. S. Chemistry majors; elective to others.

A one-semester course designed to introduce the student quali tively to the modern thoughts concerning the basic theories a rules governing chemical bonding and molecular structure. A si plified discussion of bonding in the simple organic and inorganic co pounds as well as some complex inorganic ions.

Lecture: three hours a week.

40-315 and 40-316. *Physical Chemistry Laboratory* One Credit Hc Each Semes

Prerequisite: 30-232.

Corequisites or Prerequisites: 40-305 and 40-306.

Required of all juniors majoring in B. S. Chemistry; elective to othe

This laboratory course is closely correlated with the lecture work 40-305 and 40-306. It is designed to provide an introduction of t basic laboratory methods of Physical Chemistry, and to illustra principles of thermodynamics, equilibrium, and kinetics.

Laboratory: three hours a week.

40-401 and 40-402. *Inorganic Chemistry* Three Credit Hou Each Semest

Prerequisites: 40-207 and 40-306.

Required of all seniors majoring in B. S. Chemistry; elective to other

A study of the principles and reactions of inorganic chemistry; atom theory, valence, chemical bonds, the periodic system, acid-base theorie complex ions, radioactivity, and nuclear relationships.

Lecture: three hours a week.

40-403. *Special Topics in Organic Chemistry* Three Credit Hou

Prerequisites: 40-207, 40-208, 40-217, and 40-218.

Required of B.S. Chemistry majors; elective to others.

A study of certain topics not covered in the introductory courses ir cluding the Claisen Condensation, carbohydrates, amino acids, protein

*Offered when demand warrants.

ilids, nucleic acids, heterocyclic compounds, dyes, polynuclear compounds, terpenes, and steroids.
Lecture: three hours a week.

4-404. *Advanced Topics in Organic Chemistry* Three Credit Hours
Prerequisites: 40-207, 40-208, 40-217, and 40-218.
Elective course.
A study of the mechanisms of organic reactions with emphasis on the ctical interpretation of experimental data, structure determination by sectrophotometric methods, and special topics of current interest in cganic chemistry.
Lecture: three hours a week.

-407. *Organic Preparations* Three Credit Hours
Prerequisites: 40-207, 40-208, 40-217, and 40-218.
Required of all seniors majoring in B.S. Chemistry; elective to others.
Advanced organic syntheses and technique with emphasis on purity ad yield of products.
Laboratory: six hours a week.

)-408. *Qualitative Organic Analysis* Four Credit Hours
Prerequisites: 40-207, 40-217, and 40-308.
Required of all seniors majoring in B. S. Chemistry; elective to others.
The classification, the study of type reactions, and the identification of ure organic compounds and mixtures of organic compounds.
Lecture: one hour a week; laboratory: six hours a week.

)-411. *Physical Chemistry Topics* Three Credit Hours
Prerequisites: 40-207, 40-217, and 40-306.
Required of all seniors majoring in B. S. Chemistry.
Further exploration of problems and theory of physical chemistry in reas not fully treated in 40-305 and 40-306.
Lecture: three hours a week.

0-412. *Inorganic Preparations* Two Credit Hours
Prerequisites: 40-302 and 40-305.
Required of all seniors majoring in B. S. Chemistry.
Techniques employed in several widely different inorganic syntheses.
Lecture: one hour a week; laboratory: two hours a week.

0-419. *Senior Research* Two Credit Hours
Required of all B.S. Chemistry majors; elective to others with permission of the department head.
An introduction to research, including the library search on a topic

of the student's choosing. A written report will be required. All wor will be supervised by two members of the Chemistry Department faculty

40-420. *Senior Research Project* One Credit Hou

Required of all B. S. Chemistry majors; elective to others with permis sion of department head.

A laboratory research project and accompanying report on an approve topic of the student's choosing. All work will be supervised by two mem bers of the Chemistry Department faculty.

40-429. *Senior Seminar* One Credit Hou

Required of all chemistry majors.

A group study of current topics of chemical interest. Students wi present topics of their choice to the senior chemistry majors and Chemis try Department faculty.

40-430. *Senior Seminar* Zero Credit Hour

Required of all chemistry majors.

A continuation of 40-429.

Geology

The geology division operates within the administration of the Chemistry Department to offer electives to upperclassmen and a somewhat modified elementary geology course, 45-303, for juniors in civil engineering.

Geological investigations and the subject matter of geology cover many fields directly related to the understanding of the physical earth and universe, the biological earth, and the economics of societies. Facilities are available within the Chemistry Department at The Citadel for student research in geochemistry at the senior level.

45-201. *Introduction to Earth Science I* Four Credit Hours

Elective to upperclassmen.

Minerals and ores; rocks and rock-forming processes; structural geology; processes which shape the surface of the earth; elementary physical oceanography.

Lecture: three hours a week; laboratory: two hours a week.

45-202. *Introduction to Earth Science II* Four Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 45-201 or 45-303 or permission of the instructor.

Elective to upperclassmen.

Interior of the earth and internal processes which deform the crust of the earth; earthquakes; ancient life and the practical use of fossils in

geology; geologic history of North America; continental drift and other controversial topics.

Lecture: three hours a week; laboratory: two hours a week.

45-303. *Geology for Engineers* Three Credit Hours

Required of and limited to juniors in civil engineering.

Minerals and rocks; structural geology; surface and ground water; other processes which shape the surface of the earth and their influence on engineering practice; earthquakes; geophysical exploration; geologic maps.

Lecture: two hours a week; laboratory: two hours a week.

*45-304. *Marine Geology* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 45-201 or 45-303 or permission of the instructor.

Elective to upperclassmen; offered in alternate years beginning Spring 1971.

Techniques of physical oceanography; shapes and evolution of ocean basins and floors; variations in properties of sea water; waves; tides; currents; beach erosion; estuaries; sedimentation; changes in sea level.

Lecture: three hours a week.

*45-305. *Geology of the Carolinas* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 45-201 or 45-303 or permission of the instructor.

Not to be substituted for 45-202.

Elective to upperclassmen in all majors.

Geologic provinces—rocks, minerals and fossils present; structural relationships; historical framework; economic potential; engineering aspects; evolution of land forms.

Lecture: three hours a week.

*45-308. *Environmental Geology* Three Credit Hours

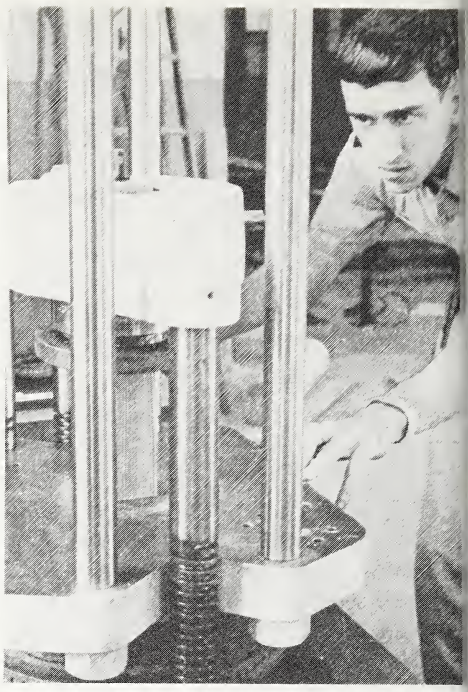
Prerequisite: none (45-201 or 45-303 is recommended).

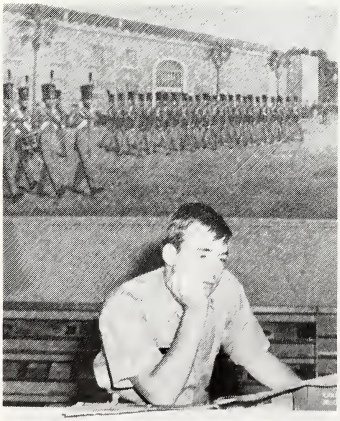
Elective to upperclassmen.

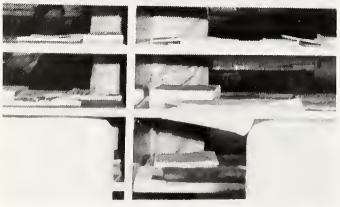
Relationships between activities of man and physical aspects of natural environments. Factors considered include: mining and strip mining; removal and combustion of fossil fuels; urban, industrial, and radioactive waste disposal; urban sprawl vs. natural resources; destruction of marshes and other local problems. Open class discussion of problems is encouraged.

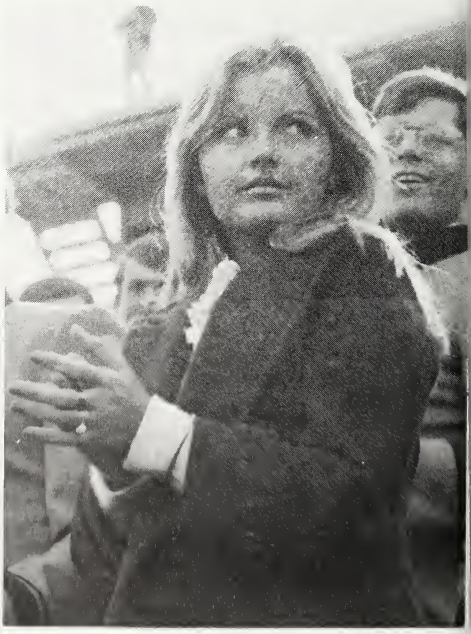
*Offered when demand warrants.











Department of Civil Engineering

Professor: Himelright
Associate Professors: Clock, Evans
Assistant Professors: VonKolnitz, Smith, Cauthen, Ryan

The Civil Engineering Department's objective is to provide the basic educational requirements of the profession of civil engineering, prepare students to pursue advanced work in graduate schools of engineering, and insure an educational background broad enough to meet the requirements of good citizenship and service in other fields requiring leadership and problem-solving ability.

The four-year program begins with courses which provide a foundation of knowledge and skill in the basic arts and sciences. Limited specialization in engineering starts during the sophomore year. In the junior and senior years, the time is devoted essentially to basic professional subjects. Throughout the four years, the program emphasizes the development of habits of orderly study, investigation, sound reasoning, and problem solving, rather than the mere acquisition of factual information. It is stressed that the engineer is a professional man thoroughly grounded in engineering science and technology but also alive to the social, economic, and ecological implications of his professional activities.

The civil engineering curriculum is accredited by the Engineers' Council for Professional Development.

Each year the curriculum is augmented by off-campus educators and engineers who lecture and moderate seminars in engineering specialties. Students' sources of knowledge are broadened by participation in these seminars and the student chapters of the American Society of Civil Engineers and Sigma Epsilon Pi (honorary engineering society).

LeTellier Hall, the main civil engineering building, was specifically designed for the needs of civil engineering education and contains, in addition to laboratories and classrooms, the John Anderson Memorial

Library (containing engineering technical works, periodicals, and reference materials), an assembly room with appropriate audiovisual aids for special lectures and society meetings, a computation room equipped with a variety of calculating machines and an IBM card-punch machine for student use, and well-equipped and well-lighted drafting rooms.

The following major laboratories are provided:

Concrete laboratory: A large curing room, mixing equipment, a concrete block, air entraining measuring apparatus, and scales and other minor equipment are provided in this laboratory.

Materials testing laboratory: Major items of equipment include a 400,000-pound universal hydraulic testing machine with a clearance of 10 feet for column testing and with a 36-inch-wide working platform, a 60,000-pound hydraulic universal testing machine with automatic stress-strain recorder, a 10,000-inch-pound torsion machine, and equipment for making tension, compression, hardness, fatigue, shearing, cold bend, sonic, and most accepted and significant tests on metals, concrete, wood, and other structural materials.

Bituminous materials testing laboratory: Contains equipment for making the significant quality control and identifications tests on asphalt cements, cutback asphalts, asphalt emulsions, and road tars. Equipment for the design, mixing, compaction, and testing of asphaltic concrete paving mixtures by the Marshall and other methods is included.

Soil mechanics laboratories: The two soils laboratories are equipped with both scale and deadweight consolidometers, triaxial and direct shear machines, unconfined compression machines, permeameters, Atterberg limit equipment, Proctor and modified A.A.S.H.O. compaction apparatus, standard sieves, soil hydrometers, C.B.R. apparatus, and other equipment needed for tests and experiments with soils.

Fluid mechanics laboratory: Equipment is provided for a wide variety of experiments and tests involving the flow of water through pipes, meters, orifices, weirs, and through a Parshall flume. A 500-gpm flow is provided through a special constant head distribution system for these and other experiments. Other major items of equipment include a head loss and flow measurement fluid circuit apparatus with accompanying electrical analogue simulator, a smoke tunnel, a Reynolds number device, and a hydraulic demonstration unit permitting experiments involving many phenomena of pipe and open channel flow.

Sanitary engineering laboratory: Equipment is provided for water nalysis determinations (primarily according to "Standard Methods") of H, alkalinity, hardness, turbidity, and color, as well as for determina- ons of specific chemical radicals and bacteriological examinations. or waste water analysis, biochemical oxygen demand and solids con- nt may be determined. The equipment includes incubators, muffle rnace, pH meters, demineralizer, electrophotometric devices, auto- ave, clean room sampling kit for determination of particulate con- mination, constant temperature refrigerator, drying oven, water still, nd essential minor tools and equipment.

Other engineering equipment: Adequate equipment is available for he courses in graphic science, surveying, photogrammetry, as well as for he junior and senior courses. This equipment includes drafting machines, lanimeters, rectoplanograph, sterocomparagraphs, stereoscope radial lotters, mechanical triangulation set, pocket steroscopes, height finders, nd adequate steroscopic aerial photographs. Fourteen transits, nine evels, and a variety of theodolites, plane tables, compasses, sextants, level nd stadia rods, chains, tapes, and associated minor equipment are used n the surveying course.

Degree: The degree of Bachelor of Science in Civil Engineering (B.S. in C.E.) is awarded to those who successfully complete the program of studies outlined on pages 108 and 109.

The nontechnical electives must be in the field of humanities. The technical and the nontechnical electives must have the approval of the Department of Civil Engineering, and the requirements of the department offering the elective must be met.

10-101 and 10-102. *Graphic Science* — Two Credit Hours Each Semester

Required of all civil engineering freshmen.

Use and care of drawing instruments; proper weights and types of lines for clear, clean-cut, and complete graphical representation; useful geometrical construction; freehand sketching; orthographic projection; auxiliary, revolved, and sectional views; pictorial representation with emphasis on isometric drawing; dimensioning; true lengths and shapes; intersections and developments; problems on points, lines and planes to be solved by the method of auxiliary planes in third angle projection; and specifications of fastenings, as well as typical engineering drawing of a steel truss. Problems selected with a view to emphasizing practical appli-

cations and developing the ability of the student to think in three dimensions. Development of reasonable skill in lettering.

Laboratory: four hours.

10-202. *Statics* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisites: 26-110 (Physics for Engineers and Physical Scientists) and 10-102 or concurrent with 10-102.

Required of all civil engineering sophomores.

Scalar and vector solutions of problems in statics; principles of statics; resultants, reactions, and equilibrium of forces; analysis of simple trusses; friction; centroids and centers of gravity; and moments of inertia.

Lecture: two hours; laboratory: two hours.

10-204. *Photogrammetry* One Credit Hour

Prerequisite: 10-206 or concurrent with 10-206.

Required of all civil engineering sophomores.

An elementary course in aerial photography and topographic mapping; methods of topographic projection; planning topographic flights; basic photo-interpretation; geometric properties of photographs; radial line plotting; photographic measurements.

Laboratory: two hours.

10-205 and 10-206. *Surveying* Four Credit Hours Each Semester

Prerequisites: For 10-205: 10-101. For 10-206: 10-205 and 30-131 (Analytic Geometry and Calculus).

Required of all civil engineering sophomores.

Linear measurements; leveling; compass and transit; slide rule and calculating machines; theory of errors; land surveying and boundary laws; latitudes and departures; areas and volumes; stadia; plane table; route surveys; vertical, circular, and transition curves; State plane coordinates; standard map projections; Polaris and solar observations; introduction to the use of electronic computers and the solution of problems related to surveying and other fields of civil engineering. A night-time Polaris observation is required during the 10-206 semester. Required student equipment: "log-log" duplex slide rule.

Lecture: three hours. Field two hours in addition to the required Polaris observation.

10-301. *Dynamics* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisites: 10-202 and 30-132 (Analytic Geometry and Calculus).

Required of all civil engineering juniors.

Types and principles of motion in relation to rigid bodies; rectilinear

nslation; curvilinear translation; rotation; work and energy; impulse
d momentum.
Lecture: three hours.

-303. *Mechanics of Materials* Four Credit Hours
Prerequisites: 10-202 and 30-132 (Analytic Geometry and Calculus).
Required of all civil engineering juniors.
Elastic properties of structural materials; internal stresses and strains;
rsion; flexure; shear; riveted and welded joints; shear and moment
agrams; combined stresses; beam deflections; unsymmetrical bending;
incipal stress; columns; supplemented by 10-307, taken concurrently
subsequently to 10-303.
Lecture: three hours; laboratory: two hours.

)-305. *Transportation Engineering* Three Credit Hours
Prerequisite: 10-206.
Required of all civil engineering juniors.
Interrelationships of transportation systems; highway and transporta-
on economics; comparison of alternates by benefit/cost ratio method;
lanning and financing; traffic surveys and methods of predicting future
raffic volume; location and geometric design of facilities; experimental
ransit facilities; grading and drainage for transportation facilities. Prob-
ems are solved by both manual and computer methods.
Lecture: three hours.

0-306. *Highway Engineering* Three Credit Hours
Prerequisite: 10-305.
Required of all civil engineering juniors.
Alignment and earthwork drawings and computations; routine tests of
highway materials, bituminous and nonbituminous; pavement and base
thickness design; design and testing of asphalt paving mixtures; con-
struction of roadway elements; construction surveys. Computer tech-
nology is employed in solving design problems.
Lecture: two hours; laboratory: two hours.

10-307. *Materials Laboratory* One Credit Hour
Prerequisites: 30-132, 10-202, and 10-303, or concurrent with 10-303.
Required of all civil engineering juniors.
Laboratory supplement to 10-303. Introduction to the use of testing
machines and equipment; strength and deformation measurements of
ferous metals and concrete; properties of materials as determined by test
results; compression; tensile and bending specimen tests; use of SR-4

electric strain gauge; the determination of stresses and strains in mod of structural frames; use of ASTM specifications and test procedu

Laboratory: three hours.

10-308. *Structural Analysis I* Three Credit Hou

Prerequisites: 10-303 and 30-231 (Intermediate Calculus).

Required of all civil engineering juniors.

Analysis of simple structures; reactions; shear and moment for stat and moving loads on beams; stresses in members of truss structure force systems in space including space frames; influence line diagram plastic theory; and analysis of steel beams.

Lecture: three hours.

10-312. *Computer Application for Civil Engineering* One Credit Hou

Prerequisite: 10-206.

Required of all civil engineering juniors.

The solution of civil engineering problems using electronic compute programs and problem-oriented languages.

Lecture: one hour.

10-314. *Engineering Administration* Two Credit Hour

Prerequisite: completion of all freshman work.

Required of all civil engineering juniors.

An elementary course in engineering administration with primary attention given to the basic principles of engineering economy as applied to determination of the relative economic costs of the construction and operation of various civil engineering works. In addition, the course covers engineering ethics as applied by practicing engineers and introduces concepts of construction management and elements of contract law.

Lecture: two hours.

10-401. *Concrete Laboratory* One Credit Hour

Prerequisites: 10-307, 10-312, and 30-232 (Differential Equations).

Required of all civil engineering seniors.

Design, preparation, and testing of portland cement concrete mixes for a desired quality of concrete using both plain portland cement concrete and concretes containing the various commonly used admixtures; test specimens cured under controlled temperatures and moisture conditions; close attention given to the influence of the quality and grading of the aggregates and to other features affecting the properties of the concrete ultimately forming a structure; study and discussion of specifications governing good construction practice in handling and placing

gregates and concrete, and the control and inspection of same.
Laboratory: two hours.

-402. *Soil Mechanics Laboratory* One Credit Hour
Prerequisites: 10-401; 10-410 to be taken concurrently.
Required of all civil engineering seniors.
Classification, control, and soil strength tests to predict suitability of il for use in earth dams, roads, and foundations, to include specific avity, combined mechanical analysis, Atterberg limits, permeability, mpaction, unconfined compression, consolidation, triaxial, direct ear, and C.B.R. tests; field tests to consist of field density tests, soil rings, and load tests.
Laboratory: two hours.

0-403 and 10-404. *Reinforced Concrete Design* Three Credit Hours Each Semester
Prerequisites: For 10-403: 10-303, 10-308, 10-312, and 30-232. For 0-404: 10-403.
Required of all civil engineering seniors.
Theory and design of reinforced concrete structures, including the ltimate theory as applied to beams and columns. Design of footings; etaining walls; combined stress members; basic theory of prestressed oncrete design; design of selected portions of concrete structures with pecial attention to current specifications for design and construction. Attention is given to computer programs available to facilitate design.
Lecture: three hours.

0-405. *Structural Analysis II* Three Credit Hours
Prerequisites: 10-303, 10-308, 10-312, and 30-232.
Required of all civil engineering seniors.
Theory of statically indeterminate structures, using method of work, hree-moment theorem, slope deflection, moment distribution; analysis of steel frame buildings; model analysis using Beggs Deformeter - Matrix Methods.
Lecture: two hours; laboratory: two hours.

10-406. *Steel Design* Three Credit Hours
Prerequisite: 10-405.
Required of all civil engineering seniors.
Theory and design of steel structures, including elastic and plastic design concepts. Design of tension and compression members; beams; beam columns; welded plate girders; trusses; mill buildings - composite design. Computer solutions are utilized for design shears, moments, and axial loads.

Lecture: two hours; laboratory: two hours

10-407. *Fluid Mechanics* Four Credit Hou

Prerequisites: 10-301, 10-312, and 30-232.

Required of all civil engineering seniors.

Fluid characteristics, properties, and definitions; fluid statics; flu dynamics; fluid flow and measurements, and application in meters, or fices, weirs, pipes, and open channels; laboratory period for experiment application of theory and for supervised computation work to inclu computer applications.

Lecture: three hours; laboratory: two hours

10-408. *Environmental Engineering* Four Credit Hou

Prerequisite: 10-407.

Required of all civil engineering seniors.

Relationship of water supply and waste water treatment to publ health; hydrology; water consumption; water quality standards, collectio methods of treatment, and disposal of sewage; introduction to the prol lems of air pollution control and solid waste disposal; laboratory perioc for accomplishment of standard tests in the examination of water an waste water, for accomplishment of a design problem, and for field trip Classroom work includes use of computers in solving typical problems.

Lecture: three hours; laboratory: two hours.

10-409 and 10-410. *Soil Mechanics and Foundations* Three Credit Hou Each Semest

Prerequisites: 45-303 (Geology for Engineers), 10-306, 10-312, 30-23 10-303, and 10-402 to be taken concurrently with 10-410. 10-407 to b taken concurrently with or preceding 10-409.

Required of all civil engineering seniors.

Soil physics; nomenclature and field identification; grain shape an soil structure; classification systems; soil capillarity; Atterberg limits permeability; seepage; flow nets; piping; subsurface drainage; frost action permafrost; stresses in soils; consolidation; shear strength; stability o slopes; earth dams; bearing capacity; shallow foundations; pile founda tions; earth pressure; retaining walls and open cuts; underpinning caissons and cofferdams; subsurface exploration; soil stabilization.

Lecture: three hours.

10-420. *Senior Research Project* Two Credit Hours

Required of all civil engineering seniors as a prerequisite to graduation.

Civil Engineering Electives

The following courses are offered on demand. They constitute part of list of courses (including courses offered by other departments) which e approved by the head of the Department of Civil Engineering as ıtisfying the requirement that each civil engineering major complete three-credit-hour technical elective.

)-411. *Engineering Management* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: completion of all freshman, sophomore, and junior ɔurses required for civil engineering majors, or approval of department ead.

Technique of engineering planning and management using the critical ath method. Both computer and noncomputer approaches are used.

Lecture: three hours.

0-413. *Civil Engineering Case Study* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: completion of all freshman, sophomore, and junior ;ourses required for civil engineering majors, or approval of department ıead.

Case study of a major engineering work, utilizing both lecture and ;eminar techniques of presentation. Priority is given to study of local ;ngineering works to increase the availability of persons responsible for ;onceiving, justifying, planning, funding, designing, and constructing :he project for participation as guest lecturers and seminar leaders. Student participation is on the basis of presentation of reports on assigned features of the case study at seminars and contributions to a report on the case study.

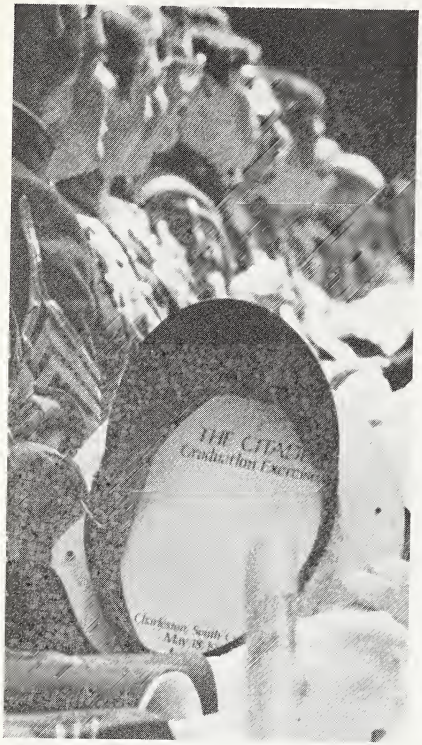
Lecture: three hours.

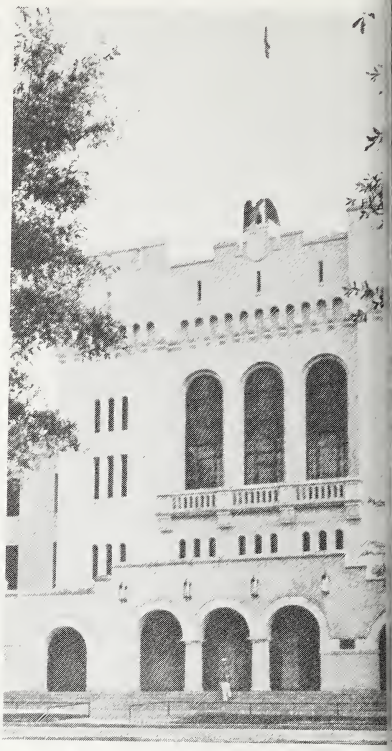
10-415. *Advanced Mechanics of Materials* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: completion of all freshman, sophomore, and junior courses required for civil engineering majors, or approval of department head.

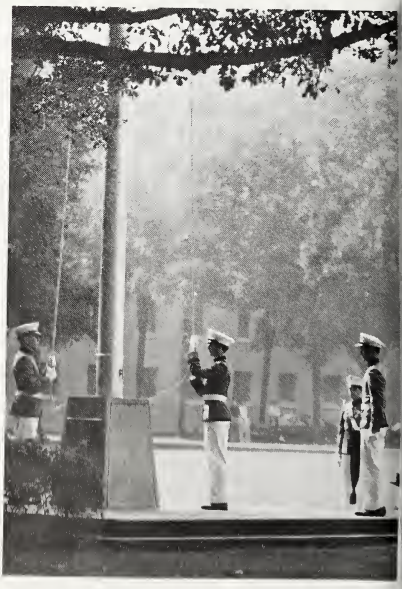
Application of the methods of mechanics of materials and the results of plane elastic theory to the solution of some problems beyond the scope of elementary mechanics of materials. Topics covered include stress distribution in initially curved beams; thick-walled cylinders; torsion of noncircular shapes; shear center; failure theories for plastic and brittle materials. Other topics may be covered depending on the time available and the interests of the class.

Lecture: three hours.


THE CITADEL
Graduation Exercises







Department of Education

Professors: Hirshey, Bowman, Magoulas, T. Mahan
Associate Professors: Hillard, Doran, Rhett, A. Mahan, Clees
Assistant Professors: Shelton, Yarnell, Pietrangeli, Waid, Usova, Templeton, Zucker, Jones, O'Bryant

The Department of Education is dedicated to teaching and public service basically, while research is a developing function. It offers majors in education and psychology. In addition, it provides courses in the fine arts for students. The department offers the bachelor's and master's degrees in education. Students are admitted to education and psychology study after proving that they possess the potential for personal and academic success in these fields. Criteria utilized in the process of admitting students to major study include past academic achievement, results of national tests, interviews, and locally administered tests of several types. Specific admissions criteria are outlined below.

A. Incoming fourth class students will be admitted automatically but will be requested to complete data forms and have interviews with the admissions committee subsequent to arrival on campus.

B. Transfer from another major. All transfer students must meet standards in the following areas: personal qualities, communication skills, extracurricular activities, and scholarship.
   1. Each applicant must complete a written form and have a transcript attached to it.
   2. Each applicant must appear before the admissions committee and demonstrate or present evidence in regard to personal qualities, communication skills, and extracurricular activities.
   3. Scholarship will be determined from the transcript with the following criteria:
      a. Fourthclassmen: eligible for admission so long as they are eligible "for continuance."
      b. Thirdclassmen and secondclassmen: eligible for regular admission if QPR is 2.0 or higher; eligible for probationary admission if free from academic probation.

c. Firstclassmen: not ordinarily admitted in transfer unless th previous academic program has been such that graduatio can be assured within an additional two semesters beyond th basic eight. In any case where that condition is met, a can didate must present a QPR no less than 1.80.

d. Exceptions to these standards may be made if extenuatin circumstances justify them by the Committee on Admis sion, Retention, and Certification.

Following are objectives which guide the planning and practices of th faculty in the department:

1. To counsel and encourage qualified students to enter the pro fession of education.
2. To develop scholarship and mastery of a body of knowledge in the selected teaching specialty or major field of emphasis.
3. To enable the student to become aware of the emotional needs which he brings to the classroom, his feelings about being in the role of teacher, and the value orientation which he expresses in his behavior as a teacher.
4. To enable him to develop skills in critical thinking, to make reasoned judgments about controversial issues, and to pursue a disciplined method of inquiry.
5. To develop in him an awareness of the emotional needs of pupils, the differing reactions pupils will have to them, and the need for differential responses to such pupils.
6. To enable the student to evaluate a variety of strategies for teaching and learning, to experience these strategies, and to develop from among them a personal style which fits his own objectives.
7. To develop his awareness and understanding of the school in relation to the political and social system and to evaluate his objectives in the light of this relationship.
8. To create in him an awareness of the school as the transmitter of the dominant value of the society and the implications of this in regard to community expectations about the role of the teacher.

Following is a summary of the three areas in which courses will be studied as prescribed and which serve as a framework within which each student will develop a program of study consistent with his individual needs as a future teacher:

Education Curriculum

Area A: Common Learnings

English: 80-101, 80-102, 80-201, and 80-202 ..... 12 semester hours

Mathematics: 30-101 and 30-102 ..... 6 semester hours

ciences: 47-103 and 47-104 plus 8 hours
in the physical sciences ..... 16 semester hours
listory: 70-203 and 70-204 plus 6 hours
in social studies other than history ..... 12 semester hours
ine Arts: 54-205 and 54-206 ..... 6 semester hours
sychology: 51-201 ..... 3 semester hours
Health: 59-301 ..... 3 semester hours
hysical Education: RPE four semesters ..... 0 semester hours
Total Semester Hours: 58

ROTC ..... 16 semester hours

Area B: Professional Education
Education: 50-201, 50-301, 50-302, 50-305
50-400, 50-401, 50-406, and 50-408 ..... 27 semester hours

Area C: Major Teaching Field — Last Five Semesters

50-201. *Introduction to Education* Three Credit Hours
An orientation to teaching as a profession and to the teacher-training program. Study and discussions on school organization and teachers' roles and responsibilities; personal and professional guidance. Students will spend an average of two hours weekly observing public-school teachers. Limited to students who plan to enter teaching.

50-301. *Philosophy of Education* Three Credit Hours
An orientation course; a survey of the history, philosophies, and theories underlying organized education; the significance of the dissemination of knowledge in a democracy.

50-302. *Educational Psychology* Three Credit Hours
The application of psychological principles to the teaching-learning process including its correlation with problems of individual differences, maturation, psychological adjustment, and evaluation and measurement. Each student will spend two hours weekly in a public school to gain firsthand experiences in a clinical setting.

50-303. *Guidance* Three Credit Hours
Philosophy, principles, and techniques to provide teachers with competencies needed for participation in guidance programs; theories and practices of guidance; mental, vocational, and aptitude testing.

50-305. *Child and Adolescent Development* Three Credit Hours
Acquisition of understanding and appreciation of the mental, physical, social, and emotional aspects of development in childhood and adolescence. Emphasis on techniques of motivation, principles of learning, the role of individual differences, the improvement of study habits, and

environmental factors affecting personalities, growth, and intellectu interests.

50-310. *Teaching Reading in Elementary School* Three Credit Hou
A course designed to teach modern reading concepts and teachir strategies to elementary teachers. Basic methods, trends, recent material and crucial issues in reading programs are emphasized.

50-311. *Teaching Modern Mathematics in Middle School* Three Credit Hou
A course designed for middle school teaching methods in moder mathematics.

50-400. *Directed Teaching* Six Credit Hour
Prerequisites: 50-201, 50-301, 50-305, and 50-401.
A requirement for certification; observation and teaching in approve schools under approved supervising teachers: supervision by colleg instructor. Assignment only in major teaching field. This internshi covers eight weeks, from 8:00 to 3:30 daily, in the final semester. Eacl student provides his own transportation. Must make formal applica tion for Directed Teaching not later than six weeks prior to the beginnin of the semester.

50-401. *Methods and Materials of Secondary-School Teaching* Three Credit Hour
Study of the aims, methods, and materials employed in secondary school teaching; organization of subject matter; motivation and directior of learning; development of attitudes, appreciations, and ideals; class room presentation of formal materials.

50-402. *Special Methods in Teaching* Three Credit Hours
Special techniques, theories, and materials in teaching in the area of specialization in secondary education, grades 6-12. A. English; B. Biology; C. Physical Science; D. Social Studies; E. Mathematics.

50-405. *Methods and Materials in the Elementary School* Three Credit Hours
Study of the elementary program with emphasis upon materials, curriculum, and skills needed for teaching mathematics; social studies; science; health, music, and physical education; and language arts other than reading. Opportunity to develop varied types of teaching plans.

50-406. *Educational Tests and Measurements* Three Credit Hours
Theories, principles, and practices of mental and educational measurements. The construction and use of the various types of objective instru-

ients of evaluation. Elements of statistics needed in the interpretation nd use of examination results.

0-407. *Audio-Visual Aids* Three Credit Hours
The aims and scope of audio-visual instruction; techniques underlying heir use; projects and practice in the uses of objects, specimens, models, nd pictures; the opaque projector, the motion picture, film strips, and lides; radio, television, the public address system, and the various types f recorders; selection and care of equipment; administration and supervision of the audio-visual program.

0-408. *Teaching Reading in the Secondary School* Three Credit Hours
Designed to acquaint middle-school and high-school teachers with eading practices geared to their students. The course will include a road survey of the field of reading with attention given to some diagnostic procedures as well as the development of general reading programs for he middle school and senior high school levels. Different subject areas vill be considered.

50-409. *Reading Diagnosis and Remediation* Three Credit Hours
A presentation of select diagnostic instruments and procedures for heir utilization; methods for their use in planning a remedial program; nstruction of children with reading difficulties; and results of teaching will be analyzed.

50-410. *Methods and Materials in Reading* Three Credit Hours
Analysis and evaluation of materials for reading instruction. Programmed, basal, linguistic, and other types of materials will be considered. Techniques of instruction will be studied and demonstrated.

50-411. *Reading Practicum* Three Credit Hours
A course in which the students engage in supervised teaching. Students will learn diagnostic teaching procedures in an effort to consistently teach pupils at their level and mode of instruction.

50-412. *Linguistics: The Bases of Speech* Three Credit Hours
History and description of the origins of language and speech and the science of linguistics for special education students.

50-413. *Phonetics* Three Credit Hours
Phonetics in speech pathology practice and the international phonetic alphabet: A method of accurate recording and study of phonemic units of speech for therapeutic purposes. Includes an orientation to linguistics.

50-414. *Stuttering* Three Credit Hou

Psychological and social considerations of stuttering as a function and/or organic phenomenon according to various theorists. Norm non-fluency, primary and secondary stuttering is discussed along wi therapy methods, histories, and observations.

50-416. *The Teacher as Manager* Three Credit Hou

A course to better prepare educators for the added responsibiliti demanded of them by the movement to measurable improvement in the management of learning. Educators will know and accept the new deman and will develop management abilities that will enable them to de effectively with these added responsibilities. Offered via television.

50-434. *Physical Education for the Physically and Behaviorally Handicapped* Three Credit Hou

A course designed to acquaint the student with selected perceptua motor problems of the special child and specific movement activiti with their intellectual correlates.

50-471. *The Nature of Mental Retardation* Three Credit Hour

A comprehensive study of the nature and causes of mental retardation Specific areas include the concept of learning; causes and prevention o mental deficiency; and educational characteristics of the mentally re tarded. Emphasis will be on developing an understanding of the potentia of the retarded in the learning environment. Research in the field will be reviewed.

50-474. *Diagnostic-Prescriptive Teaching* Three Credit Hours

Admission by permission of instructor.

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the rationale, purpose, model, and theory of diagnostic-prescriptive teaching. Administrative considerations and problems relevant to implementation will be included.

Related Fields

In addition to the electives listed below, any of the Department of Education courses may be elected by qualified students in other departments.

Major in Psychology

The program in psychology emphasizes the contribution that psychology can make a liberal education through stimulating intellectual development, personal growth and adjustment, respect for others, and

ıe feeling of social responsibility. The curriculum in psychology is de-gned to familiarize the student with current methods and theories such fundamental areas of investigation as motivation, perception, arning, personality, and social interaction.

A student majoring in psychology may expect to develop rigorous abits of observation with reference to psychological phenomena, to ecome aware of the need for statistical orientation in the consideration f psychological data, and to recognize the role of multiple causation in ıe determination of human behavior.

The major program in psychology, which leads to the Bachelor of Arts egree, consists of 33 hours of course work in psychology, including 1-201, 51-203, 51-301, 51-302, 51-304, 51-305, 51-306, 51-310, 51-403, 1-404, and 51-405.

1-201. *General Psychology* Three Credit Hours

Elective for sophomores, juniors, and seniors.

An introduction to the scientific study of behavior; emphasis upon xperimental investigation of such fields as attention, perception, learning, ntelligence, emotion, and personality.

1-203. *Research Design in Psychology* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 51-201.

An introduction to descriptive and inferential statistics used in psycho-ogical experimentation. Particular emphasis is placed upon hypothesis esting by means of the t-test, and simple randomized designs in the analy-is of variance.

51-301. *Experimental Psychology I* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisites: 51-201 and 51-203.

Comprehensive treatment of research findings in experimental psy-chology in such areas as sensation and perception. Emphasizes the essential importance of rigorous hypothesis formulation and the design of experiments to test hypotheses.

51-302. *Experimental Psychology II* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisites: 51-201, 51-203, and 51-301.

A continuation of Experimental Psychology I.

51-304. *Abnormal Psychology* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 51-201.

Findings based upon experimental investigation of such fields as attention, perception, and association; theories of personality; discussion of the common neuroses and psychoses.

51-305. *Social Psychology* Three Credit Hour
A study of the individual in relation to his social environment wit special attention to group behavior, social motivation, and individual ad justment to group situations. May be considered a social science course

51-306. *Theories of Personality* Three Credit Hour
A study of major contemporary theories of personality with specia emphasis on the biological and psychological foundations and integrativ aspects of personality.

51-307. *Mental Hygiene* Three Credit Hour
Science of preserving psychological health. The causes and preventio of mental abnormalities.

51-310. *Human Growth and Development* Three Credit Hours
Survey of total human development — mental, emotional, physical and social — prenatal to senescent stages. Patterns of normal and deviate behavior.

51-401. *Psychology of Adolescence* Three Credit Hours
The physical, psychological, and social development of the adolescent; emphasis on personality formation and problems of social adjustment.

51-403. *Psychology of Learning and Motivation* Three Credit Hours
Prerequisite: 51-201.
A comprehensive and critical review of the experimental literature in the areas of learning and motivation, including the major learning theories and the motivational determinants of behavior.

51-404. *Applied Psychology* Three Credit Hours
Application of the principles of psychology to such topics as education, mental health, industry, crime, advertising, and personal problems. Emphasis will be upon a practical system of psychology and the well-integrated personality.

51-405. *History and Systems of Psychology* Three Credit Hours
Prerequisite: 51-201.
Historical survey of psychology, emphasizing contributions of major "schools" of psychology, theories, their place in science, and current theoretical trends.

Fine Arts

54-205. *Music Appreciation* Three Credit Hours
A non-technical course to enhance the student's understanding and enjoyment of music by a twofold approach: first, to gain fundamental

nowledge of style, content, and form of the more outstanding works of e great composers; and, second, to study the evolution of musical art o to the present time; particular emphasis placed upon the latter.

-206. *Art Appreciation* Three Credit Hours

The theory of abstract principles and material techniques as applied in ıe evaluation of works of art. The employment of such theory in an ıtroductory study of famous art works.

4-207. *Drawing* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 54-206.

An introduction to drawing in which fundamentals are taught. Ob-ctive and subjective approaches to creative compositions utilizing aried media will be stressed. Three 2-hour classes weekly.

4-208. *Color and Design* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 54-206.

The fundamentals of color and design in theory and practice will be tressed. Project-oriented course in relationship to daily living. Three -hour classes weekly.

4-209. *Music Theory I* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: consent of instructor based on music literacy.

Study of basic musical materials; the structure and use of all diatonic hords; sight-singing and ear training.

54-210. *Music Theory II* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 54-209.

Continuation of Music Theory I. Inversions of diatonic chords; the dominant seventh chord and its inversions; nonharmonic tones; introduction to modulation; sight-singing and ear training.

54-301. *Ancient, Medieval, and Renaissance Art* Three Credit Hours

A survey of art from the prehistoric period through Sumerian, Egyptian, Aegean, Greek, Roman, Byzantine, Romanesque, and Gothic art, culminating in the Renaissance.

55-302. *Modern Art* Three Credit Hours

A study of art styles beginning with a review of the Renaissance and continuing through Mannerism, Baroque, and Rococo art, with emphasis on the nineteenth and twentieth century schools.

Library Science

Courses in library science are under the Education Department. They are intended to provide training for students wishing to qualify as

teacher-librarians under the South Carolina Department of Educatio or to take undergraduate courses needed for admission to gradua programs of library science.

55-301. *Libraries and Library Service* Three Credit Hou
Designed to introduce the student to the field of library science and it requirements, to determine his aptitude for library work, and to defin the purpose and function of libraries in general. Emphasis is upon th training and responsibilities of the librarian in the educational proces This is the basic introductory library-administration course which ac quaints the student with those facets of library administration whicl all libraries have in common.

55-302. *Administration of the School Library* Three Credit Hour
The administration, organization, planning, and equipment of schoo libraries and teaching materials with emphasis upon budgeting, ordering maintenance of the book collection, and circulation procedures within a school library.

55-303. *Reference Sources* Three Credit Hours
An introduction to the 115 basic reference sources most used in college, university, public, and school libraries. This includes dictionaries, encyclopedias, indexes, yearbooks, and government documents which are studied and evaluated for their use in each type of library. Emphasis is on the theory and practical experience in reference work.

55-304. *Cataloging and Classification* Three Credit Hours
Basic principles of cataloging and classification combined with practical experience in processing the various types of books and materials. Problems peculiar to teacher-librarian will be emphasized.

55-305. *Children's Literature* Three Credit Hours
History of children's books; their selection and evaluation, including modern books emphasizing winners of the Coldecott and Newbury Awards. Includes wide reading of all classes of children's literature and details which make children's books worthwhile. The course will be supplemented by discussions, reports, and special projects.

55-307. *Non-Book Materials* Three Credit Hours
Designed to solve the problems for librarians faced with the greater emphasis being placed on non-printed rather than printed materials. Methods of acquiring, evaluating, cataloging, and classifying this material. This includes filmstrips, slides, filmloops, phonograph records, transparencies, and other non-print materials as well as periodicals and pamphlets.

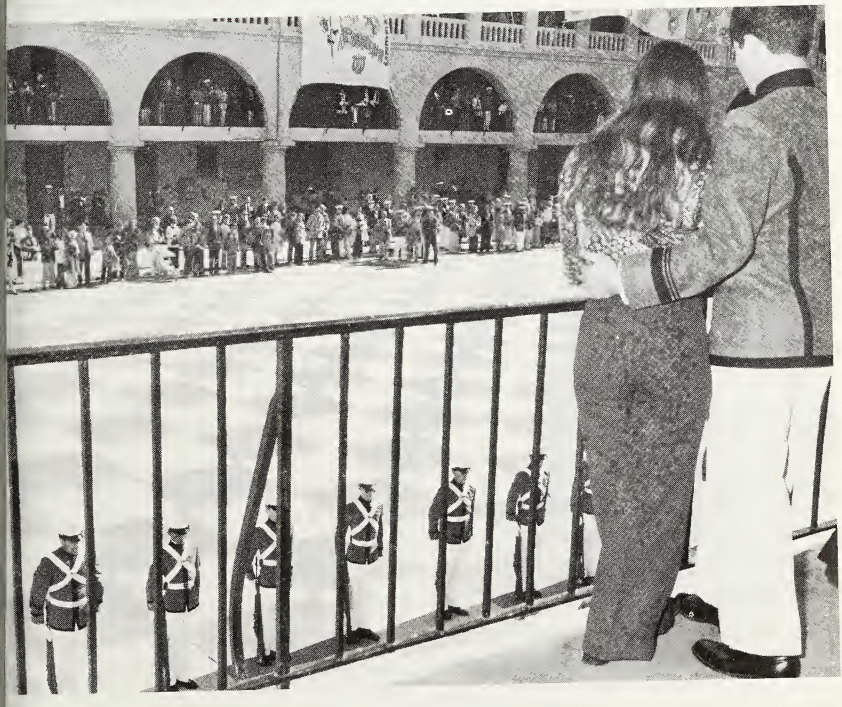
-425. *Adolescent Literature* Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors and designed for the secondary-school
ıcher.

A study of literature for the adolescent, including methods of in-
)ducing the major literary genres to the secondary-school student.







Department of Electrical Engineering

Professors: Herring, Scoggin
Associate Professor: Askins
Assistant Professor: Dornetto

In 1941 the Board of Visitors authorized the establishment of a Depart ment of Electrical Engineering at The Citadel. The department wa founded to meet the needs of many students who are attracted to the typ of education which The Citadel offers, but who were formerly compelle to go elsewhere to obtain training in the field of their special interest.

It is the purpose of the department to prepare men for professiona work or for graduate study in the field of electrical engineering and to giv training in as many of the elements of a broad education as can b included in a program of professional study leading to the degree o Bachelor of Science in Electrical Engineering.

The first graduating class of eight men received degrees in Septembe 1948. Since then, more than 650 degrees in electrical engineering hav been earned at The Citadel, and facilities and curriculum have bee steadily improved.

A student branch of the Institute of Electrical and Electronics En- gineers was established in 1962 and is active at The Citadel; *Southern Corona,* the monthly newsletter of electrical engineers in South Carolina, is published within the department. Student Chapter Number One of the American Society of Naval Engineers, established at The Citadel in 1970, is closely associated with the department. In 1974 the department was admitted to membership in the National Conference of Standards Laboratories.

Convinced of the great value of practical experience, the department encourages and assists its majors to obtain gainful employment for at least one summer in electrical engineering or a related field.

Early in the junior year, the electrical engineering major will normally select an area of emphasis—such as electronics, power, automatic con- trols, etc.—and will choose his electives, in consultation with his faculty adviser, to achieve his objectives.

For a tabulation of the course requirements for electrical engineering majors, see "Courses of Study," pages 112 and 113. With the approval of the department head, up to 6 credit hours of professional electives may be selected from courses numbered above 300 in the Departments of Chemistry, Civil Engineering, Mathematics, or Physics.

-101. *Engineering Orientation* — One Credit Hour

Required of electrical engineering freshmen.

A course describing the responsibilities and problems facing professional engineers. Guidance and counseling in effective study methods. Instruction in the use of the slide rule is included.

Lecture: one hour.

)-103. *Engineering Graphics* — Two Credit Hours

Required of electrical engineering freshmen.

Communication of engineering information by graphical methods. Visualization of three-dimensional forms; free-hand sketching; graphical representation of experimental data. Use of drafting aids to produce electrical drawings. Development of reasonable skills in lettering.

Laboratory: four hours.

0-201 and 20-202. *Introduction to Electrical Engineering* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Prerequisites for 20-201, to be preceded or accompanied by 26-110 and 30-131.

Prerequisites for 20-202, to be preceded or accompanied by 26-211 and 30-132.

Required of electrical engineering sophomores.

Basic electrical elements and sources; Ohm's and Kirchhoff's Laws; techniques of DC circuit analysis; sinusoidal analysis and phasors; power and three phase circuits; transient response of simple circuits.

Lecture: three hours, two semesters.

20-301 and 20-302. *Electrical Laboratory* — One Credit Hour Each Semester

Required of electrical engineering juniors.

A two-semester sequence of laboratory work which is coordinated with the lecture courses in the junior year.

Laboratory: two hours.

20-304. *Nuclear Engineering* — Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 26-212.

An introduction to the theory and application of nuclear energy.

Topics include fission and the chain reaction; nuclear fuels; nuclear reactor principles, concepts, examples, construction, operation, and ecological impact; heat transfer and fluid flow; radiation hazards and shielding; nuclear propulsion; controlled fusion.

Lecture: three hours.

20-308. *Elements of Electrical Engineering* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisites: 26-211 and 30-231.

Required of civil engineering juniors.

Electric and magnetic circuits and fields; electrical machinery; measurements, instrumentation, and control; basic electronics.

Lecture: two hours; laboratory or demonstration: two hours.

20-309. *Linear Circuit Analysis* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisites: 20-202, 26-212, and 30-232.

Required of electrical engineering juniors.

Solution of network equations; network theorems; Fourier series; transient and unbalanced polyphase circuits.

Lecture: three hours.

20-310. *Energy Conversion* Five Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 20-309.

Required of electrical engineering juniors.

A study of the principles and characteristics of static and dynamic energy conversion devices.

Lecture: five hours.

20-314. *Electrical Properties of Materials* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisites: 20-202, 26-212, and 30-232.

Required of electrical engineering juniors.

A study of the electrical properties of conductors, semiconductors, and insulators; magnetic and optical properties of electrical engineering materials.

Lecture: three hours.

20-324. *Technology and Society* Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors in all majors.

An exploration of the impact of 20th Century technology on society, of the nature of the technology/society interfaces, and of the problems encountered in predicting societal response to technological developments. Also included is an examination of the influence of private and public policies in shaping technology and, through it, society; and a

demonstration of the need for joint action by technologists and humanists.

Lecture: three hours.

20-401. *Electronics I* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 20-314.

Characteristics of solid-state devices; theory and design of low-frequency amplifiers; transitor biasing and stabilization; design of multistage and feedback amplifiers; digital circuitry.

Lecture: three hours.

20-402. *Electronics II* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 20-401

Transistors at high frequencies; oscillators and tuned amplifiers; analysis and design of large-signal solid-state circuits; characteristics and applications of modern integrated circuits (e.g. operational amplifiers, timers, function generators, phase-locked loops, etc.).

Lecture: three hours.

20-405. *Electrical Measurements* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 20-302.

Precision methods of measuring electromotive force, resistance, current, inductance, capacitance, and dissipation factor; analysis of instrumentation circuits; design of experiments; analysis of experimental data; principles of Quality Assurance, with emphasis on inspection by attributes.

Selected experiments are performed as a part of the student's work in 20-411.

Lecture: three hours.

20-408. *Electric Power Systems* Three Credit Hours

A study of electric power generation, transmission, and distribution circuits. System economics. Study of load-flow, faults, and system stability.

Lecture: three hours.

20-409. *Seminar* One Credit Hour

Required of electrical engineering seniors.

A study of current literature in electrical engineering and related fields. A library research paper is required as a part of the course work.

20-411. *Electrical Laboratory* One Credit Hour

Required of electrical engineering seniors.

Laboratory exercises which are coordinated with the lecture courses in the senior year.

Laboratory: two hours.

20-412. *Electrical Design Workshop* One Credit Hou

Required of electrical engineering seniors.

A project-oriented workshop/laboratory in which students develo and implement solutions to practical design problems.

Laboratory: two hours.

20-417 and 20-418. *Electromagnetic Theory* Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Prerequisites: 20-309 and 30-232.

Required of electrical engineering seniors.

Vector calculus; electrostatic and magnetostatic fields; Maxwell' equations; boundary conditions; wave propagation and radiation.

Lecture: three hours, two semesters.

20-419. *System Simulation* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 30-232.

A study of simulation methods for physical systems using analog and digital computers.

Lecture: three hours.

20-420. *Senior Research Project* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: approval of department head.

A research project and formal report. Recommended for students planning graduate work. Approval for enrollment based on capability of applicant and the acceptance of a written proposal.

20-423. *Communications Engineering* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 20-309.

Principles of amplitude, frequency, and pulse modulation. Signal flow and processing in communications systems (e.g. radio, telephone, television, radar). Digital data systems.

Lecture: three hours.

20-425. *Systems I* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 20-309.

Mathematical models of linear systems; time-domain analysis; representation of signals; Fourier series; Fourier transforms; LaPlace transforms; frequency-domain analysis; state-variable formulation.

Lecture: three hours.

20-426. *Systems II* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 20-425.

Feedback systems; Root-Locus Methods; frequency response analyis; Nyquist and Bode plots; discrete-time systems; z-transforms.

Lecture: three hours.

20-427. *Digital Systems Fundamentals* Three Credit Hours

Boolean algebra; digital information coding; basic logic circuitry; design of combinational and sequential circuitry; memory devices.

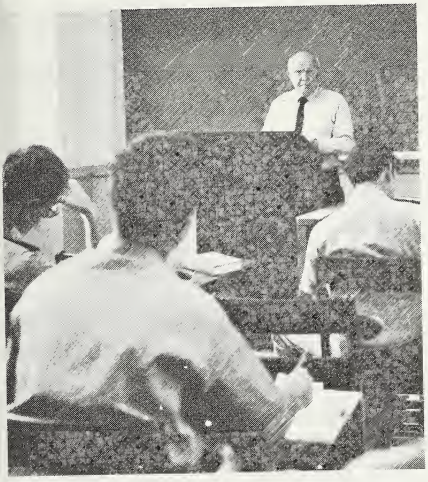
Lecture: three hours.

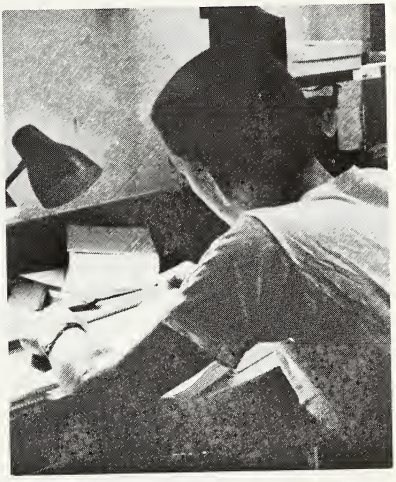
20-428. *Digital Systems Design* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 20-427.

Structure of digital systems; input-output considerations; timing and control methods; digital systems design problems.

Lecture: three hours.







Department of English

Professors: McDowell, Brennan
Associate Professors: Alexander, Carpenter, Holbein, Mathis, Morris Redd, Rembert, Riley, Weile
Assistant Professors: Emery, Hansen, Harvey, Leon, Lichtenbert, MacLeod, O'Neil, Peurifoy

Courses in English composition and literature are required of all freshmen and sophomores, regardless of their major fields of study. Advanced standing with credits is given entering cadets who complete the College Entrance Board Advanced Placement Test in English with a grade of three or better.

The English major is designed for the student seeking a broad education suitable for a career in law, business, the armed forces, teaching, dentistry, medicine, or theology. In addition to a strong background in literature, the department offers a generous selection of elective courses that allow either a truly broad liberal arts background or an opportunity to take a number of courses within a secondary field.

The program within the English Department provides both depth and flexibility. Course offerings range from Anglo-Saxon literature to twentieth century American literature. The creative student may enjoy courses in writing poetry, the short story, and in journalism. A system of tutorials and seminars allows both small classes and independent study.

By being allowed to take as many as eight courses outside the department during his junior and senior years, the student has ample latitude to follow other interests. During his freshman and sophomore years, he may take a number of courses insuring a background in a modern language, the sciences, mathematics, and the social sciences.

In his freshman year the English major must elect one of the natural sciences: biology, chemistry, or physics. Also, he must elect a modern language and complete two years of study. The entering freshman with two or more units in a modern language may complete the lan-

guage requirement in one year by starting at the 200 level. During the sophomore year the English major is required to take 70-203 and 70-204 (History of Western Civilization) and two approved courses. He may elect such courses as 51-201 (General Psychology), 54-206 (Art Appreciation), 54-205 (Music Appreciation), 61-201 (Introduction to Sociology), 80-205 (Introduction to Public Speaking), or 81-201 (Introduction to Philosophy).

In English the student is required to take 80-213 and 80-214 (Survey of English Literature), and he must select two of the following: 80-210 (General Semantics), 80-211 (Mythology), or 80-212 (The Bible as Literature). During the junior and senior years he must take a minimum of three courses from Group A, Literature Before 1800, of which one course must be 80-317 or 80-318 (Shakespeare) and a second course must be 80-301 (Chaucer) or 80-319 (Milton). He must take two courses in Group B, Literature After 1800, of which one course must be 80-327 or 80-328 (American Literature to 1900). In Group C, Criticism, Language, and Writing, he must take two courses but may use only one criticism course (80-407 or 80-408), one journalism course (80-417 or 80-418), and one course in the Backgrounds of English Literature (80-405 or 80-406) to fulfill the requirement. The student may pursue his special interests by selecting five more courses from the three groups.

Unless otherwise indicated in the course descriptions, all advanced English courses are open to all students who have completed their sophomore English requirements (80-201 and 80-202 or 80-213 and 80-214) or who have the approval of the department head. Juniors and seniors who qualify and are not English majors may take courses under the pass-fail grading system.

For a tabulation of the requirements for the English major, see pages 114 and 115.

80-101 and 80-102. *Composition and Literature* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Required of all freshmen.

The development of the basic skills of writing and reading and of literary evaluations through the study of literary types. 80-101 is a prerequisite for 80-102.

80-201 and 80-202. *Major British Writers* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Prerequisites: 80-101 and 80-102.

Required of all sophomores other than English majors.

Study in depth of major writers in British literature from the medieval period to the present. 80-201: Beowulf, Chaucer, Shakespeare, Milton, Pope, and Swift. 80-202: Wordsworth, Keats, Tennyson, Browning, Hardy, Yeats, and Eliot. Several themes assigned on the literature studied.

80-205. *Introduction to Public Speaking* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 80-101.

Open to freshmen who have completed 80-101 and all upperclassmen.

The general principles of speech composition and speech presentation; practice in expository speaking.

80-206. *Persuasive Speaking* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 80-205.

Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors.

Logic, rhetoric, and psychology of securing desired reactions from friendly, neutral, and hostile audiences; sources of speech material and planning the speech; and improvement of volume, diction, rate, and platform manners in extemporaneous and manuscript delivery of classroom speeches.

80-210. *General Semantics* Three Credit Hours

Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors.

A psychological approach to the study of language as an abstracting process employing a system of verbal symbols for informative, directive, and affective purposes.

80-211. *Mythology* Three Credit Hours

Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors.

A study of mythology with special emphasis on Greco-Roman and Northern European myths. A discussion of the leading theories concerning the origins, development, and significance of myths together with the allusive and allegorical use of myth in later literature and art.

80-212. *The Bible as Literature* Three Credit Hours

Open to sophomores, juniors, and seniors.

A study of selected portions of the Old and the New Testaments as literary masterpieces and cultural monuments, with some attention to the major systems of interpretation.

80-213 and 80-214. *Survey of English Literature* Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Prerequisites: satisfactory completion of 80-101 and 80-102 or their

equivalent. Students who have received course credit for 80-201 and 80-202 cannot receive additional credit for 80-213 and 80-214.

Required of all English majors.

First semester: a study of English literature from its beginnings to the end of the eighteenth century. Second semester: a study of English literature from the end of the eighteenth century to the present. Both courses will include some consideration of historical backgrounds and literary movements.

GROUP A
Literature Before 1800

English majors must complete a minimum of 9 hours in this area: 3 hours in Shakespeare (80-317 or 80-318); 3 hours in Chaucer (80-301) or in Milton (80-319); and 3 hours in one other course of this group.

80-300. *Literature of Medieval England, exclusive of Chaucer* — Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors.

A survey of the most important literature composed during the Middle English period, some in Middle English, some in translation.

80-301. *Chaucer* — Three Credit Hours

Required of all English majors as alternate to Milton. Open as an elective to other juniors and seniors.

An introduction to Chaucer's language, narrative skill, and mastery of poetic forms through reading in the original "The General Prologue," selected tales from *The Canterbury Tales, Troilus and Criseyde,* and some of the shorter poems.

80-304. *Old English Literature* — Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors.

A study of representative works of different genres in translation and of selected works in the original language.

80-317 and 80-318. *Shakespeare* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

One semester required of all English majors. Open as an elective to other juniors and seniors.

A study of representative plays—comedies, histories, and tragedies—

to give the student insight into the greatness of Shakespeare as dramatist and poet.

80-319. *Milton* Three Credit Hours

Required of all English majors as alternate to Chaucer. Open as an elective to other juniors and seniors.

A study of *Paradise Lost* entire, of *Samson Agonistes,* and of representative prose works, with special attention to the philosophical content.

80-320. *Non-dramatic Literature of Sixteenth Century England* Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors.

A study of the principal writers of the period (More, Wyatt and Surrey, Sidney, Elyot, and Spenser, among others), with particular emphasis on the prominent aspects of the Renaissance spirit.

80-321. *Seventeenth Century Poetry and Prose, exclusive of Milton* Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors.

A study of representative prose prior to the Restoration, of representative poetry of Ben Jonson and his "sons," and of John Donne and the metaphysical poets.

80-322. *Survey of English Drama to 1800* Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors.

A detailed study of representative plays (less Shakespeare's) from the medieval beginnings of English drama to the end of the Enlightenment.

80-323. *Neoclassicism, 1660-1744* Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors.

Dryden, Addison, Swift, and Pope, with some attention to the lesser writers of the period.

80-324. *The Age of Johnson, 1744-1798* Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors.

A study of the decline of Neoclassicism, the rise of prose, and the movement toward Romanticism. Major figures are Gray, Boswell, Johnson, Burns, and Blake.

GROUP B
Literature After 1800

English majors must complete a minimum of 6 hours in this area: 3 hours in American Literature (80-327 or 80-328) and 3 hours in one other course of this group.

80-325. *The Romantic Movement* Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors.

A study of the chief features which culminated in the Romantic writings of the early nineteenth century, with special emphasis on the five major poets: Wordsworth, Coleridge, Byron, Shelley, and Keats.

80-326. *Victorian Poetry and Prose.* Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors.

A study of the period from 1830 to 1900, showing the effects of the Industrial and Scientific Revolutions on traditional attitudes toward art and life through the works of the major writers of the period, with emphasis upon the poetry of Tennyson, Browning, and Swinburne and upon the prose of Carlyle, Arnold, Huxley, and Pater.

80-327 and 80-328. *American Literature to 1900* Three Credit Hours Each Semester

One semester required of all English majors. Open as an elective to other juniors and seniors.

A study of some of the best writing done by Americans from the time of the first settlements down to the present: the first semester covering the literature of the colonial and revolutionary periods and such writers as Irving, Bryant, Hawthorne, Poe, Melville, Emerson, and Thoreau; the second semester covering such writers as Lincoln, Whitman, Emily Dickinson, Mark Twain, Howells, James, and Henry Adams.

80-329. *The Development of the English Novel to 1900* Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors.

Lectures on narrative forms which preceded the novel and on lives and works of major eighteenth and nineteenth century novelists; reading and discussion of selected novels.

80-330. *The Nineteenth Century American Novel* — Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors.

A study of the novels of Hawthorne, Mark Twain, James, Howells, Melville, and other major American novelists of the nineteenth century. Assigned reading, class discussion, lecture, and written reports on collateral reading.

80-331. *Modern Drama* — Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors.

A study of representative plays to show the development of late nineteenth century English and twentieth century English and American drama under the influence of Ibsen, Strindberg, Pirandello, Maeterlinck, and other continental playwrights. Major figures include Shaw, O'Neill, Miller, and Williams.

80-332. *Modern Novel in English* — Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors.

A course in the reading and critical analysis of selected English and American novels by James, Conrad, Schreiner, Lawrence, Anderson, Lewis, Cather, Hemingway, and Faulkner. A term paper on a novel other than those studied in class.

80-333. *Southern Literature to 1900* — Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors.

A survey of the literary achievement of Southern writers from 1710 to 1900. Special emphasis on William Gilmore Simms, Paul Hamilton Hayne, Henry Timrod, Sidney Lanier, and the frontier humorists of the old Southwest: Johnson Jones Hooper, Augustus Baldwin Longstreet, Joseph Glover Baldwin, and George Washington Harris.

80-334. *Major Writers of the Southern Renaissance* — Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors.

A study of the most important Southern authors of the twentieth century, from Ellen Glasgow to the present day, with emphasis on significant regional topics such as the Fugitive and Agrarian Movements, the Development of the Southern Tradition, and the Southern Gothic School.

80-335. *Contemporary British Literature* Three Credit Hours
A study of selected works by major British novelists and poets whose writings are representative of the ideas, literary techniques, and cultural patterns of England and Ireland from World War I to the present. Poets studied: Hardy, Hopkins, Housman, Graves, and Spender.

80-336. *Modern British and American Poetry* Three Credit Hours
Open to juniors and seniors.
Study of the poetry of Yeats, Robinson, Frost, Eliot, and Auden from as extensive a reading of their work as time permits; lectures planned to provide a foundation for future reading in these five and other poets; term essay and class report on a twentieth century poet other than the above five, each member of the class studying a different poet.

GROUP C
Criticism, Language, and Writing

English majors must complete 6 hours in this area.

80-405 and 80-406. *Backgrounds of English Literature* Three Credit Hours Each Semester
Open to juniors and seniors.
An examination of the great literary traditions—epic, lyric, romantic, dramatic, narrative, and philosophical—in the literature of both the Orient and the Occident from the beginnings to the fifteenth century with emphasis on the contributions to English literature; the second semester begins with the fifteenth century and continues through the present.

80-407 and 80-408. *Principles of Literary Criticism in English* Three Credit Hours Each Semester
Open to senior English majors and to any student who has completed two full-year courses in English above the sophomore level, or approval of department head.
A study of the classical tradition in criticism, the Renaissance restatement, and neoclassic developments; and of the development of modern criticism.

80-409. *Writing Poetry* Three Credit Hours
Open to juniors and seniors.

Analysis of and practice in writing poetry; varied in accordan with the experience and expectation of the students registered.

80-410. *Writing the Short Story* Three Credit Hou
Open to juniors and seniors.
Analysis of short stories, followed by practice in writing them.

80-413. *Effective Writing* Three Credit Hou
Open to juniors and seniors.
The study and practice of advanced writing techniques for those wh wish to improve their prose styles. This course fulfills state teach certification requirements for advanced composition.

80-414. *Modern English Grammar* Three Credit Hour
Open to juniors and seniors and designed for the secondary-schoo teacher.
An analysis of the structure of Modern English, its phonology, mor phology, and syntax, with explorations into the conceptual basis o language and the way in which grammar generates meaning.

80-417 and 80-418. *Journalism* Three Credit Hour
Each Semeste
Prerequisites: 80-201 and 80-202 or 80-213 and 80-214 with C average or higher, or approval of department head.
Open to sophomores with approval of department head, and to juniors and seniors.
First semester: newswriting and copy editing; second semester: newspaper and magazine design, layout, and production. Both semesters include numerous news and feature article writing exercises, workshops, and other aspects of journalism. Each semester is independent of the other and can be taken in any order.

80-421. *Senior Tutorial* Three Credit Hours
Prerequisite: approval of department head.
Open to senior English majors.
A tutorial course individually designed to meet the needs or special interests of one or a few students. Assignments, tutorial sessions, tests and papers will be assigned by the professor in consultation with individual students.

0-422. *History of the English Language* Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors.

A survey of the history of the English language beginning with the ndo-European backgrounds, tracing the development of Old, Middle, ınd Modern English through major phonological, morphological, ınd syntactic changes, with some attention to dialectical variations and ;emantic changes.

80-423 and 80-424. *Senior Seminar* Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Open to senior English majors.

A seminar on an individual author, topic, or problem, as suggested by members of the faculty or by groups of English majors and subject to the approval of the department head in consultation with the instructor.

80-425. *Adolescent Literature* Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors and designed for the secondary school teacher.

A study of literature for the adolescent, including methods of introducing the major literary genres to the secondary-school student.

Philosophy

81-201. *Introduction to Philosophy* Three Credit Hours

An inquiry into the nature of philosophic thinking with emphasis upon the problem of knowledge (epistemology) and the nature of reality (metaphysics). Topics considered include skepticism and truth, appearance and reality, the mind-body problem, empiricism vs. rationalism, and materialism vs. idealism.

This course formerly was numbered 52-201.

81-202. *Reasoning and Critical Thinking (Logic)* Three Credit Hours

A study of the principles and methods which distinguish valid from invalid arguments. After a brief examination of what an argument is, the concepts of validity and invalidity are introduced, and a systematic study of the principles governing the application of these concepts to arguments is undertaken. An extensive treatment of traditional Aristotelian logic (the syllogism, rules for validity, immediate inference, etc.) is supplemented by an introduction to principles of modern symbolic logic.

This course formerly was numbered 52-202.

81-301. *Ethics* Three Credit Hours

A study of the nature of morality and moral reasoning through critical analyses of the writings of classical and contemporary thinkers on this

subject. Problems regarding the role of reason in human conduct wi be examined in detail, with emphasis upon the notions of the good life happiness, moral obligation and duty, right and wrong, and the natur of moral language.

This course formerly was numbered 52-301.

81-302. *Philosophy of Religion* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: three semester hours of philosophy.

An analysis of what religion is, the role it plays in human life, and how it differs from such other areas of life as ethics and science. The arguments for and against the existence of God are examined, as is the appeal to religious experience (e.g. mysticism). Criticism of religion, e.g. that of Freud and Marx, is considered, as are the roles of faith and revelation and the questions of evil and immortality.

This course formerly was numbered 52-302.

81-307. *Ancient Philosophy* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: three semester hours of philosophy.

A study of the foundations of Western thought: the pre-Socratic Greek thinkers; Socrates, Plato, Aristotle, and their schools with emphasis upon the major writings of Plato and Aristotle.

This course formerly was numbered 52-307.

81-308. *Medieval Philosophy* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: three semester hours of philosophy.

A critical survey of neo-Platonism and subsequent scholastic philosophy, with emphasis upon the thought of Plotinus, St. Augustine, Erigena, St. Anselm, St. Bonaventure, St. Thomas Aquinas, and Scotus.

This course formerly was numbered 52-308.

81-309. *Seventeenth and Eighteenth Century Philosophy* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: three semester hours of philosophy.

A study of the development and results of British empiricism and continental rationalism in the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, culminating in the critical philosophy of Kant. The chief and most influential works of Locke, Berkeley, Hume, Descartes, Leibniz, and Spinoza will be read in an attempt to clarify and evaluate the problem of the conflict of reason and experience.

This course formerly was numbered 52-309.

81-407. *Nineteenth Century Philosophy* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: three semester hours of philosophy.

Romanticism and evolution, reason and revolution: Hegel and the rise of social theory. A study of Hegel's enigmatic identification of the real

and the rational, the dialectic which articulates it, and its subsequent interpretation and criticism from Marx through Nietzsche. Students will be encouraged to read from and write on other thinkers of the period, including the poets, historians, and scientists.

This course formerly was numbered 52-407.

81-408. *Contemporary Philosophy* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: three semester hours of philosophy.

A study of the major philosophical movements and thinkers that shape our lives in the twentieth century. Existentialism, phenomenology, process philosophy, logical positivism, analytic philosophy. Sartre, Kierkegaard, Camus, Marcel, Husserl, Heidegger, Wittgenstein, Ayer, Russell, Moore, Ryle, Austin, Whitehead.

This course formerly was numbered 52-408.

81-409. *Seminar in Philosophical Topics* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: at least junior standing and consent of the instructor.

A study of selected topics from various fields of philosophy (e.g. philosophy of history, philosophy of science, aesthetics, philosophy of law) with special emphasis upon their contemporary relevance and interdisciplinary character. Content in any given semester to be determined by student needs.

This course formerly was numbered 52-409.





Department of History

Professors: Anger, Lee, Martin, Addington, Coussons
Associate Professors: Nichols, Fraser, Tyler, Harris, Brittain, Moore
Assistant Professors: Cole, White, Gordon, West

The Department of History endeavors to give to the student an acquaintance with and an appreciation of our heritage; to enable him to see causes and effects, contrasts and comparisons as shown in the development of civilization; to give him an accurate knowledge of the history of his own country and to familiarize him with its institutions and the democratic ideals which have influenced American life; to acquaint the student who elects this subject with the standard works in its various fields and to prepare him to pursue graduate and professional studies.

A graduate with a major in history will, with his 24 hours of selected electives, be well qualified for the responsibilities of citizenship and also will have the broad background necessary for a successful career in business, law, the armed services, the church, and certain fields of science.

Students electing history as a major are required to take the following courses: 70-101 and 70-102 (A Survey of American History), 70-203 and 70-204 (History of Western Civilization), 70-301 and 70-302 (History of England), and a total of 21 semester hours of junior and senior history courses which must include 6 semester hours from each of the following groups:

Group A: 70-303, 70-304, 70-309, 70-313, 70-314, 70-319, 70-320, 70-405, and 70-406.

Group B: 70-305, 70-306, 70-307, 70-308, 70-310, 70-318, and 70-321.

Group C: 70-401, 70-402, 70-403, 70-404, 70-407, 70-408, 70-409, and 70-410.

They are also required to take two years of a modern language, 5-201 (Economic Origins and Principles) and 5-202 (Economic Principles and Problems), 60-201 (American National Government), 60-202 (State and Local Government), 71-309 (Elementary Geography), and 60-401

and 60-402 (Constitutional Law), 60-405 and 60-406 (International Politics), or 60-407 and 60-408 (Political Theory). For further details see the tabulation of the curriculum for a history major on pages 116 and 117. Courses marked with an asterisk (*) are usually offered in alternate years or on demand.

70-101 and 70-102. *A Survey of American History* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Required of all cadets in their freshman and/or sophomore year.

Survey of American history from the period of discovery to the present; a brief treatment of the colonial period, followed by a more detailed study of such subjects as the causes of the Revolution, the framing of the Constitution, the development of political parties, the sectional conflict, economic progress and problems, and foreign relations; special emphasis placed on understanding the nature of American democracy and the role of the United States in world affairs from 1789 to the present.

70-203 and 70-204. *History of Western Civilization* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Required of sophomores majoring in English, history, modern languages, political science, and psychology.

A survey of the development of Western institutions, ideas, and cultures from the beginnings of civilization to the present day. Emphasis is given to economic, social, and cultural forces as well as to purely political and military ones. First semester to 1660, second from 1660 to the present.

70-205. *History of Naval Warfare* — Three Credit Hours

A survey of the history of naval warfare since ancient times, with emphasis on the historical development of naval strategy, tactics, organization, and influence on world affairs.

70-301 and 70-302. *History of England* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Required of all history majors.

A survey of English history from earliest times to the present. Special attention is given the formation of the English people, the continuity of their social and political experience, and the English legacy to Americans. The institutional development of parliament, monarchy, legal system, and local government is constantly viewed against the changing background of society and economic activity.

70-303 and 70-304. *The United States Since 1900* Three Credit Hours Each Semester

American social, cultural, economic, and political development in the twentieth century; emphasis on the increasing importance of the United States in world affairs and significant political and economic changes.

70-305 and 70-306. *Europe in the Twentieth Century* Three Credit Hours Each Semester

A study of the origins and impact of World War I on the major European states; their political, social, and economical development during the twenties and thirties; the origins and course of World War II and its aftermath, the Cold War.

*70-307. *History of Europe, 1815-1914* Three Credit Hours

A survey of Europe from Waterloo to Serajevo; political reaction and reform; the Industrial Revolution with its economic, social, and political effects; the effects of nineteenth century nationalism; the renewed interest in imperialism, other factors in international rivalries, and the coming of World War I.

*70-308. *Renaissance and Reformation* Three Credit Hours

The Renaissance as a European-wide movement, emanating from the Italian Peninsula; the religious, political, and social upheavals of the period 1500-1648.

*70-309. *Disunion and the War for Southern Independence* Three Credit Hours

The political, economic, diplomatic, and military history of the United States, 1850-1865, emphasizing the forces that tended to bind or disrupt the union and including a detailed account of the war.

*70-310. *The Era of the French Revolution and Napoleon* Three Credit Hours

A survey of the Old Regime and the causes of the Revolution, followed by an examination of the principal events of the period, stressing the innovations of the Revolutionary governments, the causes of Napoleon's rise to power, his achievements in France and in Europe, and the reasons for his eventual downfall.

*70-311. *The Old South* Three Credit Hours

The political, social, and economic characteristics of the South before 1860 with emphasis on the role of this area in the national scene.

0-312. *The New South* Three Credit Hours
The political, economic, and social development of the South since ;77; emphasis on contemporary regional problems and their impact on merican life.

)-313 and 70-314. *Social and Intellectual History of the United States* Three Credit Hours Each Semester
Emphasis on the fasions, foods, manners, morals, mobility, and lei-ure time of Americans; the impact of Puritanism, slavery, nationalism,)arwinism, Pragmatism, and Freud on religion, education, politics, usiness, law, and the arts.

0-315 and 70-316. *History of Modern Warfare* Three Credit Hours Each Semester
A survey of the development of modern warfare, emphasizing the im-)act of social, economic, political, and technological forces upon military heory and practice.

*70-317. *Economic History of the United States* Three Credit Hours
A survey of American development from the colonial period to the present with respect to agriculture, business, industry, labor, and related governmental policies.

*70-318. *Economic History of Modern Europe* Three Credit Hours
A survey of the development of the European economy from the origins of the first Industrial Revolution to the Common Market; particular emphasis upon those areas where increasing industrialization forced governmental action, changed social structure, and created new systems of thought.

*70-319. *The Jeffersonian and Nationalist Period* Three Credit Hours
A study of American history, 1800-1850; establishment of Jeffersonian principles; Second War for American Independence, growth of nationalism; rise of the common man and its influence politically, socially, and economically; the development of sectionalism.

*70-320. *America Comes of Age, 1865-1900* Three Credit Hours
Reconstruction, the last frontier, the advent of big business with its effects, the origins of American imperialism.

*70-321. *Absolutism and the Age of Reason* Three Credit Hours
Europe, 1648-1789; the ascendancy of France, emergence of Prussia

and Russia, colonial rivalries, dynastic struggles, enlightenment and rationalism.

*70-323. *The History of Science and Technology* Three Credit Hours
An interpretative study of the development of science and technology in the Western World, with special emphasis on the scientific, industrial and technological revolutions.

70-401 and 70-402. *History of American Diplomacy* Three Credit Hours Each Semester
The heritage, fundamental principles, and progressive development of American foreign policy from colonial times to the present with emphasis on the effects of domestic politics; the role of the United States as leader of the Western World.

70-403 and 70-404. *Latin American History* Three Credit Hours Each Semester
Survey of the economic, cultural, and political development of Latin America; study of the nations as a unit, with special attention to the individuality of each; concentration by each student in his collateral reading on some one country.

70-405. *History of Colonial America to 1763* Three Credit Hours
The motives of colonization; the evolution of self-government; the extension of the frontier; economic, social, and religious life; imperial rivalries.

70-406. *The American Revolution and the Establishment of the Union* Three Credit Hours
A study of American history, 1763-1800; the causes of the Revolution, War for American Independence, problems of Confederation, the establishment of the Union in the Federalist period.

70-407. *History of the Ancient World* Three Credit Hours
A survey of the earliest civilizations of man with emphasis on the history of Ancient Greece and Rome.

70-408. *The Middle Ages* Three Credit Hours
A survey of Europe from the demise of Rome to the coming of nationalism and the Renaissance.

70-409. *History of the Far East in Modern Times* Three Credit Hours
A survey of the Far East from the first contacts with the West to the present.

70-410. *History of Modern Russia* Three Credit Hours
History of the development of tsarst absolutism under the Romanov dynasty and of the religious, social, and economic institutions of the sarist state. Intensive treatment of the 1917 Revolution and the institutional development of the Soviet state to world power status. Extensive reading in the historical, literary, and periodical works of Russian and Soviet culture.

*70-411. *South Carolina History* Three Credit Hours
A survey of the political, economic, social, and intellectual developments of South Carolina from its discovery to the present, with emphasis on the relation of the state to the South and to the nation.

70-412. *Studies in Military Affairs Since the Eighteenth Century* Three Credit Hours
Prerequisite: 70-316 (History of Modern Warfare) or the equivalent.
Studies in depth of selected military history topics with emphasis on student reading, research, and group discussion.

70-420. *Senior Research Project* Three Credit Hours
Prerequisite: approval of department head and supervising professor.

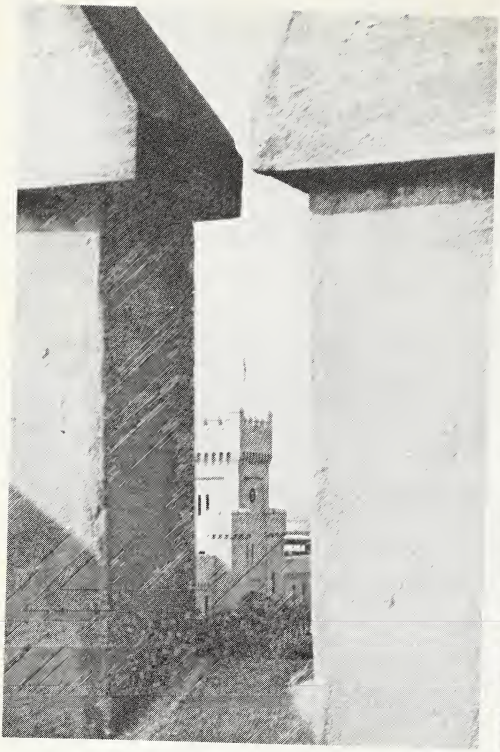
Geography

71-309. *Elementary Geography* Three Credit Hours
Required of all history majors.
An introductory course dealing primarily with the elements and principles of geography. Familiarity with important global features and locations is stressed. Topics include: maps, oceans, atmosphere and winds, climate (elements and patterns), landforms, soils and agriculture, mineral resources, and industry.

*71-310. *Cultural Geography* Three Credit Hours
An application of geographic principles to human activities in selected regions of the world. Cultural patterns are contrasted and compared in the light of the physical environment.

*71-311. *Economic Geography* Three Credit Hours
The geographic foundations and distribution of economic activities in different parts of the world.

*71-312. *Historical Geography* Three Credit Hours
A survey of geographic influences in prehistory and history. Various theories of geographical determinism are evaluated against the backdrop of historical realities.







Department of Mathematics

Professors: Hutchison, Sutton
Associate Professors: Thompson, Brown, Crumley, McIntyre, Ingraham, Metts, Comer
Assistant Professors: Hull, Kirkland, Hill, Crabtree, Hathaway, Pages

To meet the demands of a world in which mathematics is playing an increasingly important role, The Citadel requires of all students at least one year of mathematics. In the science and engineering majors two or more years of mathematics must be scheduled.

The department offers two courses of study: a B.S. in Mathematics for students who desire a thorough training in undergraduate mathematics and who may wish to pursue graduate work in this field; and a B.A. in Mathematics for students whose interests may be somewhat more diversified. A complete listing of these courses of study is found on pages 118-121.

B.S. Mathematics Major

There is today an ever-increasing demand for college graduates trained in mathematics, on the part of government and industrial laboratories as well as schools and colleges. The B.S. in Mathematics course of study includes 21 semester hours of electives to be chosen from non-required mathematics courses numbered above 300 or from related fields, including computer science. The required courses are 6 semester hours of computer science, 36-205 and 36-301, and the following 48 semester hours of mathematics: 30-131, 30-132, 30-231, 30-232, 30-240, 30-303, 30-305, 30-318, 30-321, 30-322, 30-401, 30-405, 30-411, 30-414, 30-422 (or 30-420). See pages 118 and 119 for complete program.

B.A. Mathematics Major

A number of students may wish to pursue careers in secondary-scho mathematics teaching or to continue higher education in the fields c biology, business administration, computer science, or political scienc fields which are continually requiring greater emphasis on mathe matics. The course of study leading to a B.A. in Mathematics include a total of 48 semester hours in approved and general electives. Th candidate must take 3 semester hours of Introduction to Computing and 32 semester hours of mathematics, namely 30-101, 30-102, 30-131 30-132, 30-211, 30-232, 30-240, and 9 semester hours of mathematic electives. Approved electives must have the approval of the departmen head. See pages 120 and 121 for complete program.

30-101 and 30-102. *Fundamental Mathematics* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Required of all arts freshmen.

A modern treatment of the essential topics of college algebra and trigonometry including the elementary theory of sets, vectors, matrices, and probability.

30-119. *College Algebra and Trigonometry* — Five Credit Hours

A modern treatment of the essential topics of college algebra and trigonometry, including the elementary theory of sets, vectors, and matrices.

30-131 and 30-132. *Analytic Geometry and Calculus* — Four Credit Hours Each Semester

Prerequisite: 30-119, or a satisfactory score on the Mathematics Achievement Test, Level I (see page 20).

Required for B.S. degree in Chemistry, Engineering, Mathematics, and Physics and for B.A. degree in Mathematics.

A unified treatment of the theory and applications of plane analytical geometry and the differential and integral calculus of functions of one variable.

30-201 and 30-202. *Introduction to Calculus and Analytic Geometry* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Prerequisites: 30-101 and 30-102, or their equivalent.

Elective for majors not requiring calculus.

A basic course in the calculus designed to provide a background for an understanding of the mathematics essential in the fields of modern social science and education. Fundamental ideas are emphasized so that some skill in the formation of new problems in the language of mathematics may be acquired.

0-211. *Introductory Statistics* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 30-102 or 30-119.

Required for B.A. degree in Mathematics; elective to others.

An elementary treatment of basic statistical concepts including: requency distributions; measures of central tendency and dispersion; robability; distributions (normal, etc.); sampling theory; estimation; ypothesis testing. Special emphasis is given to applications in the fields of biology, business, education, political science, and the behavorial ciences.

30-231. *Intermediate Calculus* Four Credit Hours

Prerequisites: 30-131 and 30-132.

Required for B.S. degree in Chemistry, Engineering, Mathematics, and Physics.

The analytical geometry of three dimensions; the differential and integral calculus of functions of two or more variables.

30-232. *Differential Equations* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 30-132, 30-202, or 30-231

Required for B.S. degree in Chemistry, Engineering, Mathematics, and Physics and for B.A. degree in Mathematics.

Differential equations of the first order and degree; linear differential equations of higher order; miscellaneous differential equations; applications.

30-240. *Linear Algebra* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 30-132 or 30-202.

Required of mathematics majors; elective to others.

Vector spaces; systems of linear equations; bases; subspaces; algebra of matrices; inverses; determinants; orthogonal transformations; quadratic forms.

30-303. *Modern Algebra* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 30-132 or 30-202.

Required for B.S. degree in Mathematics.

Mathematical systems. Groups, rings, integral domains, fields, vector spaces, advanced topics from linear algebra.

30-305. *Modern Geometry* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 30-132 or 30-202.

Required for B.S. degree in Mathematics.

Special topics from axiomatic geometry; Euclidian geometry; projective geometry; non-Euclidean geometry; metric projective geometry.

30-307 and 30-308. *Projective Geometry* Three Credit Hour Each Semest

Prerequisite: 30-231.

Homogeneous point and line coordinates; principles of duality; cros ratio; projective forms; the conics and their properties.

30-318. *Numerical Analysis* Three Credit Hour

Prerequisite: 36-301.

Required for B.S. degree in Mathematics.

Approximation theory; roots of algebraic and transcendental equa tions; iterative methods; numerical differentiation and integration numerical solution of differential equations; mathematical methods fo the computer.

30-321 and 30-322. *Advanced Calculus* Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Prerequisite: 30-232.

Required for B.S. degree in Electrical Engineering, Mathematics, and Physics.

Vector calculus; Bessel's functions; partial differential equations, Fourier series; LaPlace transforms; functions of a complex variable.

30-401. *Real Analysis* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 30-303.

Required for B.S. degree in Mathematics.

Dedekind cuts, completeness, perfect sets, Cantor set, Heine Borel theorem, sequences, series, continuity, differentiation.

30-405 and 30-406. *Probability and Statistics* Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Prerequisite: 30-132 or 30-202.

One semester (30-405) required for B.S. degree in Mathematics.

Combinatorial problems; discrete and absolutely continuous random variables; law of large numbers; central limit theorem; estimation; hypothesis testing; confidence intervals; maximum likelihood methods; non-parametric methods and robustness.

30-411. *Number Theory* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 30-132 or 30-202.

Required for B.S. degree in Mathematics.

The Euclidean algorithm; prime and composite integers; elementary Diophantine equations; Pythagorean triples; Euler's phi-function; congruences; Euler-Fermat theorems; exponents and primitive roots; quadratic residues.

30-412. *History of Mathematics* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 30-131 or 30-202.

A survey of the development of mathematics from the time of the ancients to the present; analysis of causes for the retardation of the advancement of mathematics in different centuries; selected readings from significant areas of mathematics used to show the contributions of mathematics to the development of science.

30-414. *Topology* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 30-401.

Required for B.S. degree in Mathematics.

Set axioms, functions, relations, well ordering, topological spaces, continuity, separation, metric spaces, compactness, connectedness.

30-415 and 30-416. *Reading Courses* Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Prerequisite: exceptional ability and background, and approval of department head.

Directed reading on assigned topics in mathematics; weekly conferences with the instructor; a term paper.

30-420. *Senior Research Project* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: exceptional ability and background, and approval of department head.

30-422. *Complex Analysis* Three Credit Hours

Open to B.S. Mathematics seniors.

A course which features a variety of topics in advanced analysis to meet the needs of seniors who are not engaged in the senior research projects 30-420; selected topics from complex function theory; complex functions, sequences and limits; complex differentiation and integration; Cauchy theorem; complex series and uniform convergence; harmonic functions.

Computer Science

The Department of Mathematics, in cooperation with the Computer Center, offers a group of courses in computer science designed to meet the needs of several categories of students.

All business administration majors are required to take 36-305, (Computer Principles). They may then elect 36-306 (Management Information Systems) or 36-311 and 36-312 (Methods of Operations Research). Since all college graduates should be able to deal effectively with computers, political science majors, education majors, or other arts majors are en-

couraged to take 36-205 (Introduction to Computing) followed by 36-306, 36-311, or 36-312 as electives. Students in the Naval ROTC program may use 36-205 (Introduction to Computing) to satisfy the computer science requirement.

Students majoring in biology or chemistry may wish to take some or all of the courses listed above, or they may prefer to elect the sequence of courses recommended below for other science students.

Those majoring in electrical engineering, physics, or mathematics should take 36-207 (Introduction to Fortran) in the sophomore year, followed by 36-301 (Applied Numerical Methods) in the junior year. Students who want to prepare themselves for a career in the field of computers will want to take as many other computer science courses as possible, as well as 20-427 (Digital System Fundamentals) and 20-419 (System Simulation).

36-203. *Computer Programming* Two Credit Hours

Offered only in the Evening College.

A more comprehensive treatment of the material covered in 36-207.

36-205. *Introduction to Computing* Three Credit Hours

Required of all mathematics majors; open to others.

Algorithms, programs, and computers. Basic programming and program structure. Programming and computing systems. Debugging and verification of programs. Data representation. Organization and characteristics of computers. Survey of computers, languages, systems, and applications. Computer solution of several numerical and non-numerical problems, using one or more programming languages.

36-206. *Introduction to Discrete Structures* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 36-205.

Review of set algebra including mappings and relations. Algebraic structures including semigroups and groups. Elements of the theory of directed and undirected graphs. Boolean algebra and propositional logic. Applications of these structures to various areas of computer science.

36-207. *Introduction to Fortran* One Credit Hour

Required of electrical engineering and physics sophomores; open to others.

Basic programming in Fortran; practice in flowcharting, writing, and debugging programs with applications in the students' areas of interest.

Lecture: one hour; laboratory: one hour.

36-301. *Applied Numerical Methods* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisites: 36-207 and 30-232, or approval of department head.

Required for B.S. degree in Mathematics.

Analysis of computational problems and the development of computer techniques for their solution. An introduction to numerical methods; error analysis; linear systems of equations; zeros of functions; quadrature; numerical solution of differential equations.

36-302. *Computer Organization and Programming* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 36-207

Logical basis of computer structure; machine representation of information; flow of control; instruction codes; subroutines; linkages; macros; interpretive and assembly systems.

36-305. *Computer Principles* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 5-205 (Business Statistics) or 30-211 (Introductory Statistics.)

Required of business administration juniors; open to others.

Introduction to programming languages; flowcharting, package utilization. Examples and problems in information retrieval, accounting and statistics.

36-306. *Management Information Systems* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 36-305.

Design of large-scale, computer-oriented information systems. Data collection, file organization, directory construction, and search techniques. On-line information retrieval, retrieval models and processes.

36-311 and 36-312. *Methods of Operations Research* Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Applications and elementary theory of selected topics from operations research. Topics included are linear algebra, linear and non-linear programming, transportation and assignment problems, network analysis, game theory, dynamic programming, queing theory, and Markov processes. Applications to managerial problems, economic behavior, and military strategy are considered.

36-313. *Introduction to Cobol* Three Credit Hours

Basic programming in Cobol; practice in flowcharting, writing, and debugging problems with applications in business and mathematics.

36-401. *Data Structures* Three Credit Hours
Prerequisite: 36-206.

Basic concepts of data. Linear lists, strings, arrays, and orthogonal lists. Representation of trees and graphs. Storage systems and structures, and storage allocation and collection. Multilinked structures. Symbol tables and searching techniques. Sorting (ordering) techniques. Formal specification of data structures, data structures in programming languages, and generalized data management systems.

36-402. *Programming Languages* Three Credit Hours
Prequisite: 36-401 or approval of department head.

Formal definition of programming languages including specification of syntax and semantics. Simple statements including precedence, infix, prefix, and postfix notation. Global properties of algorithmic languages including scope of declarations, storage allocation, grouping of statements, binding time of constituents, subroutines, coroutines, and tasks. List processing, string manipulation, data description, and simulation languages. Runtime representation of program and data structures.

Computer Center

In recent years many important applications for high-speed digital computers have been found in practically all fields of human endeavor. The Computer Center was established for the purpose of offering training in this increasingly important field.

The depth and extent of a student's activities in this field are largely dependent on his field of study and on his own initiative and interest. Languages for communicating with the computer are taught in several courses in the sophomore and junior years. Computer programs are written by students and processed by Computer Center personnel.

The full facilities of the IBM 370 computer at the University of South Carolina are available to The Citadel Computer Center through a high-speed data link. The system has the ability to compile programs written in Fortran, Cobol, PL/1, and other languages. A large library of programs and subroutines is available to support work in business administration, statistics, engineering, the sciences, and mathematics.

Department of Military Science

Professor: Clark
Assistant Professors: Doar, Richardson, Churchill, Bellino, Crittsinger, England, Rich

Army ROTC at The Citadel endeavors to enlighten participating cadets with a variety of subjects dealing with matters of importance and value to all, regardless to their eventual choices of vocations. Army curriculum philosophy is to provide instruction on subjects that will complement the cadet's military or civilian goal. In essence, it enables him to develop attributes and understandings that will either accelerate his advancement within a civilian administrative structure or facilitate his transition into the profession of arms. This is accomplished by use of a core curriculum with leadership, management, and small-group dynamics as the unifying subject matter.

Military Science is a four-year program of instruction divided into a two-year basic program and a two-year advanced program. The first year of the former addresses the role of the military establishment in national defense, land navigation, introduction to the infantry weapons, and fundamentals of management. The second year includes such subjects as operations of basic tactical units, military aspects of terrain, and functions and duties of junior officers.

The first year of the advanced course includes studies in leadership and management, small-unit tactical operations, and instruction on effective writing and presentation of oral instructions. At the conclusion of the junior year, students who have Army contracts participate in a six-week advanced camp, which trains them as prospective officers. The final year of the advanced program covers the theory and dynamics of the combined-arms team, national-security strategy, military justice, and administrative management.

Course of Instruction[1]

8-101. *Introduction to Military Science and Leadership Development* — One Credit Hou
(First Semester-Fourth Class Year)

The semester provides the student with an introduction to the organizational concepts used in the Army and the customs and courtesies which the prospective officer will encounter. This is followed by instruction on the weapons of small, modern tactical units with an opportunity provided to participate in live-fire exercises.

8-102. *Introduction to the National Defense Establishment in National Security and Military Geography* — One Credit Hou
(Second Semester-Fourth Class Year)

The students are presented with an overview of the defense establishment and its managerial implications in national-security affairs. Additionally, initial instruction in the science of land navigation is presented.

8-201. *History of the U.S. Army in National Affairs* — Two Credit Hours
(First Semester-Third Class Year)

A full semester is devoted to a study of American military history with emphasis on the traits possessed by national military leaders. Additionally, extensive time is spent analyzing the role of American society in shaping our armed forces and this nation's attitude toward foreign commitments. Each cadets makes an oral presentation describing a particular battle and the leadership techniques used by a combat commander. The student must write a book report on some aspect of military history and its implications in national or world affairs.

8-202. *Advanced Military Geography and Applied Leadership/Management* — Two Credit Hours
(Second Semester-Third Class Year)

This course presents the student with practical work with the operation of the basic military team with the emphasis on the functions, duties, and responsibilities of junior leaders as leaders of men and managers of materials and time. The semester is concluded with follow-on work to that presented in 8-102 on a more advanced level to develop in the student a high level of sophistication in the use of maps.

Credit hours given each subcourse reflect the change to 16 hours credit for Military Science beginning with the Class of 1979. For this reason MS I and MS II reflect the new credit, while MS III and MS IV still reflect the previously given credit.

8-301. *Advanced Leadership and Management* Two Credit Hours
(First Semester-Second Class Year)

The development of the student's ability to analyze problems and express himself clearly, accurately, and confidently is emphasized by using case studies in leadership and management to develop an understanding of the delegation of authority and meaning of responsibility, span of control, planning, coordinating, and the decision-making process. The latter part of the semester is devoted to teaching students to apply the principles of effective instruction by preparing short oral presentations on selected subjects.

8-302. *Small-Unit Tactics and Applied Leadership Management* One Credit Hour
(Second Semester-Second Class Year)

This semester provides a unique opportunity for the student to apply, by means of a realistic map war game, many of the principles and techniques taught previously in handling small units. Students act as platoon leaders and participate in a series of varying situations requiring them to plan, coordinate, and conduct small-unit operations as well as react to changes caused by their actions.

8-401. *Theory and Dynamics of the Military Team* Two Credit Hours
(First Semester-First Class Year)

During this semester the student is exposed to instruction on the mechanics of the Army's divisional organization for combat and its interface with the U.S. Air Force; employment of airmobile assets concerning the vertical aspects of the modern battlefield is surveyed.

8-402. *The Army and the Junior Officer* One Credit Hour
(Second Semester-First Class Year)

This final semester of study covers detailed instruction on understanding and effectively using the Army's administrative, maintenance, and judicial systems. Emphasis is placed on what the student, as a lieutenant, needs to know to deal effectively with the active Army environment.

8-410. *Flight Instruction Program* One Credit Hour
(First and Second Semester-First Class Year)

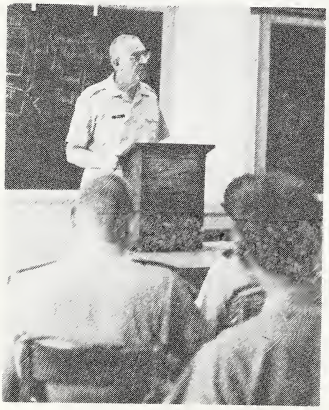
Elective course for cadets who pass the required physical and aptitude examinations. The course includes 35 hours of ground training in the

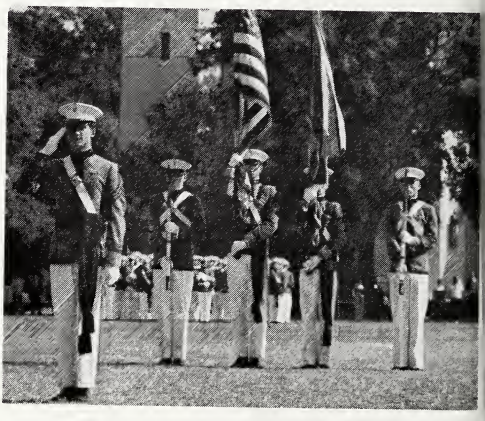
theory of flight, meteorology, Federal Aviation requirements, naviga tion and communication, general services, and flight safety practices Requirement for credit is successful completion of the FAA written exami nation.

8-411. *Flight Instruction Program Laboratory* Two Credit Hour (First and Second Semester-First Class Year)

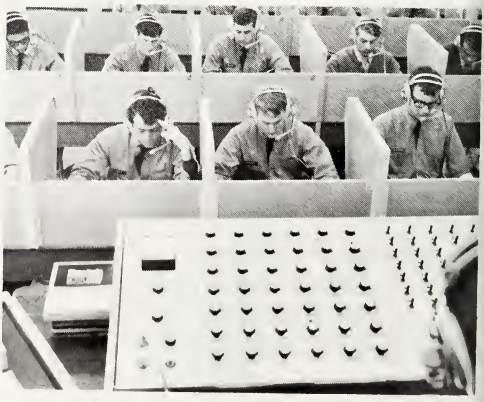
Required of those cadets enrolled in 8-410, to be conducted con currently with 8-410.

The course includes 36½ hours of in-flight instruction including dual and solo flights, cross-country flying, and final examinations and certification by the Federal Aviation Administration. Cadets may be awarded the FAA private pilot's certificate upon completion of this course.









Department of Modern Languages

Professors: Smith, Pappas, Johnson, Spence
Associate Professor: Ralston
Assistant Professors: Pieper, Warren, Frohlich, Gundel, DeMille, Staley

A student majoring in modern languages must attain a reasonable knowledge of one language, spoken and written, some competence in a second, and a good understanding of the important writers, the literary developments, and the cultures which these languages represent. Upon successful completion he is prepared to do graduate work in the language chosen for his major work.

The four modern languages (Spanish, German, French, and Russian) regularly offered by the department are among the most important because of the wealth of material, both literary and scientific, which has been published in them, and because of the fact that most educated individuals of the Western World, no matter what their mother tongues may be, are fluent in either English or one of these four.

Students who elect languages as their major field must satisfactorily complete a total of eight courses (48 semester hours) in at least two modern languages. Four of these courses (24 semester hours) must be advanced (beyond the intermediate level) and in two modern languages, 6 hours of which must be 301-302 or 305-306. The four advanced courses may be a combination of two in the one language and two in the other, or three in one and one in the other. The 36 semester hours of electives in the junior and senior years allow ample flexibility. In cases of advanced placement, electives required to complete the 48 semester hours may include basic courses in a third or fourth language. Detailed requirements for the major are summarized under "Courses of Study."

The language laboratory constitutes an integral part of all elementary and intermediate courses in the Department of Modern Languages. It provides intensive practice in speaking, listening, and understanding by means of tape recordings designed to provide greater oral-aural facility

in the languages offered. Exercises in the laboratory are closely integrated with classroom work.

The following non-department electives are recommended:

50-302, Educational Psychology
60-414, Latin American Affairs
70-305 and 70-306, Europe in the Twentieth Century
70-403 and 70-404, Latin American History
70-410, History of Modern Russia
80-422, History of the English Language
81-201, Introduction to Philosophy
81-309, Seventeenth and Eighteenth Century Philosophy
81-407, Nineteenth Century Philosophy
81-408, Contemporary Philosophy

Basic Modern Language Courses

(Spanish, German, French, and Russian)

Elementary (101-102)

For all students (majors and non-majors) entering with less than two years of the same foreign language in high school.

Oral-aural pronunciation practice, integrated laboratory exercises, structural elements of the language.

Intermediate (201-202)

Prerequisite: 101-102 or the equivalent.

For all students (majors and non-majors) with two or more years of the same foreign language in high school who are actually qualified to function at the intermediate level. If they elect to start at the intermediate level, they must complete the bypassed 6 hours of elementary language by taking any elective recommended or required by their major department. Otherwise they should start at the elementary level.

Review of the structural elements, integrated laboratory exercises, practice in reading and oral communication.

Key Advanced Courses

(Open to majors and qualified non-majors)

Introductory Survey of Literature (301-302)

Prerequisite: 202 or permission of the department head.

A general survey of either Spanish, German, or French literature from its beginnings to the present time. Either 301-302 or 305-306 is required of all majors.

Advanced Composition and Conversation (305-306)
Prerequisite: 202 or permission of the department head.
Advanced instruction in the practical use of either Spanish, German, or French, stressing current topics of interest. Emphasis on the cultural development and historical aspects of the foreign country. Either 301-302 or 305-306 is required of all majors.

Twentieth Century Literature (409-410)
Prerequisite: 202 or permission of the department head.
Highlights of modern trends in Spanish, German, or French literature.

Spanish

90-101 and 90-102.	*Elementary Spanish*	Three Credit Hours Each Semester
90-201 and 90-202.	*Intermediate Spanish*	Three Credit Hours Each Semester
90-301 and 90-302.	*Introductory Survey of Spanish Literature*	Three Credit Hours Each Semester
90-303 and 90-304.	*Spanish-American Literature*	Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Prerequisite: 90-202 or permission of the department head.
Leading works of Spanish-American authors.

90-305 and 90-306.	*Advanced Spanish Composition and Conversation*	Three Credit Hours Each Semester
90-401 and 90-402.	*Spanish Literature of the Golden Age*	Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Prerequisite: 90-202 or permission of the department head.
Literature of the late sixteenth and seventeenth centuries, the age producing the characters of Don Quixote and Don Juan.

90-409 and 90-410.	*Twentieth Century Spanish Literature*	Three Credit Hours Each Semester

German

91-101 and 91-102.	*Elementary German*	Three Credit Hours Each Semester
91-201 and 91-202.	*Intermediate German*	Three Credit Hours Each Semester

91-203 and 91-204. *Scientific German* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Prerequisite: 91-102 or the equivalent (not a substitute for 201-202 in the case of language majors).

For students taking the chemistry, physics, or premedical courses. First-year grammar study continued; translation of texts in the various sciences; special stress on sentence structure and wordbuilding.

91-301 and 91-302. *Introductory Survey of German Literature* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

91-303 and 91-304. *German Literature of the Nineteenth Century* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Prerequisite: 91-202 or permission of the department head.

Representative works of outstanding poets, novelists, and dramatists.

91-305 and 91-306. *Advanced German Composition and Conversation* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

91-401 and 91-402. *Goethe's Faust* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Prerequisite: 91-202 or permission of the department head.

Goethe's greatest drama, *Faust,* studied in connection with his life and with regard to his message for today.

91-409 and 91-410. *Twentieth Century German Literature* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

French

92-101 and 92-102. *Elementary French* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

92-201 and 92-202. *Intermediate French* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

92-301 and 92-302. *Introductory Survey of French Literature* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

92-305 and 92-306. *Advanced French Composition and Conversation* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

92-403 and 92-404. *Eighteenth Century French Literature* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Prerequisite: 92-202 or permission of the department head.

Political and philosophical thought in the eighteenth century, traced through writings of Montesquieu, Voltaire, and Rousseau.

92-405 and 92-406. *The Classical Period of French Literature* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Prerequisite: 92-202 or permission of the department head.

The literature of the Classical Period, that of France's most distinctive and in many respects finest contribution to the world's literature and culture; special attention given to the plays of Corneille, Racine, and Moliere.

92-407 and 92-408. *Nineteenth Century French Literature* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Prerequisite: 92-202 or permission of the department head.

French literature from Chateaubriand to Zola and Anatole France; the romantic, realistic, and naturalistic movements, with special emphasis on Balzac, Hugo, and Flaubert.

92-409 and 92-410. *Twentieth Century French Literature* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Russian

99-101 and 99-102. *Elementary Russian* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

99-201 and 99-202. *Intermediate Russian* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Additional Languages

(Offered when demand justifies)

93-101 and 93-102. *Elementary Portuguese* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

93-201 and 93-202. *Intermediate Portuguese* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

94-103 and 94-104. *English as a Foreign Language* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

97-101 and 97-102. *Elementary Latin* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

97-201 and 97-202. *Intermediate Latin* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

98-101 and 98-102.	*Elementary Greek*	Three Credit Hours Each Semester
98-201 and 98-202.	*Intermediate Greek*	Three Credit Hours Each Semester

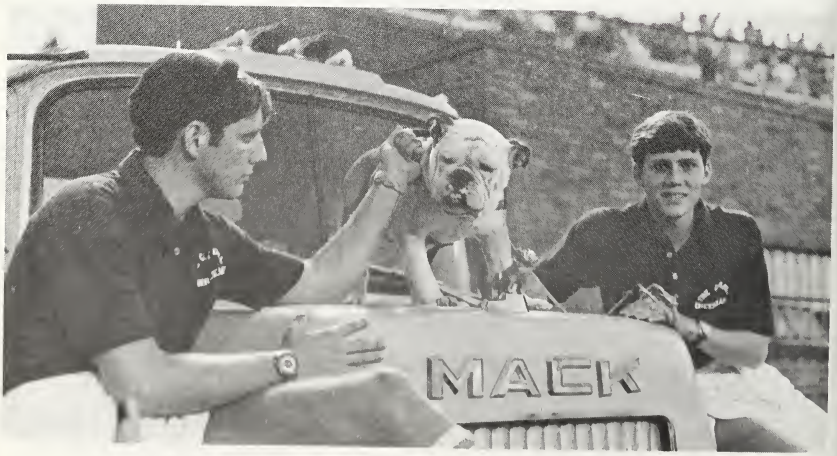
All Modern Languages

90-421 and 90-422. 91-421 and 91-422. 92-421 and 92-422.	*Directed Individual Study*	Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Open to seniors only, and only with permission of department head.







Department of Naval Science

Professor: Moss

Assistant Professors: Ward, Bauknight, Smith, Paletta, Costa, Curtis, Wright, Glass, Pipes, Clawson

The Navy/Marine Corps instructional plan consists of requirements for completion of an academic major supported by designated electives and professional Naval Science courses taught by Navy and Marine Corps officers. The basic Naval Science instructional plan makes full use of the total Citadel faculty for maximum academic exposure.

The Naval Science program is comprised of Navy/Marine Scholarship students and Naval College Program students, all of whom earn commissions in either the Navy or Marine Corps upon graduation. Because of the technical requirements of the modern Navy, these students are encouraged to pursue chemistry, physics, mathematics, or engineering as their major course of study. Navy-option scholarship students are required to complete a year (two semesters) of both calculus and physics plus a semester of designated history (70-315 or 70-205), political science (60-313), and computer science (36-205) courses. The Professor of Naval Science may authorize a limited number of students to substitute other mathematics courses for calculus and chemistry courses in lieu of physics to satisfy scholarship requisites. Navy/Marine Scholarship students who are Marine-option cadets are not required to take the year of both calculus and physics or the semester of computer science but are encouraged to do so. Marine-option scholarship students are, however, required to complete the semester of designated history (70-315 or 70-205) and political science (60-313) courses prior to graduation.

Naval College Program students, both Navy and Marine Corps-options, are not required to take courses in calculus, physics, or computer science but are encouraged to do so since enrollment in or completion of these courses weighs heavily in the awarding of Professor of Naval Science Direct Appointment Scholarships. All Naval College Program students are required to complete designated history (70-315 or 70-205) and political science (60-313) courses.

Students not qualified for or not desiring commissions in the Naval Service may enroll in Naval Science courses to fulfill Citadel ROTC requirements and will receive academic credit for them.

Sequence of Naval Science Courses

Fourth Class Year
- All Naval cadets
  - 9-101 (Introduction to Naval Science)
  - 9-102 (Naval Ships Systems I (Engineering))

Third Class Year
- All Naval cadets
  - 9-201 (Naval Ships Systems II (Weapons))
  - 9-202 (Seapower and Maritime Affairs)

Second Class Year
- Candidates for U.S. Navy commissions
  - 9-301 (Navigation and Naval Operations I)
  - 9-302 (Navigation and Naval Operations II)
- Candidates for U.S. Marine commissions
  - 9-303 (Evolution of Warfare I)
  - 9-304 (Evolution of Warfare II)

First Class Year
- Candidates for U.S. Navy commissions
  - 9-401 (Principles of Naval Organization and Management)
  - 9-402 (The Junior Naval Officer)
- Candidates for U.S. Marine commissions
  - 9-403 (Amphibious Warfare)
  - 9-404 (The Marine Company Grade Officer)

Description of Courses

9-101. *Introduction to Naval Science* One Credit Hour

This course provides the student with a basic understanding of the mission, organization, regulations, and broad warfare components of both the Navy and Marine Corps. Included is an overview of officer and enlisted rank and rating structures, procurement and recruitment, training and education, promotion and advancement, retirement policies, courtesy and customs, discipline, leadership, ship's nomenclature, and challenges facing today's Navy and Marine Corps officers. (Navy and Marine faculty taught.)

9-102. *Naval Ships Systems I (Engineering)* Three Credit Hours

This course provides the student with a basic understanding of the

ypes, structure, and purpose of Naval ships. Details of ship compartmentations, propulsion systems, auxiliary power systems, interior ommunications, ship design, and ship stability characteristics are xamined. (Navy faculty taught.)

)-201. *Naval Ships Systems II (Weapons)* Two Credit Hours
This course provides the student with a basic understanding of the heory and applicable principles relating to the operation of naval veapons systems. Details of weapons coverage, by type, and fire-control ;ystems, including capabilities and limitations, target acquisition, dentification and tracking of targets, trajectory principles, and basics of naval ordnance are examined. Principles of the use of electronic components, computer functions, and sound energy are included. (Navy faculty taught.)

9-202. *Seapower and Maritime Affairs* One Credit Hour
This course provides the student with a basic knowledge of seapower and maritime affairs. It is oriented toward the general concept of seapower, including the United States Marine Corps and Merchant Marine, the role of various warfare components of the Navy and Marine Corps in supporting the Navy's mission, the application of seapower as an instrument of national power, and a comparative study of United States and Soviet Naval strategies. (Navy and Marine faculty taught.)

9-301. *Navigation and Naval Operations I* Three Credit Hours
9-302. *Navigation and Naval Operations II* Three Credit Hours
The navigation portion of this course provides the student with a working knowledge of the theory, principles, and procedures of ship navigation, including mathematical analysis, spherical triangulation and sight reduction, sextants, navigation, and report logs. The operations portion of this course provides the student with a basic understanding of the use of communications equipment, sonar-radar search and screening theory and techniques, tactical formations and dispositions, relative motion, maneuvering board and tactical plots, signals and navigational aids, and inertial systems. (Navy faculty taught.)

9-303. *Evolution of Warfare I* Three Credit Hours
9-304. *Evolution of Warfare II* Three Credit Hours
This course provides the student with a general knowledge of the art and concepts of warfare and its evolution from the beginning of recorded history to the present. Included are the considerations of the influence

that leadership, political, economic, sociological, and technological factors have had on warfare and the theoretical principles behind modern strategy and tactics. 9-303 is a prerequisite for 9-304. (Marine faculty taught.)

9-401. *Principles of Naval Operation and Management* — Two Credit Hours

This course provides the student with a basic understanding of the fundamental concepts and principles of naval organization and management. Theoretical aspects of the management process are examined, and their applications to the Naval profession are discussed. It is intended that this course provide a cadet with the fundamental concepts and principles necessary to establish a sound basis for his future growth as a Naval officer. Further, it is intended that this course provide each cadet with the sources of information necessary to his efficient performance of duty as a junior officer. Finally, it is intended that this course provide the cadet with the understanding which will prepare him for service with the sense of honor and integrity required of a commissioned officer. To this end, heavy emphasis is placed on the Naval officer's leadership, function, and responsibility. (Navy faculty taught.)

9-402. *The Junior Naval Officer* — One Credit Hour

This course provides the student a guide for assuming his duties and responsibilities as a junior officer during his initial tour of duty following graduation. The course places heavy emphasis on the junior officer's responsibilities in the area of training, counselling, and career development of the Navy men in his charge. Navy programs in areas such as evaluation, selection and advancement of Navy men, the mechanics of Navy administration, the material and maintenance system, and the directive system are examined. An examination of the Uniform Code of Military Justice is made from the aspect of how this code will bear on him during his early years in the Navy. This course further examines the leadership responsibilities of the junior naval officer from the standpoint of his position as a shipboard division officer, responsible for the effective utilization of the men, money, and material entrusted to his care. (Navy faculty taught.)

9-403. *Amphibious Warfare* — Three Credit Hours

This course provides the student with a basic understanding of the concept of projecting seapower ashore through use of both waterborne and helicopterborne amphibious forces. Details concerning the evolu-

tion of amphibious warfare as an element of Naval policy and instrument of national strategy combined with applicable principles and techniques of conducting amphibious warfare are examined. (Marine faculty taught.)

9-404. *The Marine Company Grade Officer* No Credit

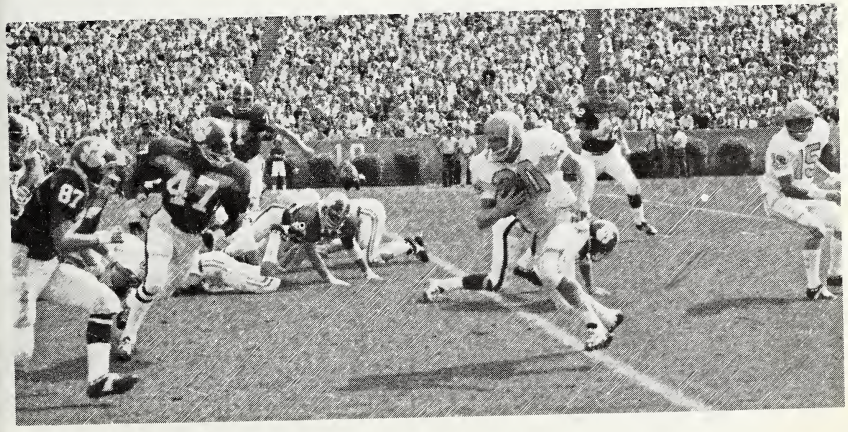
This course provides the student with a basic understanding of the company grade officer's responsibilities within the Marine Corps, emphasizing his role as a junior commander and staff officer, and concentrating upon command and staff relationships, effective coordination, administration, training, counselling, military justice, and other Marine officer responsibilities. (Marine faculty taught.)

9-410. *Flight Instruction Program (Ground School)* One Credit Hour

Flight Instruction Program ground school is an elective course offered during the first semester. This course includes ground training in theory of flight, meteorology, Federal Aviation regulations, navigation procedures, communication techniques, general services, and flight-safety practices. Passing the Federal Aviation Administration's written private pilot's examination is required for credit.

9-411. *Flight Instruction Program (Flying Training)* One Credit Hour

This is a flight-training-laboratory elective course for second-semester enrolled cadets who are physically and aptitude qualified. This course includes inflight instruction consisting of dual and solo flights within the local area.









Department of Physical Education

Professors: Ezell, Feigl
Associate Professors: Styles, Smyth
Assistant Professors: Hamilton, Cronan, Lesesne

The purpose of the Department of Physical Education is fourfold:

1. Professional Physical Education Program: Prepare and qualify physical education majors for secondary-school teaching in the fields of physical education, athletics, and a selected minor.
2. Required Physical Education Program: Organize and administer a two-year required physical education program for the Corps of Cadets.
3. Intramural Program: Organize and administer an intramural program for the Corps of Cadets.
4. Athletic Sports Clubs: Organize and administer a selected sports club program for the Corps of Cadets.

The Physical Education Major

The Department of Physical Education requires the following courses for its majors:

59-201. *Introduction to Physical Education* Three Credit Hours

An introductory survey of physical education; historical background, nature, scope, and function of physical education; its aims, objectives, and principles.

59-202. *Micro Field Experience in Physical Education* One Credit Hour

This course is designed to expose the physical education major to the public schools through lectures, discussions, and observation with emphasis on becoming aware of the urban culture environment and ways and means of solving its problems related to physical activity.

59-204. *Sports I* Three Credit Hou

Teaching methods with applied techniques in wrestling, soccer, an volleyball.

59-240. *Methods of Teaching Wrestling* One Credit Hou

Prerequisite: 59-201 or 50-201.

A course designed to explore the cognitive aspects of wrestling suc as the history and development, mechanical principles, training tech niques, and offensive and defensive strategies. Basic psychomoto competency will be required of all students.

59-241. *Methods of Teaching Soccer* One Credit Hou

Prerequisite: 59-201 or 50-201.

A comprehensive study of the history, rules, training techniques strategies, and other cognitive elements. Psychomotor skills will b required of all students.

59-301. *Personal and Community Health* Three Credit Hour

A body of knowledge from the biological and social sciences is essen tial to sound decisions in health maintenance and conducive to a prope sense of health values.

59-303. *Basketball* Two Credit Hour

Comparative study of defensive and offensive systems of team play development of basic individual skills and techniques; teaching anc coaching; and rules and officiating.

Lecture: one hour; laboratory: two hours.

59-306. *Sports II* Three Credit Hours

Theory and practice in the fundamentals of teaching and coaching in baseball and track-field. Administration and execution of meets and tournaments. Teaching methods and techniques applied.

59-308. *Gymnastics and Tumbling* Two Credit Hours

Theory and practice of gymnastics, tumbling, and development activities with respect to teaching methods, skills, and the conduct of gymnastic meets.

Lecture: one hour; laboratory: two hours.

59-340. *Methods of Teaching Baseball* One Credit Hour

An in-depth study of the history, rules, development, equipment, theory, strategy, and other cognitive aspects. Psychomotor competency will be required of all students.

59-341. *Methods of Teaching Track and Field* One Credit Hour
Prerequisite: 59-201 or 50-201.
A thorough analysis of all events including historical, developmental, mechanical, and technical components. Psychomotor competency will be required of all students.

59-342. *Methods of Teaching Basketball* One Credit Hour
Prerequisite: 59-201 or 50-201.
Comparative study of defensive and offensive systems of team play; analysis of the basic individual skills and team strategy; interpretation of rules and knowledge of officiating. Psychomotor competency will be required in the fundamental skills of basketball.

59-343. *Methods of Teaching Gymnastics* One Credit Hour
Prerequisite: 59-201 or 50-201.
Theory of gymnastics, tumbling, and developmental activities with respect to teaching methods, skills, and the conduct of gymnastic meets.

59-344. *Methods of Teaching Football* One Credit Hour
Prerequisite: 59-201 or 50-201.
Cognitive objectives will emphasize the analysis of offensive-defensive football formations and comprehension of football rules and strategy. Psychomotor competency will be required in the fundamental skills of football.

59-400. *Directed Teaching* Six Credit Hours
A requirement for certification; observation and teaching in an approved school under a cooperating teacher with supervision by a college supervisor.

59-402. *Care and Prevention of Athletic Injuries* Two Credit Hours
Discussion, demonstration, and application in the skills and procedures for the caring and prevention of athletic injuries.

59-403. *Special Physical Education* Two Credit Hours
Identification of various physical, mental, and emotional disabilities with implications for physical education. Procedures of individual posture analysis; lesson planning; individual corrective exercise; and motivation for improvement.

59-405. *Health Education* Three Credit Hours
Organization and administration of a school health program with specific attention to methods and techniques of health instruction.

59-407. *Football Theory* Two Credit Hou
Analysis and evaluation of offensive and defensive tactics, forma tions, and plays; individual techniques and fundamental skills in positio play; teaching materials and methods; coaching; and rules and rul interpretations.

59-408. *Introduction to Sports Psychology* Three Credit Hour
Analysis and application of current research in the areas of maturatio and development, learning theory, perception, personality, motivation and group dynamics which relate directly to physical education and com petitive athletics.

59-412. *Tests and Measurements in Physical Education* Two Credit Hour
The place and importance of tests and measurements in the physical education teaching process; the use of scientific measurement now available in physical education.

59-414. *Kinesiology* Two Credit Hours
Prerequisites: 47-303 and 47-304.
The anatomical and mechanical analysis of functional posture and motor performance (physical skills), for the purpose of understanding and recognizing normal and faulty movement as based on the latest available scientific information.

59-415. *Directed Athletic Coaching* Two Credit Hours
Student will serve as an assistant athletic coach under a cooperating athletic coach in an approved school.

59-416. *Physiology of Exercise* Three Credit Hours
Prerequisites: 47-104, 47-303, and 47-304.
The latest in research findings pertaining to man's performance in muscular activity for a better understanding of the response of the body to exercise.

59-417. *Intramural and Recreation Programs* Three Credit Hours
A study of the history, philosophy, and practical and theoretical bases of intramural and recreational sports programs.

59-420. *Senior Research Project* Three Credit Hours
A research problem, conducted as an independent study. Topic, technique, and procedure for this study must be approved by the department faculty.

59-431. *Administration of Interschool Athletics* Three Credit Hours

A study of the policies and procedures in organizing and administering interschool athletics.

59-432. *Methods of Athletic Coaching* Three Credit Hours

A practical application of research in the areas of learning conditions, practice and training schedules, selection, analysis, and placement of skills; evaluation and selection of personnel, and coach-player interaction.

59-433. *Elementary School Physical Education* Three Credit Hours

A study of the progressively graded program of activities for the elementary schools, grades 1-6. Theoretical as well as practical material will be developed for each grade.

Required Physical Education

All freshman and sophomore cadets are required to participate in and pass four semesters, or the equivalent, of required physical education (RPE) during the freshman and sophomore years.

FOURTHCLASSMEN (Freshmen)

All freshman cadets must enroll in and successfully complete two semesters of RPE. The fall semester consists of a comprehensive adult fitness course (59-101, Foundations of Physical Education). The purpose of this course is to provide basic information in the areas of exercise physiology, diet and weight control, and various exercise programs which will aid the cadet in making intelligent decisions regarding future participation in fitness activities.

During the spring semester, those freshman cadets who failed the swimming test administered by the Department of Physical Education must enroll in and successfully complete 59-103, Survival Swimming. All other freshman cadets must elect one of the courses listed below in accordance with their skill levels and interests.

59-105 Intermediate Swimming
59-106 Beginning Wrestling
59-107 Team Handball
59-108 Tumbling and Apparatus
59-109 Fundamental Basketball
59-110 Psychomotor Development
59-228 Advanced Lifesaving
59-233 Water Safety Instructor (ARC)

All freshman RPE courses meet twice weekly.

THIRDCLASSMEN (Sophomores)

All sophomore cadets must enroll in and successfully complete two semesters of sophomore required physical education. The following sports activities are taught in the sophomore RPE program:

59-220 Archery
59-221 Badminton
59-222 Bowling
59-223 Fencing
59-224 Beginning Golf
59-225 Handball
59-226 Judo
59-227 Skin and Scuba Diving
59-228 Advanced Lifesaving
59-229 Tennis
59-230 Weight Training
59-231 Trampolining
59-232 Volleyball
59-233 Water Safety Instructor (ARC)
59-234 Jogging
59-235 Intermediate Tennis
59-236 Sailing and Canoeing

A cadet may not receive credit toward the RPE requirement by participating in and passing the same sports activity more than once.

All sophomore sports activity classes (except 59-228 and 59-233) meet once a week.

Any sophomore cadet wishing to waive the sophomore RPE requirement may do so by passing a proficienty test which consists of two parts—a written test and a motor skills test. A cadet must score a passing grade (C or higher) on the written test to be eligible for the motor skills test.

A sophomore cadet wishing to use the RPE examination program should register for the program at least one week prior to the registration date for the following semester at the office of the Physical Education Department.

Intramurals

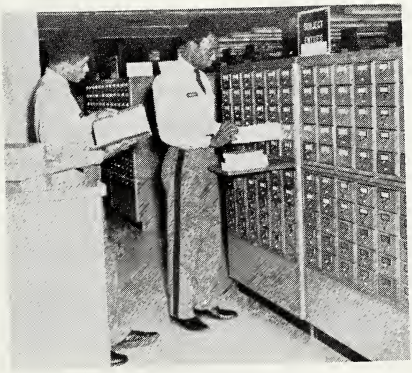
The intramural program represents an integral part of the cadet's life, and is, therefore, required of all cadets not involved in intercollegiate sports or competitive athletic clubs. The program consists of 23 different activities including both individual and team sports which lead to physical and mental fitness. All teams' activities have been separated

for freshman and upperclass participation to give all cadets an opportunity to engage in the more vigorous competitive sports.

The requirement by class is as follows:
First class — one individual or dual sport
Second class — one individual or dual sport
Third class — two team sports
Fourth class — one team sport each semester

Fall	*Winter*	*Spring*
Flag Football (UC)	Bowling (FR)	Handball (Singles)
Flag Football (FR)	Basketball (UC)	Swimming
Volleyball (UC)	Wrestling	Softball (FR)
Volleyball (FR)	Basketball Freethrow	Softball (UC)
Tennis	Table Tennis	Gymnastics
Handball (Doubles)	Paddle Rackets (Singles)	Weight Lifting
Bowling (UC)	Paddle Rackets (Doubles)	Skish
Basketball (FR)	Basketball Golf	Badminton
Steeplechase		Sigma Delta Psi
Track		Water Polo







Department of Physics

Professor: Bender
Associate Professor: Byrd
Assistant Professors: Bailey, Voegeli, Byrne, Berlinghieri

Physics, the study of matter and radiation, is basic to all other sciences and engineering disciplines. Developments such as radar, the transistor, integrated circuitry, lasers, computers, and space science were primarily the creation of the research physicist, and present-day developments in fundamental particles, plasmas, field theory, and solid-state physics promise a rich harvest of revolutionary devices in the near future. The Department of Physics offers three introductory courses. For the non-science major or the future teacher, 26-203 and 26-204 (Physics for Liberal Arts Majors) constitute a survey course which emphasizes basic principles with particular attention paid to the exciting developments of today's research efforts and applications to modern technology. For the scientist, engineer, and mathematician, 26-110, 26-211, and 26-212 (Physics for Engineers and Physical Scientists) cover the fundamental principles of physics. For the biologist and potential doctor or dentist, 26-205, 26-206, and 26-207 (Physics for Biology and Premedicine) offer the basic principles but with emphasis on the ideas and techniques which apply to these fields. Descriptive courses in elementary astronomy, 26-201 and 26-202, are also provided as electives.

The program for physics majors is flexible in that the student who does not intend to make his livelihood in physics but wishes to obtain insight into our scientific and technological civilization can take the same formal courses as the dedicated student who plans on going to graduate school or to work in an industrial, testing, or government institution. While the student can switch from one category to another, the standards and academic work expected will be more extensive for the professional student.

The department sponsors a student section of the American Institute of Physics to provide extracurricular activities and training for physics students. 26-419 (Research Planning) and 26-420 (Senior Research Project) are flexible in that they offer a choice of preparing a theoretical study project or designing and building the necessary apparatus to measure an important experimental result of recent times. Stress is placed on the coming world of digital electronics where so many of today's measurements are linked to computers and where apparatus of increasing complexity is commonplace.

The physics major will normally take the program as listed on pages 126 and 127. At the discretion of the head of the department, modern language may be postponed one year, and up to 6 credit hours in courses numbered above 300 in scientific fields may be substituted for an equal number of required credit hours in physics courses numbered above 300.

26-101. *Modern Physics Lectures* One Credit Hour

Required of all freshmen majoring in physics.

A non-mathematical course consisting of lectures on modern physics topics. Class notes and library reading will be required.

Lecture: one hour.

26-110, 26-211, and 26-212. *Physics for Engineers and Physical Scientists* Four Credit Hours Each Semester

Prerequisite: 30-131 (Analytic Geometry and Calculus). (May be taken concurrently with 30-131 with permission of the heads of the student's major department and the Department of Physics.)

Required of all students majoring in engineering, mathematics, chemistry, or physics.

Mechanics, electricity and magnetism, heat, sound, light, and modern physics covered with no assumption of prior knowledge of physics; laboratory of about 14 individual quantitative experiments each semester based on fundamental principles.

Lecture: three hours; laboratory: two hours.

26-201. *Astronomy* Three Credit Hours

A descriptive treatment of the general astronomy of the solar system. The constellations as seen from our moving earth, along with a study of planets, comets, and their origins. Planetarium showings and live telescope viewing will be provided.

Lecture: three hours.

26-202. *Astronomy* Three Credit Hour

The universe outside the solar system. The sun as a typical star. Th Milky Way and other galaxies are studied along with their past and future Explanations of pulsars, quasars, novae, cosmic dust. Finally, the exten of the universe, current cosmological models. This course may be take independently of 26-201.

Lecture: three hours.

26-203 and 26-204. *Physics for Liberal Arts Majors* Four Credit Hours Each Semester

The aim of this course is to present the developments of modern physics in a manner suitable for students who do not have a strong mathematical background. A course designed primarily for the non-science major and the future teacher, it might be labeled "Physics for Taxpayers" for it will help the non-scientist act in an informed way in today's technically oriented society. Topics covered in the two-semester course include mechanics, thermodynamics, electromagnetism, relativity, and quantum mechanics.

Lecture: three hours; laboratory: two hours.

26-205, 26-206, and 26-207. *Physics for Biology and Premedicine* Four Credit Hours Each Semester

Prerequisite: 30-102 (Fundamental Mathematics).

Required of all premedical, biological, and science students who do not take 26-110, 26-211, and 26-212.

A course of elementary nature designed to stress the principles and the unifying concepts of classical and modern physics. Of particular interest to biologists and to prepare premedical students to meet the requirements for admission to the better medical schools; 14 two-hour laboratory periods each semester devoted to student experiments dealing with the topics of mechanics, heat, wave motion, optics, electricity and magnetism, and nuclear physics.

Lecture: three hours; laboratory: two hours.

26-305. *Optics* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisites: 26-212 and 30-231 (Intermediate Calculus).

Required of all physics juniors; open to others.

Principles of geometrical and physical optics, the general equations of wave motion, reflection, dispersion, interference, diffraction, polarization, and coherence.

Lecture: three hours.

26-307. *Optics Laboratory* — One Credit Hour

Corequisite or prerequisite: 26-305.

Required of all physics majors.

26-310 *Heat and Thermodynamics* — Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 26-212.

Required of all physics juniors; open to others.

Kinetic theory of gases and transport phenomena, thermodynamics of gases. Maxwell-Boltzmann statistics, thermoelectricity, and theory of thermal radiation.

Lecture: three hours.

26-311 and 26-312. *Electricity and Magnetism* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Prerequisites: 26-212 and 30-231.

Required of all physics juniors; open to others.

The electrostatic field and its effect on matter, the properties of magnetic fields and magnetic materials, electromagnetic effects, vector potentials, displacement currents, Maxwell's equations, Lorentz force on particles, periodic currents.

Lecture: three hours.

26-318. *Electronic Instrumentation* — Four Credit Hours

Prerequisites: 26-207 or 26-212 and 30-201 or 30-231.

Required of all physics juniors; open to other science majors. Not intended for electrical engineering majors.

Brief review of D.C. and A.C. circuits. Introduction to theory and applications of solid-state diodes, transistors and other semiconductors, amplifiers, waveform generators, operational amplifiers, transducers, and digital electronics.

Lecture: three hours; laboratory: two hours.

26-319. *Mechanics* — Three Credit Hours

Prerequisites: 26-212 and 30-231.

Required of all physics juniors; open to others.

Dynamics of rigid bodies, Lagrangian and Hamiltonian dynamics, collision kinematics, and central force field motion.

Lecture: three hours.

26-401 and 26-402. *Modern, Atomic, and Nuclear Physics* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Prerequisites: 26-309, 26-310, 26-311, 26-312, and 26-319.

Required of all physics seniors; open to others.

The basic experimental data leading to quantum mechanics and relativity are covered with special emphasis on understanding atomic and nuclear physics and fundamental particles.

Lecture: three hours.

26-403. *Advanced Laboratory Physics* — One Credit Hour

Required of all physics seniors.

26-405 and 26-406. *Quantum Mechanics* — Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Prerequisites: 26-309, 26-310, 26-311, 26-312, and 26-319.

Required of all physics seniors; open to others.

An introductory course to quantum mechanics with emphasis on physical principles rather than mathematical techniques. Stress is placed on understanding how quantum mechanics is used in explaining the behavior of physical systems.

Lecture: three hours.

26-419. *Research Planning* — One Credit Hour

Required of all physics seniors.

An outstanding recent development is chosen by one or more students and studied intensively.

26-420. *Senior Research Project* — Three Credit Hours

Prequisite: 26-419.

Required of all physics seniors.

The work started in 26-419 (Research Planning) is applied in the laboratory, or if theoretical, to a better understanding of natural phenomena.



Department of Political Science

Professor: Arcilesi.
Associate Professors: Kingston, Benson, Baker, Beebe, Steed, Boykin
Assistant Professors: Moreland, Hudson, Davis

The political science curriculum, designed to give the student some understanding of the political, social, and economic aspects of the modern world, emphasizes a spirit of scientific inquiry. Academic courses most commonly required for admission to the best graduate schools in political science, economics, and history are available to its majors. The majority of students interested in the study of law choose political science as their major subject area. It has a strong appeal for those who anticipate administrative careers in government, particularly in the Foreign Service and the numerous intelligence agencies of the national government. The required course of study for political science majors is tabulated in the curriculum of the department on pages 128 and 129.

60-201. *American National Government* Three Credit Hours

A study of the American constitutional background, the rights and liberties of persons, political opinions and voting behavior, political parties and pressure groups, and the organization and the role of the President, the Congress, and national courts in policy formation and administration.

60-202. *State and Local Government* Three Credit Hours

The course is concerned with the role of the states in the American constitutional system, the institutional organizations of state governments, and the relationships between these agencies and those of the political subdivisions.

60-301 and 60-302. *International Law and Organization* Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Required of political science juniors. Open to others receiving permission of the instructor.

A survey of international law as developed through treaties, customs, usages, and decisions of national and international tribunals; a study of the League of Nations, the United Nations, and the international machinery for the promotion of harmony between states.

60-308, Problems in International Law, may be substituted for 60-302.

60-303. *American Foreign Relations* Three Credit Hours

Required of political science juniors. Open to others receiving permission of the instructor.

A study of the organization of the American Government for the conduct of foreign relations; the institutions and elements in the making of foreign policy; emphasis on the important problems and developments of the postwar years.

60-304. *American Parties and Politics* Three Credit Hours

Required of political science juniors. Open to others.

An analysis of the dynamics of American politics, with particular emphasis upon the factors entering into the formulation of public opinion, the role of pressure groups, and the operations of the party system.

60-305. *Public Administration* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 60-201, American National Government.

An introduction to the role of administration in the governmental process which considers principles of administrative control, personnel, and fiscal management.

60-307. *Comparative Politics* Three Credit Hours

Required of all political science majors. Open to others with permission of the instructor.

An analysis of various political systems in terms of institutions, structure, and function. Emphasis on the development of common criteria for the evaluation and comparison of these divergent systems.

60-308. *Problems in International Law* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 60-301, International Law.

An advanced survey of the elements of international law and the application of basic principles. Emphasis will be given to an in-depth study of jurisdiction over aliens, state liability for official acts, international reclamations, and the regulation of international hostilities.

60-309. *American Political Thought* Three Credit Hours

A study of the basic political ideas which have developed in response to American constitutional, social, and economic conditions.

60-310. *American Presidency* Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors.

A study of the modern Presidency with attention to its origins and its historical and constitutional development. Emphasis is placed on an examination of the various roles and functions of the President and on an analysis of Presidents in action.

60-311. *The Legislative Process* Three Credit Hours

Organization and procedures of a legislative body. Its role in policy formation and its relationships with other parts of the political and governmental system.

60-312. *Judicial Process and Behavior* Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors.

A general survey of the nature and function of law, the process of legal growth, the use of legal reasoning, legal institutions (chiefly the American state and Federal judiciaries), the roles of judges and lawyers, the judicial decision-making process, and the impact of court decisions.

60-313. *National Security Policy* Three Credit Hours

An examination of the components of United States security policy. Factors, both internal and external, affecting national security will be considered.

60-314. *Southern Politics* Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors with permission of the department head.

A study of politics in the South in both regional and national contexts. Attention will be given to the politics of individual states and to the analysis of regional developments in such areas as race relations, political behavior, and party competition.

60-401 and 60-402. *Constitutional Law* Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Required of political science seniors. Open to others receiving permission of the instructor.

A study of the underlying and basic principles of the Constitution as reflected in the leading decisions of the United States Supreme Court.

60-405. *International Politics* Three Credit Hours

Required of all political science seniors. Open to others receiving permission of the instructor.

An analysis of the international system, of the nation-state, the role of power in international politics, and the goals and instruments of foreign policy.

60-406. *International Politics* Three Credit Hou

Required of all political science seniors not taking 60-413, Urban Politic

An investigation of current international relations, especially the prob lems and policies of the Communist Bloc, the North Atlantic Alliance the European Common Market, and the less developed countries. Thes problems and policies are considered with particular attention to the relations with East-West rivalry.

60-407 and 60-408. *Political Theory* Three Credit Hour Each Semeste

Required of political science seniors. Open to liberal arts seniors.

Major theoretical writing from Plato to Thomas Hill Green; emphasi on a comparison of basic ideas and on the relationship between theorie and contemporary problems.

60-409. *Far Eastern Affairs* Three Credit Hour

Open to juniors and seniors.

A survey of China from 1911 to the present, with emphasis on the rise of Communism in China, on the structure and operation of the Chinese People's Republic, and on contemporary Chinese foreign policy.

60-410. *Southeast Asian Affairs* Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors.

A study of the development of selected countries in the area with emphasis on the problems of transition, ideology orientations, roles in the cold war, and the importance of the area to the national interest and foreign policy of the United States.

60-413. *Urban Politics* Three Credit Hours

This course is a study of mass participation in urban political affairs, political parties on the local level, the municipal reform movement, and alternative approaches to the study of local political systems. Emphasis is placed on the problems of local governments in metropolitan areas.

60-414. *Latin American Affairs* Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors.

A study of the Latin American power elements and related problems; emphasis on the relationships and importance of the area to the United States.

60-415. *Russian Affairs* Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors.

An analysis of the geographic, demographic, economic, political,

psychological, and military bases of Soviet power; emphasis on the objective techniques and operations of Soviet foreign policy.

60-416. *National Policy and Administration* Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors.

Analytical and critical survey of the process of formulating and administering basic domestic policy, the role and influence of special interest groups; the problems of the President and Congress in formulating general interest programs.

60-417. *African Politics* Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors.

An analysis of the politics and modernization in Africa; emphasis on the newly independent states of the continent and their political, cultural, demographic, and historical characteristics; and consideration of tribal factors influencing the process of modernization.

60-418. *Middle Eastern Affairs* Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors.

A survey of the Middle East; a study of the power elements and related problems; emphasis on the role of the area in American foreign policy.

60-419. *Scope and Methods in Political Science* Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors with permission of the instructor.

An examination of methods in the scientific study of political phenomena. Emphasis will be given to the systematic study of politics and contemporary research problems in political science, including research design, data collection, and data analysis.

60-420. *Senior Research Project* Three Credit Hours

Required of all seniors as a prerequisite to graduation. An approved three-credit-hour elective may be substituted.

60-422. *Public Opinion and Propaganda* Three Credit Hours

A systematic analysis of the political process incorporating the technique of opinion survey design and analysis; the analysis of voting behavior; and the study of the mechanisms for influencing opinion through the use of modern techniques of propaganda.

60-423. *Contemporary Political Analysis* Three Credit Hours

Open to juniors and seniors with permission of the department head.

An introduction to some of the more important approaches to contemporary political science. Emphasizes the importance of concept formulation in developing general strategies for the study of political

phenomena. Some of the approaches that will be studied include group theory, politics as process, the power approach, systems theory, structural-functional analysis, communications theory, game theory, and the individualistic-psychological approaches.

Sociology

61-201. *Introduction to Sociology* Three Credit Hours

The scientific study of principles and comparisons in society and culture as these relate to population and communities, behavior systems, group collectivity and structure, social change, and institutions.

This course formerly was numbered 53-201.

61-202. *Social Problems* Three Credit Hours

Analysis of deviant behavior and those factors affecting the disorganization of small groups, complex organizations, and societies.

This course formerly was numbered 53-202.

61-301. *The Contemporary American Family* Three Credit Hours

A frank and comprehensive analysis of the problems confronting the modern American family, with case studies treating the various phases of conflict with the family.

This course formerly was numbered 53-303.

61-401. *Criminology* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 61-201 or permission of department head.

A study of crime, its causes, conditions, prevention, and treatment; a presentation of theories and hypotheses, supported by concrete facts, designed to assure the student that the theories proposed are based upon realities and exact observation.

This course formerly was numbered 53-401.

61-402. *Urban Sociology* Three Credit Hours

Historical, demographic, and ecological materials are used to study urban society with respect to its institutions, differentiation, integration, and decentralization.

This course formerly was numbered 53-403.

Anthropology

62-301. *General Anthropology* Three Credit Hours

Man's biological and cultural origins as studied by physical anthropologists, archaeologists, and linguists.

This course formerly was numbered 53-304.

62-302. *Cultural Anthropology* Three Credit Hours

A comparative study of culture; habitat, technology, and economy; kinship and political organization; life cycles in primitive societies.

This course formerly was numbered 53-402.

62-401. *Preindustrial Societies* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 61-201 or permission of department head.

A survey of preindustrial societies with emphasis upon ecology, kinship, life cycle, political organization, economics, source materials, methods of study, and other topics of interest.

This course formerly was numbered 53-409.

62-402. *Industrial Societies* Three Credit Hours

Prerequisite: 61-201 or permission of department head.

A survey of the landmark literature relating to the transition from agrarian to industrialized society with emphasis upon population composition, stratification, economic and political orders, and other topics of current interest.

This course formerly was numbered 53-410.

Interdisciplinary Studies

65-441 and 65-442. *National Interdisciplinary Studies* Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Prerequisite: approval of course coordinator.

An interdisciplinary study of a selected area of the United States (state or region). An area will be studied, including its history, economic and cultural geography, politics, the impact of military and economic development, international business relations, and their importance to decision-making.

65-451 and 65-452. *International Interdisciplinary Studies* Three Credit Hours Each Semester

Prerequisite: approval of course coordinator.

An interdisciplinary study of a selected area (e.g., Latin America, the Middle East, the Far East, or others). Faculty and guest lectures, using a flexible format, develop an understanding, appreciation, and the interrelationship of the geography, history, culture, politics, military practices, economics, etc. of the area, and their importance to decision-making.

Organization

Board of Visitors

Colonel William F. Prioleau, Jr., Chairman, '47 (1976) .....
Columbia, S.C. 29201 (Suite 301-3 Barringer Bldg.)
General E. A. Pollock, USMC, Ret., Chairman Emeritus, '21.....
Beaufort, S.C. 29902 (P.O. Box 861)
Colonel Thomas C. Vandiver, Vice Chairman, '29 (1977).....
Greenville, S.C. 29602 (P.O. Box 1329)
Colonel John M. J. Holliday, '36 (1978) ...Galivants Ferry, S.C. 29544
Colonel Eugene C. Figg, '28 (1976).....Charleston, S.C. 29401
(24 Savage Street)
Brigadier General Larkin H. Jennings, Jr., '33 (1981) .....
Union, S.C. 29379 (P.O. Box 665)
Colonel Charles L. Terry, Jr., '43 (1977) .....Columbia, S.C. 29206
(1662 Kathwood Road)
Colonel Francis P. Mood, Jr., '60 (1979).....Columbia, S.C. 29206
(4620 Furman Drive)
Colonel Charles A. Laffitte, Jr., '61 (1978) .....Hampton, S.C. 29924
(P.O. Box 163)
Colonel George C. James, '49 (1980) .....Sumter, S.C. 29150
(P.O. Box 1716)
Colonel Jack W. Chandler, Jr. (M.D.), '52 (1981) .....
Greenville, S.C. 29607 (1516 Parkins Mill Road)

Ex-Officio

His Excellency James B. Edwards, Governor.....Columbia, S.C.
Major General Robert L. McCrady, Adjutant General .....
Columbia, S.C.
The Honorable Cyril Busbee, State Superintendent of Education.....
Columbia, S.C.
The Honorable Walter J. Bristow, Jr., General Committee, State Senate ..
Columbia, S.C. 29206
The Honorable Bennett Lee Hendricks, Jr., Chairman, Military Committee, House of Representatives .....Easley, S.C. 29640
Colonel S. Marshall Sanders, USAR, Ret., Secretary, '20 .....
Charleston, S.C. 29407 (12 Arcadian Way)

Advisory Committee to the Board of Visitors

General Mark W. Clark, United States Army, Retired, President Emeritus, The Citadel, Chairman

Edmund F. Ball, Chairman of the Executive Committee and Past President and Board Chairman, Ball Corporation

Frank Blair, Former Newscaster of NBC-TV "Today" Show

Admiral Arleigh Burke, United States Navy, Retired, Former Chief of Naval Operations

The Honorable Leonard F. Chapman, Jr., Commissioner, Immigration and Naturalization Service

R. Hugh Daniel, Class of 1929, Treasurer and Chief Executive Officer, Daniel International Corporation

Dr. Frederick L. Hovde, President Emeritus, Purdue University

General Lyman L. Lemnitzer, United States Army, Retired, Former Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff and Supreme Allied Commander, Europe

Admiral Thomas H. Moorer, United States Navy, Retired, Former Chairman of the Joint Chiefs of Staff

Dr. G. Warren Nutter, Paul Goodloe McIntire Professor of Economics, University of Virginia

Dr. John M. Palms, Class of 1958, Dean of Emory College and Professor of Physics, Emory University

Major General W. Thomas Rice, United States Army Reserve, Retired, President, Seaboard Coast Line Railroad

James C. Self, Class of 1941, President, Greenwood Mills

Administrative Staff

Lieutenant General George M. Seignious, II, USA, Ret. ..... *President*
General Mark Wayne Clark, USA, Ret. ..... *President Emeritus*
Major General Wallace E. Anderson..... *Vice President for Academic Affairs and Dean of the College*
Colonel Walter B. Clark, USA..... *Commandant of Cadets*
Colonel J. F. Bosch, Jr. ..... *Vice President for Finance*
Colonel D. D. Nicholson, Jr. ..... *Vice President for Development*
Major General James A. Grimsley, Jr., USA, Ret. ..... *Vice President for Administration*

Vice Admiral Douglas C. Plate, USN, Ret. ... *Special Assistant to the President for Planning*
Colonel James R. Woods, USA, Ret. ..... *Director, The Citadel Staff*
Colonel Joseph P. Goodson, USMC, Ret. .. *Assistant to the President*
Colonel John E. Burrows, USA, Ret. ... *Director of Student Activities*
Colonel D. Oliver Bowman ..... *Director of MAT Program and Counseling Psychologist*
Colonel James M. Hillard ..... *Director of Libraries*
Colonel Roy D. McCarty, USA, Ret. ..... *Director of Physical Plant*
Colonel Edward L. Teague, Jr. ... *Director of Intercollegiate Athletics*
Colonel Donald C. Bunch ..... *Registrar and Director of Admissions*
Colonel Edgar A. Raynis, USA, Ret. ..... *Chaplain*
Lieutenant Colonel Jimmy Magoulas ..... *Director of Continuing Education*
Lieutenant Colonel J. Harvey Wittschen ... *Director of MBA Program*
Lieutenant Colonel William L. Harris .. *Dean of Undergraduate Studies*
Captain Henry A. Kennedy, Jr. ..... *Alumni Director and Director of Placement*
Drs. George McF. Mood, Jr., and Earl K. Wallace, Jr. ..... *Surgeons*

Special Advisors

Ambassador William J. Handley ..... *Diplomat in Residence*
Major General James W. Duckett ..... *Academic Consultant*

Administrative Staff Assistants

Colonel Thaddeus B. Welch, Jr., USAF ..... *Deputy Commandant*
Colonel Roy E. Moss, USMC ..... *Deputy Commandant*
Colonel Ralph D. Crosby, USA, Ret. ..... *Assistant Commandant*
Colonel Robert E. Cullis, USA, Ret. ..... *Assistant Commandant*
Lieutenant Colonel T. N. Courvoisie, USA, Ret. ..... *Property Officer*
Lieutenant Colonel John B. Amaker, USA, Ret. ..... *Postmaster*
Lieutenant Colonel Ernest H. Graham, USMC, Ret. ..... *Provost Marshal*
Lieutenant Colonel Eugene K. Smoak ..... *Comptroller*
Colonel James Oliver Baker, USA, Ret. ..... *Resident Construction Engineer*
Commander W. Q. Damon, USN, Ret. ..... *Purchasing Officer*
Major Harvey F. Brand ..... *Canteen Manager*
Major Bailey M. Morrow, USA, Ret. ..... *Treasurer*
Major Vance E. Hightower ..... *Financial Aid Officer and Director of Veterans' Affairs*

Major Richard W. Rieger, Jr. ..... *Executive Director, Citadel Development Foundation*
Major Earl R. Mays ..... *Band Director*
Major Richard R. Clarke, USAR ..... *Public Relations Officer*
Lieutenant Commander Malachy J. Collet, USNR ..... *Museum-Archives Director*
Major D. C. H. Witt ..... *Assistant Director of Athletics*
Captain King C. Hanna ..... *Assistant Registrar and Assistant Director of Admissions*
Captain T. Les McElwee ..... *Executive Director, Brigadier Club*
Captain Wendell P. B. Banks ..... *Director of Data Processing*
Captain James L. Wilder ..... *Sports Information Director*
Captain Thomas G. Moore ..... *Recruiting Officer*
First Lieutenant William C. Mills ..... *Recruiting Officer*
First Lieutenant Kenneth A. Byrd ..... *Recruiting Officer*
CWO Lee V. E. Martin, USA, Ret. ..... *Assistant to the Vice President for Administration*
Mr. E. B. Coleman ..... *Director of Food Services*
The Reverend John P. Coffey ..... *Roman Catholic Chaplain*
Mrs. F. J. Agee ..... *Cadet Hostess*
Mrs. Patricia Hebert, RN ..... *Head Nurse*



Faculty

Lieutenant General George Marion Seignious, II, USA, Retired
B.S., D.M.S., The Citadel
President

General Mark Wayne Clark, USA, Retired
B.S., United States Military Academy; Dr. Pol. Science, Universities of Naples and Vienna; D.C.L., Oxford; D.Sc., University of Florence; LL.D., Oberlin College, Pennsylvania Military College, Universities of Southern California, San Francisco, South Carolina, Akron, Loyola, and The Citadel; Litt.D., Clemson University
President Emeritus

Major General Wallace Ervin Anderson
B.S., The Citadel; M.S., University of Kentucky; Ph.D., University of Michigan
Vice President for Academic Affairs and Dean of the College

Colonel Robert Spencer Adden
B.S. in Commerce, The Citadel; M.B.A., University of Pennsylvania; Ph.D., University of North Carolina
Professor and Head, Department of Business Administration

Lieutenant Colonel Larry Holbrook Addington
A.B., M.A., University of North Carolina; Ph.D., Duke University
Professor of History

Major Harold Brice Alexander
B.A., The Citadel; M.A., Duke University
Associate Professor of English

Colonel Charles Leroy Anger
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Virginia
Professor and Head, Department of History

Colonel Salvatore Alfred Arcilesi
B.A., The Citadel; Ph.D., University of Virginia
Professor and Head, Department of Political Science

Major Harold William Askins, Jr.
B.S. in E.E., The Citadel; M.S., Clemson University; Ph.D., Purdue University
Associate Professor of Electrical Engineering

Major Jep Harmon Bailey
B.S., The Citadel; M.A., Duke University
Assistant Professor of Physics

Major Tod Atkins Baker
B.A., University of Alabama; M.A., Ph.D., University of Tennessee
Associate Professor of Political Science

*Major Robert Edward Baldwin
B.S., The Citadel; M.S., Ph.D., University of South Carolina
Associate Professor of Biology

Lieutenant Colonel Alva Ray Ballentine
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of South Carolina
Professor of Chemistry

Lieutenant Colonel Harry Lee Bauknight, USMC
B.S. in Business Administration, The Citadel
Assistant Professor of Naval Science

Captain Frank Mitchell Beamer
B.S., Virginia Polytechnic Institute; M.S., Radford College
Assistant Professor of Physical Education

Lieutenant Colonel Lucius Beebe, USAF, Retired
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Maryland
Associate Professor of Political Science

Captain Vincent Charles Bellino, USA
B.S., Pennsylvania Military College
Assistant Professor of Military Science

Colonel Roger Stillman Bender
B.S., Yale University; Ph.D., Harvard University
Professor and Head, Department of Physics

Major Paul Revere Benson, Jr.
B.S., Purdue University; M.A., Ph.D., Indiana University
Associate Professor of Political Science

---

*On leave of absence

Captain Jeffrey Creighton Benton, USAF
B.A., The Citadel; M.A., University of North Carolina
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies

Captain Joel Carl Berlinghieri
B.S., Boston College; M.S., Ph.D., University of Rochester
Assistant Professor of Physics

Captain David Fiebig Lamont Bernthal
B.S., M.B.A., University of South Carolina
Assistant Professor of Business Administration

Colonel Daniel Oliver Bowman
B.S., Furman University; M.Ed., University of South Carolina; Ph.D., University of Georgia
Professor of Psychology and Director of MAT Program

Captain Thomas Clark Bowman
B.A., Marietta College; M.A., Ohio University; Ph.D., Arizona State University
Assistant Professor of Biology

Lieutenant Commander Milton Lee Boykin, USNR
A.B., Birmingham-Southern College; M.A., American University; Ph.D., University of Alabama
Associate Professor of Political Science

Captain John Robert Braun
A.B., Wheaton College; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Georgia
Assistant Professor of Chemistry

Lieutenant Colonel Malcolm Michael Brennan
B.S., Georgetown University; M.A., Catholic University; Ph.D., University of South Carolina
Professor of English

Major John LaFayette Brittain
B.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of Alabama
Associate Professor of History

Lieutenant Colonel Chaford Acquilla Brown
B.S., M.S., University of South Carolina
Associate Professor of Mathematics

Lieutenant Colonel James Albert Browning
B.S., M.S., University of Georgia
Associate Professor of Chemistry

Colonel Donald Cleveland Bunch
B.S. in Commerce, The Citadel; M.S. in Industrial Management, Georgia Institute of Technology
Associate Professor of Business Administration

Major James Cozby Byrd, Jr.
B.S., University of South Carolina; M.A., Emory University; Ph.D., Clemson University
Associate Professor of Physics

Captain Francis Xavier Byrne
B.S., Loyola College; M.S., Trinity University
Assistant Professor of Physics

Lieutenant Colonel James Berry Carpenter, Jr.
A.B., Southwestern at Memphis; M.A., Vanderbilt University
Associate Professor of English

Lieutenant Colonel Lewis Jackson Cauthen, Jr., USA, Retired
B.S. in C.E., The Citadel; M.S., University of Illinois; P.E. (District of Columbia)
Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering

Major Floyd Vincent Churchill, Jr., USA
B.A., The Citadel; M.A., College of William and Mary
Assistant Professor of Military Science

Colonel Walter Ballard Clark, USA
B.A., The Citadel
Professor and Head, Department of Military Science

Captain William Andrew Clawson
B.S.E., M.S.E., Henderson State College
Assistant Professor of Physical Education

Major William James Clees
B.A., Grove City College; M.Ed., Duquesne University; Ed.D., University of Pittsburgh
Associate Professor of Education

Colonel Raymond Maurice Clock, USA, Retired
B.S., United States Military Academy; M.S. in C.E., California Institute of Technology; M.B.A., George Washington University; Ph.D., University of Florida; P.E. (South Carolina)
Associate Professor of Civil Engineering

Captain Merrill Grant Cole
B.A., Stetson University; M.A., University of North Carolina
Assistant Professor of History

Lieutenant Commander Malachy Joseph Collet, USNR
A.B., University of Notre Dame; M.A., Georgetown University
Director of Archives and Museum

Major Stephen Daniel Comer
B.Sc., Ohio State University; M.A., University of California a Berkeley; Ph.D., University of Colorado
Associate Professor of Mathematics

Major Arthur Nicholas Corontzes
A.B., University of South Carolina; M.L., Emory University
Associate Professor, Catalogue Librarian

Major Anthony David Costa, USMC
B.S., Portland State University
Assistant Professor of Naval Science

Captain John Stanford Coussons, USNR
B.A., Louisiana College; M.A., Ph.D., Louisiana State University
Professor of History

Captain Leslie Harrison Crabtree
B.S., M.A., University of Toronto; Ph.D., University of South Carolina
Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Captain Jerry Wayne Craig
A.B., MAT, University of North Carolina; J.D., North Carolina Central University
Assistant Professor of Business Administration

Captain Clifford Andrew Crittsinger, USA
B.A., Virginia Military Institute
Assistant Professor of Military Science

Captain Thomas Larkin Cronan, III
B.S., Louisiana State University; M.E., Northwestern State College of Louisiana; Ed.D., University of Tennessee
Assistant Professor of Physical Education

Major Emory Spear Crosby
B.S., M.A., Western Kentucky University; Ph.D., Clemson University
Associate Professor of Biology

Major George Leon Crumley
B.S., M.S., Kansas State Teachers College
Associate Professor of Mathematics and Computer Science and Director of Computer Center

Lieutenant James Albert Curtis, USN
B.S., University of Florida
Assistant Professor of Naval Science

Captain Edward Braxton Davis, III
B.A., Virginia Military Institute; Ph.D., University of Virginia
Assistant Professor of Political Science

Major Lynn Vernon DeMille, USA, Retired
B.A., M.A., University of South Carolina
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages

Lieutenant Colonel James Marion Doar, USA
B.S., Clemson University; M.A., Sophia University, Tokyo
Assistant Professor of Military Science

Major Michael Desmond Doran
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., Florida State University
Associate Professor of Psychology

Captain Louis Dominic Dornetto
B.S. in Electrical Engineering, M.S. in Electrical Engineering, University of Pittsburgh
Assistant Professor of Electrical Engineering

Captain Kent Emery, Jr.
B.A., University of Virginia; M.A., University of Toronto
Assistant Professor of English

Captain John Cunningham England, USA
B.A., The Citadel
Assistant Professor of Military Science

Major Thomas Charlton Evans, Jr.
B.S. in C.E., The Citadel; M.S., Carnegie Institute of Technology; Ph.D., University of Alabama; P.E. (South Carolina and Louisiana); L.S. (Louisiana)
Associate Professor of Civil Engineering

Lieutenant Colonel Melvin Haskell Ezell, Jr.
B.S., East Carolina College; M.S., Ed.D., University of Tennessee
Professor and Acting Head, Department of Physical Education

Major William Bruce Ezell, Jr.
B.S. Lander College; M.S., Ph.D., Clemson University
Associate Professor of Biology

Lieutenant Colonel Frank Lynn Feigl
B.S., Indiana University; M.A., Ball State Teachers College; P.E.D. Indiana University
Professor of Physical Education

Major Dennis Martin Forsythe
B.S., Ohio University; M.S., Utah State University; Ph.D., Clemson University
Associate Professor of Biology

Major Walter Javan Fraser, Jr.
A.B., University of Virginia; M.A., East Carolina University; Ph.D., University of Tennessee
Associate Professor of History

Captain Ralph Harry Friedgen
B.S., M.A., University of Maryland
Assistant Professor of Physical Education

Captain Frank Dieter Frohlich
B.S., M.A., University of Tennessee
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages

Captain George Washington Gering, III, USAF
B.A., The Citadel; M.S., Florida Institute of Technology
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies

Lieutenant Joseph William Glass, USN
B.S., United States Naval Academy
Assistant Professor of Naval Science

Captain John William Gordon
B.A., The Citadel; M.A., Ph.D., Duke University
Assistant Professor of History

Captain Joseph Francis Gundel
B.S., The Ludovica Hungarian Royal Military Academy; M.A., Florida State University
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages

Lieutenant Colonel Howard Lynn Hall, USAF
B.S., United States Naval Academy; M.A., University of Colorado
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies

Captain Keith Edward Hamilton
B.S. in Ed., M.Ed., Bowling Green University; Ph.D., Ohio State University
Assistant Professor of Physical Education

Captain Paul Malachi Hamilton, Jr.
B.S., Florida State University; M.A., Furman University
Assistant Professor of Physical Education

Colonel Richard Howard Hansen, USA, Retired
B.S., University of Utah; M.A. in Journalism, University of Missouri
Assistant Professor of English

Lieutenant Colonel William Lane Harris
B.A., M.A., Vanderbilt University; Ph.D., University of Florida
Associate Professor of History

Captain James Albert Harvey
B.S., M.A., University of South Carolina
Assistant Professor of English

Captain Amos Townsend Hathaway, USN, Retired
B.S., United States Naval Academy; M.A.T., Duke University
Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Major Joel Marion Heiser, USA
B.S. in Business Administration, The Citadel; M.B.A., University of Virginia
Assistant Professor of Military Science

Colonel Oren Leonidas Herring, Jr.
B.S. in E.E., The Citadel; M.S. in E.E., University of Michigan
Professor and Head, Department of Electrical Engineering

Captain Jesse Lee Hill
B.A., Furman University; M.Ed., University of South Carolina
Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Colonel James Milton Hillard
B.A., Ohio University; M.L.S., University of Illinois
Professor, Head Librarian

Colonel Loring Kenneth Himelright
B.S. in C.E., Duke University; M.S. in C.E., Harvard University; P.E. (South Carolina)
Professor and Head, Department of Civil Engineering

Colonel Charles Edward Hirshey
A.B., Findlay College; M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Pittsburgh
Professor and Head, Department of Education

Major Woodrow Lee Holbein
B.A., Baldwin-Wallace College; M.A., Western Reserve University
Associate Professor of English

Captain Herschel Curlee Hudson
B.S., M.A., University of South Carolina
Assistant Professor of Sociology and Anthropology

Major Stacy Lloyd Hull
B.A., M.S., University of Iowa
Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Lieutenant Colonel William Strong Hummers, Jr.
B.S., Washington and Lee University; Ph.D., University of North Carolina
Professor of Chemistry

Colonel Lee Pressley Hutchison
B.S., Grove City College; M.A., Ph.D., University of Kentucky
Professor of Mathematics

Lieutenant Colonel Marvin Leslie Infinger
A.B., Wofford College; M.Div., Garrett Theological Seminary; M.A., Northwestern University
Associate Professor of Business Administration

Major Jackson Reid Ingraham
A.B., Atlantic Christian College; M.A., East Carolina University
Associate Professor of Mathematics

Captain Donald Joseph Isbell
B.S.B.A., M.B.A., University of Arkansas
Assistant Professor of Business Administration

Lieutenant Colonel David Donovan Johnson
B.S., M.A., University of Kansas; Ph.D., University of North Carolina
Professor of Modern Languages

Captain Kenneth Melvin Jones, Jr.
B.A., Waynesburg College; M.A., University of Alabama; Ph.D., University of Southern Mississippi
Assistant Professor of Education

Lieutenant Colonel Charles Frederick Jumper
B.S., M.S., University of South Carolina; Ph.D., Florida State University
Professor of Chemistry

Major Bernard Joseph McLain Kelley, Jr.
B.S., Davidson College; M.S., Ph.D., Emory University
Associate Professor of Biology

Major Paul James Kingston
B.A., Hillyer College; M.A., University of Connecticut
Associate Professor of Political Science

Lieutenant Charles Denver Kirkland, USNR
B.S. in Ed., Georgia Teachers College; M.A., University of Georgia
Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Captain Daniel Lee Kline
B.A., Kutztown State College; M.S., Pennsylvania State University; Ph.D., North Carolina State University
Assistant Professor of Biology

Captain Donald Michael Knebusch, USAF
B.S., The Citadel
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies

Major John Garland Lackey, III, USA
B.A., The Citadel
Assistant Professor of Military Science

Major George Bertram Lavezzi, USA
B.S., The Citadel
Assistant Professor of Military Science

Captain William Dana Laws
B.S., East Tennessee State College; M.S. in L.S., George Peabody College
Assistant Professor, Documents and Serials Librarian

First Lieutenant Ben Dolphus Ledbetter, Jr.
B.S., The Citadel
Instructor in Physical Education

Colonel Enoch Lawrence Lee, Jr.
B.S., C.P.A., M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina
Professor of History

Captain Rupert Walker Legare, Jr., USN, Retired
A.B., M.B.A., M.S., George Washington University
Assistant Professor of Business Administration

Captain Robert Edgar Lemmon
B.S., American University; M.S., Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
Assistant Professor of Chemistry and Geology

Captain Philip Wheeler Leon
B.A., M.A., Wake Forest University; Ed.S., Ph.D., Peabody College
Assistant Professor of English

Commander Robert Summers Leopold, USN, Retired
B.S., Mississippi State College; M.A., University of North Carolina; Ph.D., University of Florida
Associate Professor of Chemistry

Captain Robert Henry Lichtenbert
B.A., DePaul University; M.A., Tulane University
Assistant Professor of Philosophy

Captain Anthony Joseph Lolas, USAF
B.S., United States Air Force Academy; M.B.A., University of California at Los Angeles
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies

Major Charles Lucas
A.B., Eastern Kentucky State Teachers College; M.A. in Education, University of Kentucky
Assistant Professor of Business Administration

Major John William McAlhany
B.A., Furman University; M.S., Ph.D., Clemson University
Associate Professor of Business Administration

Captain William Calvin McCombs, II
B.S., The Citadel; M.Ed., University of South Carolina
Assistant Professor of Physical Education

Colonel David Archibald McDowell
A.B., Furman University; M.A., University of North Carolina; Ph.D., Vanderbilt University
Professor and Head, Department of English

Major James Herbert McIntyre
A.B. in Ed., M.A., University of North Carolina
Associate Professor of Mathematics

Captain Norman MacLeod
A.B., M.A., University of North Carolina
Assistant Professor of English

Lieutenant Colonel Jimmy Magoulas
B.A., The Citadel; M.A., East Carolina College; Ed.D., University of Virginia
Professor of Education

Major Aline Mattson Mahan
B.S., M.S., Ph.D., University of Connecticut
Associate Professor of Education

Lieutenant Colonel Thomas William Mahan
B.A., M.A., Catholic University of America; M.A., Fairfield University; Ph.D., University of Connecticut
Professor of Education

Captain John Joseph Mahoney
B.S. in Commerce, The Citadel; M.S., Georgia Institute of Technology
Assistant Professor of Business Administration

Commander August John Marjenhoff, USNR
A.B., Duke University; M.B.A., University of North Carolina; Ph.D., Indiana University
Associate Professor of Business Administration

Lieutenant Colonel Charles Clifton Martin, Jr.
B.S., M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina
Professor of History and Geography

Lieutenant Colonel Leon Raymond Masters
B.S. in Commerce, The Citadel; M.A., Duke University
Associate Professor of Business Administration

Major Walter Bland Mathis, Jr.
B.A., The Citadel; M.A., Harvard University
Associate Professor of English

Captain James Edmund Maynard
A.B., Berry College; M.S., Louisiana State University
Assistant Professor, Circulations Librarian

Lieutenant Colonel Clinton Amos Medbery, Jr.
B.S., M.S., Texas Agricultural and Mechanical College
Associate Professor of Chemistry

Colonel John Charles Mettler
A.B., Washburn College; M.A., Rutgers University; Ph.D., Clar University
Professor of Business Administration

Lieutenant Colonel Isaac Spigner Metts, Jr.
B.S., The Citadel; M.A., Ph.D., Vanderbilt University
Associate Professor and Acting Head, Department of Mathematic

Major Jamie Wallace Moore
A.B., Denison University; M.A., University of Arkansas; Ph.D., Uni versity of North Carolina
Associate Professor of History

Captain Laurence Wayne Moreland
A.B., Southern Methodist University; M.A., Duke University
Assistant Professor of Political Science

Lieutenant Colonel John Allen Morris
A.B., College of Charleston; M.A., University of North Carolina
Associate Professor of English

Colonel Roy Eugene Moss, USMC
B.A., M.B.A., College of William and Mary
Professor of Naval Science

Major Lawrence William Muehe, Jr., USAF
B.S., Texas A&M University; M.S., University of Southern California
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies

Captain Herbert Thomas Nath
B.S., Indiana State College in Pennsylvania; M.S. in L.S., Drexel Institute of Technology; Advanced M. of L.S., Florida State Univer sity
Assistant Professor, Reference Librarian

Captain Wayne E. Nelson
B.S., Tennessee Technological University; M.B.A., Memphis State University
Assistant Professor of Business Administration

Major William Gary Nichols
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of Alabama
Associate Professor of History

Captain Marlene Linton O'Bryant
B.S., South Carolina State College; MAT, The Citadel
Assistant Professor of Education

Captain Dale Barton Oderman, USAF
B.S., United States Air Force Academy; M.S., Purdue University
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies

Captain James Michael O'Neil
A.B., University of New Hampshire; M.A., New York University
Assistant Professor of English

Captain Jean-Marie Paul Pages
B.A., Ph.D., University of Alabama
Assistant Professor of Mathematics

Lieutenant Commander Joseph Paletta, Jr., USN
B.S., United States Naval Academy; M.S., University of Miama (Florida)
Assistant Professor of Naval Science

Lieutenant Colonel Luke Theodore Pappas
B.S., Morris Harvey College; M.A., Louisiana State University; Certificado de Doctorado, Ph.D., University of Seville
Professor of Modern Languages

Captain Warren Orin Parkerson, II, USAF
B.A., The Citadel; M.A., Notre Dame University
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies

Captain Hugh Owens Peurifoy
B.A., The Citadel; M.A., University of Denver
Assistant Professor of English

Lieutenant Colonel John Harmann Pieper, III, USAFR
B.A., The Citadel; M.A., Emory University
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages

Captain James Dominick Pietrangeli
B.A., University of Virginia; M.A., Kent State University
Assistant Professor of Education

Lieutenant Larry Steven Pipes, USN
B.S., Oklahoma State University
Assistant Professor of Naval Science

Captain Richard T. Pokryfka
B.A., Duquesne University; M.A., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh
Assistant Professor of Business Administration

Captain Richard Dwight Porcher, Jr.
B.S., College of Charleston; M.S., Ph.D., University of South Carolina
Assistant Professor of Biology

Captain Chalmers Marshall Port
B.A., University of North Carolina; M.Ed., Pennsylvania State University
Assistant Professor of Physical Education

Captain George Warren Powers, USA
B.A., MAT, The Citadel
Assistant Professor of Military Science

Major Zachary Taylor Ralston
B.A., University of Western Ontario; M.A., University of Laval; Ph.D., Catholic University of America
Associate Professor of Modern Languages

Captain Dennis Lee Rebber
B.S. in Business Administration, The Citadel; M.B.A., University of South Carolina
Assistant Professor of Business Administration

Major Tony Neil Redd
B.A., Furman University; M.A., University of Virginia; Ph.D., University of South Carolina
Associate Professor of English

Colonel John Kenneth Reed
B.S., Ohio University; M.S., Ph.D., Iowa State University
Professor and Head, Department of Biology

First Lieutenant Stephen Dennis Regan
A.B., College of William and Mary
Instructor in Physical Education

Major James Aldrich Wyman Rembert
B.A., The Citadel; M.A., University of South Carolina; Ph.D., University of North Carolina, University of Cambridge
Associate Professor of English

Major William Paterson Rhett, Jr.
B.S., College of Charleston; M.D., Virginia Theological Seminary; M.Ed., Temple University; Ed.D., Auburn University
Associate Professor of Education

Captain Douglas Powell Rich, USA
B.A., The Citadel; M.A., Auburn University
Assistant Professor of Military Science

Major Clarence Climmate Richardson, USA
B.S. in A.E., Prairie View Agricultural and Mechanical College
Assistant Professor of Military Science

Major John Allen Riley
A.B., M.A., University of South Carolina; Ph.D., University of Georgia
Associate Professor of English

Captain Charles Jerome Rizzo
B.S., Auburn University
Assistant Professor of Physical Education

Captain Leslie Gregory Robinson
B.S., North Carolina State University; M.A., Western Carolina University
Assistant Professor of Physical Education

Captain Robert Joseph Ross
B.A., Virginia Military Institute
Assistant Professor of Physical Education

Major Gerald Luther Runey
B.S., College of Charleston; M.S., Ph.D., University of South Carolina
Associate Professor of Biology

Captain Carey Rushing
B.S., Mississippi College; M.S., University of Florida; Ph.D., University of South Carolina
Assistant Professor of Chemistry

Captain Edmond Pierce Ryan
B.C.E., University of Florida; M.S., University of Tennessee; Ph.D., University of New Mexico; P.E. (Tennessee)
Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering

Colonel James Franklin Scoggin, Jr., USA, Retired
B.S., Mississippi State University; B.S., United States Military Academy; M.S., Johns Hopkins University; Ph.D., University of Virginia
Professor of Electrical Engineering

Captain Frank Seabury, Jr.
A.B., M.S., University of Miami; Ph.D., Texas A&M University
Assistant Professor of Biology

Captain James Kenneth Shelton
B.S., Appalachian State College; M.S., Radford College; Ed.D., Virginia Polytechnic Institute
Assistant Professor of Education

Colonel Henry D'Arcy Gerstell Smith, USAR, Retired
A.B., Johns Hopkins University; M.A., Ph.D., Harvard University
Professor and Head, Department of Modern Language

Lieutenant Colonel Harrison Stewart Smith, USA, Retired
B.S. in C.E., The Citadel; M.E., Texas Agricultural and Mechanical College; P.E. (Vermont)
Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering

Lieutenant Commander Philip George Smith, USN
B.A., LeMoyne College
Assistant Professor of Naval Science

*Captain Robert Wayne Smith
B.B.A., M.B.A., North Texas State University
Assistant Professor of Business Administration

Major John Philip Smyth
B.S., M.S., Indiana State University; P.E.D., Indiana University
Associate Professor of Physical Education

Lieutenant Colonel Judson Cauthen Spence, Sr.
B.A., The Citadel; M.A., Ph.D., Florida State University
Professor of Modern Languages

Captain Grant B. Staley
B.A., M.A., Brigham Young University
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages

Major Robert Preston Steed
B.A., University of Alabama; M.A., Ph.D., University of Virginia
Associate Professor of Political Science

Major David Barfield Stuhr, USAF
B.S. in E.E., The Citadel; M.B.A., University of Montana
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies

Major Douglas Eugene Styles
B.S., Appalachian State Teachers College; M.A., Appalachian State University; Ed.D., University of Tennessee, Knoxville
Associate Professor of Physical Education

---

*On leave of absence

Colonel Charles Samuel Sutton
B.S., M.S., Massachusetts Institute of Technology
Professor of Mathematics

Colonel Edward Lindell Teague, Jr.
A.B., M.A., University of North Carolina
Associate Professor of Physcial Education

Captain Ronald K. Templeton
B.S., M.A., Ed.D., Ball State University
Assistant Professor of Education

Lieutenant Colonel Russell Emery Thompson
B.S., University of New Hampshire; M.Ed., Tufts University; M.A., University of South Carolina
Associate Professor of Mathematics

Captain William Ashley Turner
B.S., Old Dominion University; M.A.T., The Citadel
Assistant Professor of Physical Education

Commander Lyon Gardiner Tyler, Jr., USNR
A.B., College of William and Mary; Juris Dr., University of Virginia; M.A., Ph.D., Duke University
Associate Professor of History

Captain George Michael Usova
B.S., California State College; M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Pittsburgh
Assistant Professor of Education

Major Benjamin Franklin Varn, USAF
B.S., The Citadel; M.S., Texas A&M University; Ph.D., University of Florida
Assistant Professor of Aerospace Studies

Lieutenant Colonel Francis Eugene Voegeli, USA, Retired
B.S. in Business Administration, University of Wichita; B.S., United States Military Academy; M.S. in E.E., Georgia Institute of Technology
Assistant Professor of Physics

Major George Frederick von Kolnitz, IV, USAFR
B.S. in C.E., The Citadel; M.S. in C.E., Georgia Institute of Technology; P.E. and L.S. (South Carolina)
Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering)

Colonel Charles Leighton Waid, USAF, Retired
B. Music, University of Alabama, B.S., University of Maryland; M.A. San Diego State College
Assistant Professor of Education

Captain Frederick Lance Wallace
B.S., Iowa Wesleyan College; M.S., Oklahoma State University; Ph.D. Clemson University
Assistant Professor of Biology

Lieutenant Colonel VanCleave Parrott Warren, USA, Retired
B.A., The Citadel; B.S., United States Military Academy; M.A., Middlebury College
Assistant Professor of Modern Languages

Colonel Louis Weile, USAR
B.A., The Citadel; M.A., University of Pennsylvania
Associate Professor of English

Colonel Thaddeus Baynard Welch, Jr., USAF
B.S., The Citadel; M.S., University of Oklahoma; M.S.B.A., George Washington University
Professor of Aerospace Studies

Captain William Shepherd West
A.B., M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina
Assistant Professor of History

Captain David Henry White, Jr.
A.B., University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill; M.A., Ph.D., Tulane University
Assistant Professor of History

Major James Robert Whitney
B.S. in Business Administration, The Citadel; M.B.A., University of North Carolina; C.P.A.
Associate Professor of Business Administration

Colonel Joseph Ridley Wilkinson
B.S., The Citadel; M.S., University of Georgia; Ph.D., Florida State University
Professor and Head, Department of Chemistry

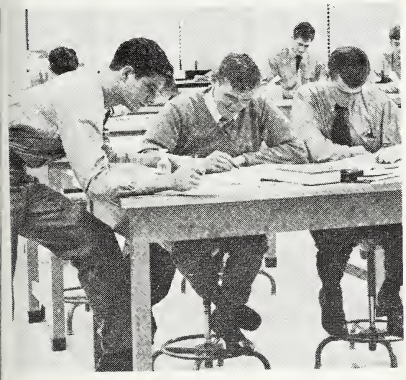
Lieutenant Colonel John Harvey Wittschen, Jr.
B.S., Presbyterian College; M.B.A., University of South Carolina; Ph.D., University of Alabama
Professor of Business Administration and Director of MBA Program

Lieutenant Richard Gary Wright, USN
B.A., University of Oklahoma
Assistant Professor of Naval Science

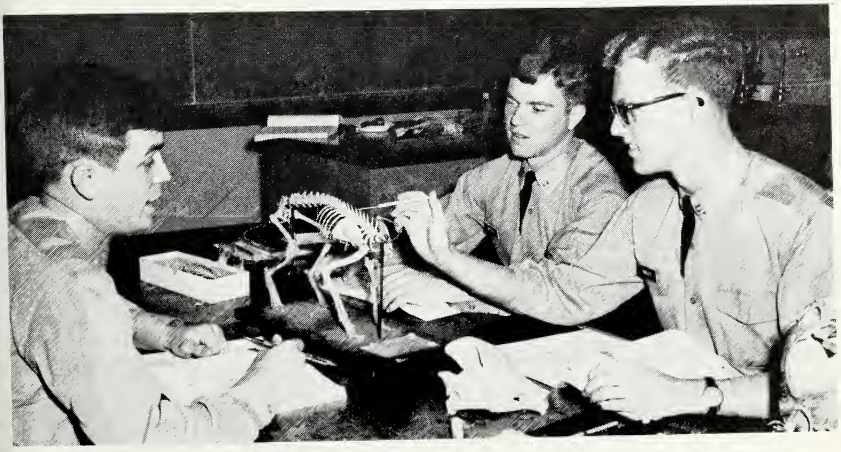
Captain Edward Albert Yarnell
B.S., M.A., Ph.D., Ohio State University
Assistant Professor of Education

Commander James Isaac Young, USNR
B.S. in Commerce, The Citadel; M.B.A., University of Pennsylvania; C.P.A.
Professor of Business Administration

Captain Jacob Degania Zucker
B.A., M.Ed., Ph.D., University of Florida
Assistant Professor of Education







EMERITI FACULTY

Robert Waller Achurch, Ph.D., *Professor of English*
James Douglas Blanding, Ed.D., *Professor of Education*
Ernest Irvin Blevins, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Modern Languages*
Robert Franklin Brand, Ph.D., *Associate Professor of Modern Languages*
Ralph Milledge Byrd, Ph.D., *Academic Dean*
Thomas Finley Debnam, M.S., *Associate Professor of Business Administration*
John Robert Doyle, Jr., M.A., *Professor of English*
James William Duckett, Ph.D., Immediate Past President, *Professor of Chemistry*
Charles Eugene Durkee, M.Ed., *Associate Professor of Chemistry*
Leaman Andrew Dye, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics*
Robert Bartlett Folsom, M.A., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
Leonard Henry Fortunato, *Associate Professor of History*
Alvin Walter Hanson, Ph.D., *Professor of Physics*
James Geraty Harrison, Ph.D., *Professor of English*
Wiley Edward Hodges, Ph.D., *Professor of Political Science*
Gus Jacob Hutto, B.S. in C.E., *Associate Professor of Civil Engineering*
Benjamin Richard Johnson, M.A., *Associate Professor of Physics*
John Clementson Key, B.S.C.E., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*
Maurice John Lenhardt, A.B., *Assistant Professor of Education*
Marion Smith Lewis, M.A., *Professor of Business Administration*
Lewis Blake Middleton, B.S., *Assistant Professor of Civil Engineering*
Carl Francis Myers, Jr., M.A., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
John Charles Myers, C.E., *Professor of Civil Engineering*
George Everett Reves, Ph.D., *Professor of Mathematics*
John Alvah Lee Saunders, M.A., *Associate Professor of Mathematics*
Frank Cambridge Tibbetts, M.B.A., *Professor of Business Administration*
Nelson Van de Luyster, Ph.D., *Professor of Modern Languages*
Francis Sidney Walls, M.A., *Assistant Professor of Modern Languages*
Samuel Adam Wideman, Ph.D., *Professor of Chemistry*
Augustus Thomas Wilson, M.S., *Associate Professor of Business Administration*
Elmer Benjamin Wixom, M.S., *Assistant Professor of Chemistry*

Index

	Page
Academic Policies	27
Acceptances and Withdrawals	24
Account Deposit	57
Account Statement	62
Accreditation	13
Achievement Tests	20
Administrative Staff	253
Admission Policy	22
Admission Procedure	21
Admission, Requirements for	19
Admissions Testing Program (CEEB)	20
Advanced Placement and Credit	23
Advisory Committee to the Board of Visitors	253
Aerospace Studies, Department of	133
Air Force ROTC Program	48
American Universities, Association of	13
Anthropology, Courses in	250
Archives	17
Army ROTC Program	43
Athletics, Department of Intercollegiate	89
Automobiles	37
Awards, Academic and Military	91
Band	87
Beach Club	84
Bedding Required	62
Biology, Department of	137
Board of Visitors	252
Boating	87
Brigadier, The	86
Buildings, Campus	11
Business Administration, Department of	144
Calendar, College	6
Chemistry, Department of	152
Choir, Chapel	87
Civil Engineering, Department of	163
Classification of Cadets	34
Clothing and Bedding Required	62
Clubs and Societies	87
College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB)	20

Commandant of Cadets 35
Computer Center 216
Computer Science, Courses in 213
Counseling Center 15
Courses of Study 99
Customs and Courtesies 36
Dances 86
Daniel Library 17
Degrees 34
Demerits 36
Deposit for Books and Supplies 57
Discharge, Academic 30
Discipline 35
Discussion Groups 87
Education, Department of 173
Educational Requirements 19
Educational Standing 13
Electrical Engineering, Department of 184
Emeriti Faculty 276
Employment 64
Engineers' Council for Professional Development 13
English, Department of 190
Entrance Examinations 20
Evening Program 69
Expenses 53
Faculty 256
Fees, Books, Supplies, and Uniforms 56
Financial Aid 79
Fine Arts, Courses in 180
Fine Arts Series 86
Flight Instruction Program 43, 47, 135, 219, 231
Fourth Class System 39
French, Courses in 224
Furloughs 37
Geography, Courses in 207
Geology, Courses in 160
German, Courses in 223
Grade-Point Ratio (GPR) 28
Grades 27
Grades, Pass-Fail System 29
Graduation, Requirements for 32
Greater Issues Series 17
Greek, Courses in 226

Guidon, The 87
History, Department of 202
History of The Citadel 8
Honor System 18
Honors
  Academic 91
  Commencement 91
  Military 94
Hospital 64
Hostess 86
Insurance 65
Intercollegiate Athletics, Department of 89
Interdisciplinary Studies 251
Intramurals 238
Language Requirements 23
Late Payments 54
Latin, Courses in 225
Leaves: Emergency, Special, and Weekend 37
Library 17
Library Science, Courses in 181
Loans and Grants 79
Luggage 63
Marine Corps Program 45
Mathematics Department of 209
Medical Care 38, 64
Military Environment, Purpose of The Citadel's 13
Military Policies 35
Military Science, Department of 217
Modern Languages, Department of 221
Money, Pocket 62
Musical Organizations 87
Naval Science, Department of 227
Navy/Marine ROTC Program 45
Night School 69
Objectives of The Citadel 13
Orchestra 87
Pass-Fail Grading System 29
Payments, Schedule of 53
Philosophy, Courses in 199
Physical Education, Department of 233
Physical Examinations 21
Physics, Department of 240
Political Science, Department of 245

Portuguese, Courses in 225
Premedical Courses 137, 152
Probation, Academic 30
Promotions, Academic 30
Psychology, Courses in 178
Publications 86
Quality Points 28
Readmission 31
Recreational Activities and Facilities 84
Refunds 61
Religious Groups 15
Religious Influences 14
Required Physical Education 237
Requirements for Admission 19
Requirements for Graduation 32
Reserve Officers' Training Corps 43
Reserve Officers' Training Corps, Allowances 65
ROTC Programs 43
Russian, Courses in 225
Scholarships 44, 45, 51, 71, 81
Scholastic Aptitude Tests 20
Shako, Literary Magazine 87
Social Events 86
Sociology, Courses in 250
Southern Association of Colleges 13
Southern Conference, Athletic 89
Spanish, Courses in 223
Special and Veteran Students 24, 68
Sphinx, The 86
Sports 89
Student Activities, Department of 84
Student Directory, The 87
Summer Session 69
Transfer Between ROTC Programs 33
Transfer Credits 29
Uniforms 58
Veterans and Special Students 24, 68
Withdrawals from Courses 27
Yacht Club 87

COLLEGE ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS

SCHOLASTIC APTITUDE AND ACHIEVEMENT

Dates of examinations and postmark closing dates
School Year 1976-77

	SAT only this date	SAT & Achievement Tests Given These Dates Students may take either but not both					
ination Dates.....	Oct. 16	Nov. 6	Dec. 4	Jan. 22	Mar. 26	May 7	June 4
	Texas and Calif. only						
nark closing dates for:							
ited States and Puerto Rico:							
Regular registration closes	Sept. 24	Oct. 1	Oct. 29	Dec. 17	Feb. 18	Apr. 1	Apr. 29
Late registration closes	Sept. 24	Oct. 15	Nov. 12	Dec. 31	Mar. 4	Apr. 15	May 13
her countries:							
Regular registration closes		Sept. 8	Oct. 6	Nov. 25	Jan. 24	Mar. 9	Apr. 6
Late registration closes		Sept. 28	Oct. 26	Dec. 14	Feb. 15	Mar. 29	Apr. 26

Fees (subject to change):

SAT	$ 6.50
ACH	$11.00*

*For 1, 2, or 3 tests

Service Fees:

Late registration	$ 4.00
Test center change fee	$ 4.00
Rush reporting date	$ 4.00
Each additional score report to a college or scholarship sponsor	$ 2.00
Walk-in registration fee	$10.00


A BICENTENNIAL CAMPUS